

*Message
of the
Holy Qur'ān*

*Compiled and Edited by:
Syed Tanwir Mujtaba*

Islam International Publications Limited

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

*—A comprehensive collection of Qur'ānic verses
with their English translation
under indexed headings—*

Compiled and Edited by:

Syed Tanwir Mujtaba
tanwirm@gmail.com

Printed in UK in 2018

© Islam International Publications Ltd.

Published by:

Islam International Publications Limited
Unit 3, Bourne Mill Business Park
Guildford Road
Farnham, Surrey GU9 9PS
United Kingdom

Printed in UK at:

Raqeem Press
Farnham, Surrey
United Kingdom

ISBN: 978-1-84880-843-0

Table of Contents

Foreword	v
Preface	ix
Bibliography	xi
Publishers' Note	xiii
Message of the Holy Qur'ān	1
A	1
B	107
C	138
D	167
E	205
F	221
G	238
H	245
I	265
J	286
K	305
L	319
M	329

N.....	395
O.....	403
P.....	409
Q.....	463
R.....	479
S.....	503
T.....	545
U.....	560
V.....	563
W.....	568
Y.....	588
Z.....	589
<i>Subject Index.....</i>	592

Foreword

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

“And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.”¹

It is an obvious fact that the great merit of anything lies in its fulfilling the purpose for which it has been made. Therefore, the true purpose of a Heavenly Scripture is that it should save those that follow it from a sinful life through its teaching and influence; its power of reform and spiritual qualities. The Holy Qur’ān has all these traits, and is far exalted than all previous Holy Scriptures. The Qur’ān is a miracle of limitless insights and eternal truths vouchsafed to our Holy Prophet^{sa}, over fourteen hundred years ago. Over the course of time people have come to attribute arbitrary meanings to the Word of God to suit their own ends, resulting in the opponents of Islam to question its authenticity and teachings. Most of these misinterpretations have crept in because of our failure to fully understand the message of the Qur’ān. The Promised Messiah^{as} was commissioned not only to expound the beauties of Islam but also to adjudicate and correct the distortions and fabrications that had been introduced into Islam during the course of the centuries. He writes regarding the Holy Qur’ān:

¹ *The Holy Qur’ān*: Ch.7 V.53

“Of all the current revealed Books on earth, the Holy Qur’ān is the only Book which is conclusively proven to be the Word of God. Its teachings for salvation are based entirely on truth and are in accordance with human nature. Its doctrines are so perfect and firm that strong proofs bear witness to their truth. Its commandments are based upon truth. Its teachings are free from every type of polytheism, innovation and worship of creatures. It is full of eagerness for the manifestation of the Unity of God and of Divine greatness and of the perfection of the Lord of Honour.”²

“I call Allah to witness that the Holy Qur’ān is a rare pearl. Its outside is light and its inside is light and its above is light and its below is light and there is light in every word of it. It is a spiritual garden whose clustered fruits are within easy reach and through which streams flow. Every fruit of good fortune is found in it and every torch is lit from it. Its light has penetrated to my heart and I could not have acquired it by any other means. And Allah is my Witness that if there had been no Qur’ān I would have found no delight in life.”³

The Successors of the Promised Messiah^{as} for more than a century have embarked upon the same mission of declaring to the world that all solutions can be found within the Qur’ān, and its divine teachings are even applicable in today’s world. They have responded to criticism and taken up the defence of the Holy Qur’ān with vigour and tremendous success. Hazrat Mirza

² *Barāhīn-e-Aḥmadiyya, Ruḥānī Khazā’in, Vol. 1*

³ *Āīna-e-Kamālāt-e-Islām, Ruḥānī Khazā’in, Vol.5*

Masroor Ahmad, Khalifatul-Masīḥ V, (may Allah be his Helper) states,

“We invite our adversaries to look at the teachings and contents of the Holy Qur’ān attentively and discern its excellences with respect to its spiritual, moral and social guidance of mankind”⁴

For the benefit and understanding of Muslims and non-Muslims alike Syed Tanwir Mujtaba has meticulously compiled a detailed concordance of the Holy Qur’ān.

The verses have been collected under approximately a thousand different subject headings and the Ahmadiyya Muslim Community’s philosophy on matters of ‘Finality of Prophethood’, ‘The Death of Jesus Christ^{as}’, ‘Jihād’, ‘Apostasy’, ‘Freedom of Conscience’, ‘Peace’, etcetera have been discussed.

Its unique feature is that the original Arabic of the Qur’ān is given side by side with its English translation to preserve the sanctity of the text as well as for ease of comparison. The English translation has been taken from the *Holy Qur’ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary*, edited by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib.

I hope this concordance of the Holy Qur’ān plays its role in manifesting the true and pristine nature of the Holy Qur’ān, and serves as a means of depicting the pure teachings of Islam. As the Promised Messiah^{as} states, *The Holy Qur’ān is a casket of jewels, but*

⁴ Friday Sermon, 29th February 2008

people are sadly unaware of it, hopefully this effort will attract the attention of the unwary.

Munir-ud-Din Shams

London

Preface

The *Message of the Holy Qur'ān* has its root in the *Index* that I was asked to prepare of the *Holy Qur'ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary*, edited by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib. This *Message* is a logical progression of that effort.

It was my desire to group all the verses of the Holy Qur'ān on a particular subject listed under one heading, so that the correct overall message could be easily understood. I hope, I have succeeded in this to some measure.

In order to list possible subjects many different translations of the Holy Qur'ān, encyclopedias, dictionaries and indices were consulted, both in print as well as online. I was then able to list these verses under various headings and subheadings. Some verses appear more than once under different headings. The verses are referenced by Sūrah#: Verse#.

People who wish to find what the Holy Qur'ān says about a particular subject will find appropriate verses in one place, which will help in comprehending its true message.

At the end I have provided an Index of subject headings, which will assist in selecting the intended subject.

Every effort has been made to ensure that there are no mistakes in the Qur'ānic text or its English translation, but we are all prone to error.

I would like to thank Hanif Ahmad Mahmood Sahib, Nā'ib Nāzir Iṣlāḥ-o-Irshād and my colleagues in Wakālat-e-Taṣnīf for their guidance and support. I am also deeply indebted to Munir-ud-Din Shams Sahib, Additional Wakīlut-Taṣnīf, London for his encouragement and help in the final stages of this publication.

I also thank Mirza Abdul-Wahhab Sahib and Rubina Nasser Sahiba for their suggestions.

The Holy Qur'ān is a treasure house, an ocean of wisdom and knowledge. There will be many important topics and verses which I have failed to include. This is due to my own shortcomings.

I seek Allah's blessings and thank Him for being granted the opportunity to be of any service to His Holy Book.

It is of immense pleasure to me that I was able to finalize this publication in the Holy month of Ramaḍān.

Syed Tanwir Mujtaba
Rabwah
July 2018

Bibliography

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *The Holy Qur'ān—Short Commentary*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2003

Ali, Maulawī Sher. *The Holy Qur'ān*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2004

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. *The Holy Qur'ān—Five Volume Commentary*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 1988

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. *Tafsīr-e-Kabīr* (Urdu). Rabwah

Bearman, P.J.& ... *Encyclopedia of Islam*. Lieden, Brill. 2004

McAuliffe, J.D. *Encyclopedia of the Qur'ān*. Lieden, Brill. 2001

Yahya, Harun. *An Index of the Qur'ān*. USA, 2003

Hughes, Thomas P. *A Dictionary of Islam*. London, W.H. Allen. 1895

Esposito, John L. *The Oxford Dictionary of Islam*. OUP 2003

Khan, Hājī Habib-ur-Rahman. *Glossary of the Holy Qur'ān*. Islamabad. 1987

Glossary of Qur'ān. www.trueteachings.com

Leaman, Oliver. *Qur'ān —an Encyclopedia*. Routledge. 2006

Ali, Maulānā Muhammad. *The Holy Qur'ān — Commentary*. AAIL. Lahore. 1965

Erfani, Muhammad Imran. *A-Z Ready Reference of the Qur'ān`*. Goodword Books. 2004

Osama, Dr. Syed Muhammad. *Fabris Maḍāmīn Al-Qur'ān Al-Karīm*(Urdu). Kitāb Bhawan. 2002

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *Dictionary of the Holy Qur'ān*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2006

Al-Baqi, Muhammad Fu'ad. *Al-Mu'jam Al-Mufharis*. Tehran. 1989

Publishers' Note

The name of Muhammad^{sa}, the Holy Prophet of Islam, has been followed by the symbol ^{sa}, which is an abbreviation for the salutation *Ṣallallāhu 'Alaihi Wasallam* (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). The names of other Prophets and Messengers are followed by the symbol ^{as}, an abbreviation for '*Alaihis-Salām* (on whom be peace). The actual salutations have not generally been set out in full, but they should nevertheless, be understood as being repeated in full in each case. The symbol ^{ra} is used with the names of the companions of the Holy Prophet^{sa} and those of the Promised Messiah^{as}. It stands for *Radī Allāhu 'anhu/'anhā/'anhum* (may Allah be pleased with him/with her/with them). th stands for *Raḥimahullāhu Ta'ālā* (may Allah have mercy on him). ^{at} stands for *Ayyadahullāhu Ta'ālā* (may Allah be his Helper).

In transliterating Arabic words we have followed the following system adopted by the Royal Asiatic Society.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ا | at the beginning of a word, pronounced as <i>a, i, u</i> preceded by a very slight aspiration, like <i>h</i> in the English word 'honour'. |
| ث | <i>th</i> , pronounced like <i>th</i> in the English word 'thing'. |
| ح | <i>h</i> , a guttural aspirate, stronger than <i>h</i> . |
| خ | <i>kh</i> , pronounced like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in 'loch'. |
| ذ | <i>dh</i> , pronounced like the English <i>th</i> in 'that'. |
| ص | <i>ṣ</i> , strongly articulated <i>s</i> . |
| ض | <i>ḍ</i> , similar to the English <i>th</i> in 'this'. |
| ط | <i>ṭ</i> , strongly articulated palatal <i>t</i> . |
| ظ | <i>ẓ</i> , strongly articulated <i>z</i> . |

ع ' , a strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.

غ *gh*, a sound approached very nearly in the r '*grasseye*' in French, and in the German r. It requires the muscles of the throat to be in the 'gargling' position whilst pronouncing it.

ق *q*, a deep guttural k sound.

ئ ' , a sort of catch in the voice.

Short vowels are represented by:

a for —[َ]— (like *u* in 'bud');

i for —[ِ]— (like *i* in 'bid');

u for —[ُ]— (like *oo* in 'wood');

Long vowels by:

ā for —^ا— or —^آ— (like *a* in 'father');

ī for ع —^ي— or —^{ِي}— (like *ee* in 'deep');

ū for و —^و— (like *oo* in 'root');

Other:

ai for ع —^ي— (like *i* in 'site')*;

au for و —^و— (resembling *ou* in 'sound').

In transliterated words the letter 'e' is to be pronounced as in 'prey' which rhymes with 'day'; however the pronunciation is flat without the element of English diphthong. If in Urdu and Persian words 'e' is lengthened a bit more it is transliterated as 'ei' to be pronounced as 'ei' in 'feign' without the element of diphthong thus 'كے' is transliterated as 'Kei'. For the nasal sound

*In Arabic words like شيخ (Shaikh) there is an element of diphthong which is missing when the word is pronounced in Urdu.

of 'n' we have used the symbol 'ń'. Thus Urdu word 'میں' is transliterated as 'meiń'.

The consonants not included in the above list have the same phonetic value as in the principal languages of Europe.

Publisher

* *These transliterations are not included in the system of transliteration by Royal Asiatic Society. [Publishers]*

Message of the Holy Qurān

A		
Aaron: <i>Hārūn</i> ^{as}		
cleared of Biblical condemnation,	And Aaron had said to them before <i>the return of Moses</i> , 'O my people, you have only been tried by means of <i>the calf</i> . And, surely, the Gracious <i>God</i> is your Lord, so follow me and obey my command,' 20:91	وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقُومُ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩١﴾
	<i>Moses</i> said, 'My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us to Thy mercy and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' 7:152	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۗ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
commis- sioned to Pharaoh,	Then We sent after them <i>Moses</i> and <i>Aaron</i> to <i>Pharaoh</i> and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they behaved arrogantly. And they were a sinful people. 10:76	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمُ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مَجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾
	'Go both of you, to <i>Pharaoh</i> , for he has transgressed <i>all</i> bounds; 20:44	إِذْهَبَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٤٤﴾
	'So go to <i>Pharaoh</i> and say, "We are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds- 26:17	فَاتِّبَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
family of ,	and a legacy <i>of good</i> left by the family	وَبَقِيَّةٍ وَمِمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَى وَآلُ هَارُونَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	of Moses and the family of Aaron 2:249	
favours of God on ٓ,	And, indeed, We bestowed favours on Moses and Aaron. 37:115	وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾
given discrimination	And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous, 21:49	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
subordinate of Moses,	We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as <i>his</i> assistant. 25:36	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿١١٧﴾
prayer of Moses for ٓ	He said, 'My Lord, I have control only over myself and my brother, therefore distinguish Thou between us and the rebellious people, 5:26	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾
Prophethood of ٓ,	And We bestowed upon him, out of Our mercy, his brother Aaron <i>whom We made</i> a Prophet. 19:54	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿١١٩﴾
reprimanded by Moses,	Moses said, 'O Aaron, what prevented thee, when thou didst see them gone astray 20:93 'From following me? Didst thou then disobey my command?' 20:94	قَالَ يَهُرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوْا ﴿١٢٠﴾ أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿١٢١﴾
sent with Allah's signs and authority,	Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our Signs and a clear authority, 23:46	ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٢٢﴾
word sent to ٓ	'And my breast is straitened and my tongue is not fluent; so send <i>word</i> to Aaron <i>also</i> ; 26:14	وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Abasement: Jews smitten with,</p>	<p>They shall be smitten with abasement wherever they are found unless <i>they are protected</i> by a covenant with Allah or <i>by</i> a covenant with men. They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretchedness. That is because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly. That is because they rebelled and used to transgress. 3:113</p>	<p>ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلَّةُ أَيُّنَ مَا تُقَمُّوْا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُ وُ بَعْضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>of Satan,</p>	<p>God said, 'Then go down hence; it is not for thee to be arrogant here. Get out; thou art certainly of those who are abased.' 7:14</p>	<p>قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصُّغَرِيِّنَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>of calf worshippers,</p>	<p>As to those, who took the calf <i>for worship</i>, wrath from their Lord shall overtake them and abasement in the present life. And thus do We reward those who invent lies. 7:153</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَّهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>of opponents of Allah and His Messenger,</p>	<p>Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will, surely, be abased even as those before them were abased; and We have already sent down clear Signs. 58:6</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كَسَبُوا كَمَا كَسَبَتِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>So Allah made them taste humiliation in the present life and the punishment of the Hereafter will certainly be greater, if they but knew. 39:27</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَهَّمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>'Abd:</p>	<p>See Servant: Slavery:</p>	
<p>'Abdullāh ibn 'Ubayy:</p>	<p>And never pray thou for any of them that dies, nor stand by his grave; for they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were dis-obedient. 9:84</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تُقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>boastful- ness of ,</p>	<p>They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out therefrom the one most mean, while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. 63:9</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

Abel:
(*Hābīl*) &
Cain

And relate to them with truth the story of the two sons of Adam, when they *each* offered an offering and it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. *The latter* said, 'I will surely kill thee.' *The former* replied, 'Allah accepts only from the righteous;' **'If** thou stretch out thy hand against me to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand against thee to kill thee. I do fear Allah, the Lord of the Universe;'
'I wish that thou shouldst bear *the punishment of* the sin against me as well as of thine own sin, and thus be among the inmates of the Fire, and that is the re-compense of those who do wrong.'
But his *evil* self-induced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became *one* of the losers.
Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother. He said, 'Woe is me! Am I not able to be even like this raven so that I may hide the corpse of my brother?' And then he became remorseful.
5:28-32

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنِ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَىَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنِّي أَرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوَ آبَائِي وَإِثْمَكَ فَتَكُونُ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ ۗ قَالَ يُوِيلْتِي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي ۗ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Abide: <i>Baqā,</i></p>		
<p>Allah will abide forever,</p>	<p>All that is on <i>earth</i> will pass away; 55:27 And there will abide forever <i>only</i> the Person of thy Lord, ... 55:28</p>	<p>كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ</p>
<p>in Heaven,</p>	<p>But they who believe and do good works-those are the dwellers of Heaven; therein shall they abide. 2:83</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>in Hell,</p>	<p>But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. 2:40</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>in Hell for killing a believer,</p>	<p>And whoso slays a believer intentionally; his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah shall be wroth with him and shall curse him and shall prepare for him a great punishment. 4:94</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مَّتَعِمِدًا فَجْرَآؤُهُ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعْنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>Ablution:</p>	<p>O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your <i>wet</i> hands over your heads, and <i>wash</i> your feet to the ankles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves <i>by bathing</i>. And if you are ill or <i>you are</i> on a journey <i>while unclean</i>, or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe there-with your faces and your hands... 5:7	
Abomin- ation: indecency, wickedness, <i>Rijs,</i>	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. 5:91	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
	And eat not of that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced, for surely that is abomin-ation... 6:122	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذَكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۖ
	And <i>We sent</i> Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' 7:81	وَلَوْ طَآ اذْ قَالِ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
	'You approach men with lust instead of women. Nay, you are a people who -ex-ceed <i>all bounds.</i> ' 7:82	إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۖ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
	And go not nigh unto adul-tery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. 17:33	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾
	And uncleanness do thou shun, 74:6	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٦﴾
Abortion:		
birth control,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you. Surely, the slaying of them is a grievous sin. 17:32	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ بَرُّرُقُومِهِمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاءً كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Abraha:		
destruction of ,	Knowest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? 105:2	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ﴿١﴾
Abraham: <i>Ibrāhīm</i> ^{as}		
an elect and a man of power and vision,	And remember Our servants Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, <i>men</i> of might and vision. 38:46	وَأذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٥﴾
	And truly, they are in Our sight among the elect <i>and</i> the best. 38:48	وَأِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿١٦﴾
argues with his people,	And when the night darkened upon him, he saw a star. He said, 'Can this be my Lord?' But when it set, he said, 'I like not those that set.' 6:77	فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْأَفْلَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
	And when he saw the moon rise with spreading light, he said, 'Can this be my Lord?' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord guide me not, I shall surely be of the people who go astray.' 6:78	فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
	And when he saw the sun rise with spreading light, he said, 'Can this be my Lord? This is the greatest.' But when it <i>also</i> set, he said, 'O my people! surely I am quit of that which you associate with God; 6:79	فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
breaks idols,	So he broke them into pieces, <i>all</i> except the chief of them, that they might return to it. 21:59	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>challenges Nimrod to bring sun from West,</p>	<p>Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingdom? When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He Who gives life and causes death,' he said, 'I <i>also</i> give life and cause death.' Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.' Thereupon the infidel was con-founded... 2:259</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ أَسَّهَ اللَّهُ الْمَلَكُ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِمُ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أَحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ط قَالَ إِبْرَاهِمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ط</p>
<p>cooling of fire for ,</p>	<p>They said, 'Burn him and help your gods if <i>at all</i> you mean to do <i>something</i>.' 21:69</p>	<p>قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>We said, 'O fire, be thou <i>a means of</i> coolness and safety for Abraham!' 21:70</p>	<p>قُلْنَا يَا نارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>Comman- ded to proclaim Pilgrimage,</p>	<p>'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, 22:28</p>	<p>وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>contempt of for Satan,</p>	<p>'O my father, worship not Satan; surely Satan is a rebel against the Gracious God; 19:45</p>	<p>يَا بَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ ط إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>Dissociates from enemies of Allah,</p>	<p>And Abraham's asking for-giveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him, but when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he dissociated himself from him... 9:114</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Exaltation of the progeny of ٓ,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples of the time. 3:34	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
falsity of gods and beliefs of ٓ people,	When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship? 37:86 'A lie—false gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ أَبِفِكَ الْإِهَاءَ دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
firm believer in Divine Unity,	And <i>call to mind</i> when Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, indeed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a permanent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقْبِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
friend of Allah,	And who is better in faith than he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٦﴾
fulfilled Divine commandments	And of Abraham who fulfilled <i>the Divine commandments</i> ? 53:38	وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى ﴿٣٨﴾
glad tidings of birth of sons,	<i>And he prayed</i> , 'My Lord, grant me a righteous son.' 37:101	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾
Isaac (<i>Ishāq</i> ^{as}),	So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing son. 37:102	فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِعَلِيمٍ خَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Jacob (Ya'qūb ^{as})	And his wife was standing by and she <i>too</i> was frightened, whereupon <i>to assure her</i> We gave her glad tidings of the birth of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob. 11:72	وَأَمْرَاتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ ۖ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧٢﴾
good name of ٱ,	And We left for him <i>a good name</i> among the succeeding generations. 37:109	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
guided by and chosen of Allah,	<i>Ever</i> grateful for His favours; He chose him and guided him to a straight path. 16:122	شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ ۖ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢٢﴾
made an Imām,	And <i>remember</i> when his Lord tried Abraham with certain commandments which he fulfilled, He said, 'I will make thee a leader of men.' 2:125	وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۗ
Maqāme ٱ,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; <i>We said</i> , 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' ... 2:126	وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا ۗ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى ۗ
neither a Jew nor a Christian,	Abraham was neither a Jew <i>nor</i> a Christian, but he was ever inclined <i>to God</i> and obedient <i>to Him</i> , and he was not of those who associate gods <i>with Allah</i> . 3:68	مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا ۚ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
pleads for Lot's (Lūt ^{as}) people,	And when fear departed from Abraham and the glad tidings came to him, he began to plead with Us for the people of Lot. 11:75	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>prayed for his father's forgiveness,</p>	<p>And Abraham's asking for-giveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him, but when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he dissociated himself from him.... 9:114</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ط</p>
<p>prayers for offspring,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, make both of us submissive to Thee and make of our offspring a people submissive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Re-turning <i>with compassion, and art Merciful</i>; 2:129</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>prays for peace in Mecca,</p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city <i>a city of peace</i>,... 14:36</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا</p>
<p>prayers of ٢,</p>	<p>'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; 26:84</p>	<p>رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>'And grant me true <i>and lasting</i> reputation among posterity; 26:85</p>	<p>وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>'And make me <i>one</i> of the heirs of the Garden of Bliss; 26:86</p>	<p>وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وُورَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>'And forgive my father, for he is of the erring ones; 26:87</p>	<p>وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>'And disgrace me not on the day when they will be raised up, 26:88</p>	<p>وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; surely, Thou art the Mighty, the Wise.' 2:130</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
	<p>'My Lord, make me <i>constant</i> in observing Prayer, and my children <i>too</i>. Our Lord! <i>Bestow Thy grace on me and accept my prayer</i>, 'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:41-42</p>	<p>رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤١﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
	<p>...'Our Lord, in Thee do we put our trust and to Thee do we turn <i>in repentance</i>, and towards Thee is the <i>final</i> return; 60:5</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
	<p>'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord; for, Thou alone art the Mighty, the Wise.' 60:6</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>prays for Messenger among them,</p>	<p>'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; 2:130</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>shamed and rebuked his people,</p>	<p>He replied, 'Well, <i>someone</i> has surely done this. Here is the chief of them. So ask them if they can speak.' Then they turned towards one another and said, 'You yourselves are surely in the wrong.' <i>And</i> they were made to hang down their heads for shame and said to Abraham, 'Certainly thou knowest well that these do not speak.' 21:64-66</p>	<p>قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسَلُّوهُمْ إِنَّ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ثُمَّ نَكَّسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَطْفُقُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>shown Kingdom of heaven & earth,</p>	<p>And <i>thus</i> did We show Abraham the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth <i>that he should have full knowledge</i> and that he might be of those who possess certainty of faith. 6:76</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نُرَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>settles Ishmael, Hager near the Sacred House,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, I have settled <i>some</i> of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House—Our Lord—that they may observe Prayer. So make men's hearts incline towards them and provide them with fruits that they may be thankful, 14:38</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زُرْعَةٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَىٰهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>truthful man and a Prophet,</p>	<p>He was <i>a truthful man and a Prophet</i>. 19:42</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Abrogation: Naskh,</p>		
<p>of scriptures,</p>	<p>Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better</p>	<p>مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِخْهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>than that or the like thereof... 2:107</p> <p>'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him.</p> <p>18:28</p>	<p>وَأَنْتَ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابٍ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝</p>
<p>message is by Divine command</p>	<p>And it is not possible for a Messenger to bring a Sign save by the command of Allah. 13:39</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Abstinence:</p>	<p>It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast.... ...So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till night-fall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion... 2:188</p>	<p>أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ نِسَائِكُمْ ۗ فَإِنَّ بَأْسَكُمْ فِيهَا مُبْهِتٌ ۗ وَأْتُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۗ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَىٰ الْآيَةِ ۗ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوا فِيهَا ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ ۗ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۗ</p>
	<p>Say, 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are clean... 2:223</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ أَذَىٰ ۖ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ ۗ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۗ</p>
	<p>For those who vow <i>abstinence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting is four months;... 2:227 See also Celibacy: Monasticism:</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Abū Bakr^{ra}: spiritual eminence of ﷺ,</p>	<p>If you help him not, then <i>know that</i> Allah helped him <i>even</i> when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us...' 9:40</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تَائِيًا ثَمَانِينَ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا</p>
<p>Abū Lahab: 'Abdul- 'Uzzā,</p>	<p>Perish the two hands of Abū Lahab, and perish he! His wealth and what he has earned shall avail him naught. Soon shall he burn in a flaming fire. And his wife, <i>too</i>, bearer of slander, Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. 111:2-6</p>	<p>تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝ سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝ وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝ فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝</p>
<p>Abyssinia: <i>Najāshī</i> moved to tears,</p>	<p>And when they hear what has been revealed to <i>this</i> Messenger, thou seest their eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which they have recognized... 5:84</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ</p>
<p>Actions: <i>A'māl,</i></p>		
<p>Allah aware of your ﷻ</p>	<p>...He knows you well <i>from the time</i> when He created you from the earth, and when you were embryos in the bellies of your mothers... 53:33</p>	<p>هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أجنةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ</p>
<p>Allah forgives ,</p>	<p>Those who shun the grave sins and <i>all</i> indecencies except minor faults. Verily,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْأَسْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness... 53:33	
appear beautiful,	As to those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds <i>appear</i> beautiful to them, so they wander blindly. 27:5	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝
are a trial,	For each of you We pre-scribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual Law and a <i>manifest</i> way in <i>secular matters</i> . And if Allah had <i>enforced His Will</i> , He would have made you <i>all</i> one people, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you. Vie, then, with one another in <i>doing</i> good works... 5:49	لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شُرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا ۝ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۝
each responsible for his own ٢,	Whoso does good, does it for his own soul; and whoso does wrong, does so to its detriment... 45:16	مَنْ عَمِلْ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ
evil ٣ required in equal measure,	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161	مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ مَثَلِهَاتٍ ۚ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>evil - forbidden,</p>	<p>Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord has forbidden, that you associate not anything as partner with Him; and <i>that you do good to parents</i>, and that you slay not your children for <i>fear of poverty</i>-it is We Who provide for you and for them-and that you approach not foul deeds, whether open or secret; and that you slay not the soul <i>the slaying of</i> which Allah has forbidden, save in accordance <i>with the demands of</i> justice. That is what He has enjoined upon you, that you may understand. 6:152</p>	<p>قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نُرْزِقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذِكْرِكُمْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>fully recorded,</p>	<p>Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but <i>all is recorded</i> in a perspicuous Book, 34:4</p>	<p>لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>good - rewarded manifold,</p>	<p>Surely, Allah wrongs not <i>any one even so much</i> as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. 4:41</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>in vain who reject faith,</p>	<p>And whoever rejects the faith, his work indeed is vain, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers. 5:6</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ الْأَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>prayers re- strain one from evil -</p>	<p>Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i>. And Allah knows what you do. 29:46</p>	<p>أَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۖ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>punishment for evil -</p>	<p>And <i>as for</i> those who do evil deeds, <i>the</i> punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. <i>And they shall look</i> as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. 10:28</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>rewarded,</p>	<p>And those who believe and do good works, We shall make them enter Gardens through which streams flow, to abide therein for ever; therein shall they have pure spouses, and We shall admit them to <i>a place of</i> plenteous shade. 4:58</p>	<p>سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ أَبَدًا ۗ لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Accounta- bility: <i>Hisāb,</i> <i>Makāfāt-e-</i> <i>'Amal,</i></p>	<p>...but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned. 2:226</p>	<p>وَلَكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ قُلُوبِكُمْ ﴿٢٢٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Allah calls to account,</p>	<p>On the Day when Allah will raise them all together. And He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it... 58:7</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَخْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ط</p>
<p>Allah calls Messengers to account,</p>	<p>And We will certainly question those to whom <i>the Messengers</i> were sent and We will certainly question the Messengers. 7:7</p>	<p>فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah swift in ~,</p>	<p><i>This will be so</i> that Allah may requite each soul for what it has wrought. Surely, Allah is Swift at reckoning. 14:52</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
	<p>...And whoso denies the Signs of Allah, then surely, Allah is Quick at reckoning. 3:20</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>everyone responsible for his own actions,</p>	<p>Thou art not at all accountable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee. So if thou shouldst drive them away thou wilt be of the unjust. 6:53</p>	<p>مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>‘Ād: people of,</p>		
<p>accused Prophets of falsehood,</p>	<p>And if they accuse thee of falsehood, even so, before them, the people of Noah and the tribes of ‘Ād and Thamūd <i>also</i> accused <i>their Prophets</i> of falsehood; 22:43</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُواكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَقَوْمُ عَادٍ وَثَمُودُ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>so did</i> the people of Abraham and the people of Lot; 22:44</p>	<p>وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses <i>too</i> was accused of falsehood. But I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how <i>terrible</i> were <i>the consequences of denying Me!</i> 22:45	وَاصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۗ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾
advanced and prosperous nation,	'Do you build monuments on every high place, seeking vain glory? 26:129 'And do you erect palaces as if you will live forever? 26:130	أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلَدُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
asked to seek forgiveness, pray for rain,	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away from Him, being sinners.' 11:53	وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيُرْدِكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
destruction evident from their dwellings,	And <i>We destroyed</i> 'Ād and Thamūd; and it is evident to you from their dwelling places.... 29:39	وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ ۗ وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسْكِنِهِمْ
destroyed for denial of signs, arrogance,	But if they turn away, then say, 'I warn you of a destructive punishment like the punishment which <i>overtook</i> 'Ad and Thamūd.' 41:14	فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٤﴾
destroyed for rejecting truth,	The <i>tribe of</i> 'Ād rejected <i>the Truth</i> . How <i>terrible</i> , then, was My punishment and <i>how true</i> My warning! 54:19	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَدَابِي وَنَذِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Destroyed, by fierce howling wind,	And as for 'Ād, they were destroyed by a fierce howling wind, 69:7	وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصِرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۝
	Which <i>God</i> caused to blow against them for seven nights and eight days continuously, so that thou mightest have seen the people therein lying prostrate, as though they were trunks of palm trees fallen down. 69:8	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ لُسُوًا ۖ فَفَرَّتْ أَمْثَلُ الْقَوْمِ فِيهَا صِغَرَىٰ ۖ كَانَهُمْ سَعِجَارًا نَّخْلٍ خَاوِيَةً ۝
endowed with great physical strength,	And remember <i>the time</i> when He made you heirs to <i>His favours</i> after the people of Noah and increasingly endowed you with great physical strength. 7:70	وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَضْطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُوا الْآءِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝
Hūd ^{as} sent to ۞,	And !unto 'Ād <i>We sent</i> their brother Hūd. 7:66	وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمُ هُودًا ۙ
Hūd ^{as} , believers saved,	And We saved him and those who were with him by Our mercy.... 7:73	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا ۚ
rejected Messengers,	Before them <i>too</i> the people of Noah, and <i>the tribe of</i> 'Ād and Pharaoh, the Lord of stakes, rejected <i>the Messengers as liars</i> ; 38:13	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَ عَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ۝
Adam:		
abode on earth,	...And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' 7:25	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝
Allah turned to him with mercy,	Then his Lord chose him <i>for His grace</i> , and turned to him with mercy and guided him. 20:123	ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ۝
angels submit to ۞,	<i>And remember the time</i> when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۙ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<i>all</i> submitted. But Iblīs <i>did not</i> ... 2:35	
beguiled by Satan,	But Satan caused them both to slip by means of it and drove them out of <i>the state</i> in which they were.... 2:37	فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۝
chosen above all peoples,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples of <i>the time</i> . 3:34	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
Commanded to follow guidance,	...And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guidance, will not go astray, nor will he come to grief; 20:124	فَأَمَّا يَا تَبِيتُكُمْ مَتَىٰ هُدَىٰ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْغَىٰ ۝
creation of ,	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. 3:60	إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝
created to manifest Allah's attributes,	<i>God</i> said, 'O Iblīs, what hindered thee from submitting to what I had created with My two hands? Is it that thou art too proud, or art thou <i>really</i> above obeying my command?' 38:76	قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإَيْدِي ۗ أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ ۖ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ۝
commanded to dwell in the garden but not approach the tree,	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' 2:36	وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Iblīs refused to submit to ۞,	And We indeed created you <i>and</i> then We gave you shape; then said We to the angels, 'Submit to Adam;' and they <i>all</i> submitted. But Iblīs <i>did not</i> ; he will not be of those who submit. 7:12	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Jannah of ۞,	Then We said, 'O Adam, this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife; so let him not drive you both out of the garden, lest thou come to grief; 20:118	فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَى ﴿١١٨﴾
lapse only an error of judgment,	And verily, We had made a covenant with Adam beforehand, but he forgot, and We found in him no resolve <i>to disobey Us</i> . 20:116	وَلَقَدْ عٰهَدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَتٰىىِٔ وَكَمْ نَجِدَ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٦﴾
promise of new social order,	'It is <i>decreed</i> for thee that thou shalt not hunger therein nor shalt thou be naked; 20:119	إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾
	'And that thou shalt not thirst therein, nor shalt thou be exposed to the sun.' 20:120	وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحٰى ﴿١٢٠﴾
repented,	They said, ' <i>Our</i> Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' 7:24	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
sons of ۞,	See Abel :	
taught prayer, names,	And He taught Adam all the names,... 2:32 He said, 'O Adam, tell them their names;' and when he	وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	had told them their names,.... 2:34	
	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words of prayer 2:38	فَتَلَقَّى آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ
vicegerent on earth, <i>Khalifah</i> , first Prophet,	And when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to place a vicegerent in the earth,' they said, 'Wilt Thou place therein such as will cause disorder in it, and shed blood? 2:31	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ
'Adhāb:	See Calamities:	
'Adl:	See also Justice:	
Administra-tion:	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice. And surely excellent is that with which Allah admonishes you. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. 4:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾
	O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey <i>His</i> Messenger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything refer it to Allah and <i>His</i> Messenger, if you are believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and most commendable in the end. 4:60	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

	<p>And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly... 49:10</p>	<p>وَإِن طَافَتَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاصلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَعَثَ إِحْدَهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَفِيءَ إِلَى أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ط</p>
<p>Adoption: Ad'iyā',</p>	<p>...nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i>. These are <i>merely</i> the words of your mouths;... 33:5</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَرِكُمْ قَوْلَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ط</p>
<p>Adoration: Praise, Exalt, Pray, Glorify:...,</p>	<p>...and glorify thy Lord with His praise before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify <i>Him</i> in the hours of the night and <i>all</i> parts of the day, that thou mayest find <i>true</i> happiness. 20:131</p>	<p>وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ أَنْأَى الْأَيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>Glory be to Allah,</p>	<p>Those who remember Allah standing, sitting, and <i>lying</i> on their sides, and ponder over the creation of the heavens and the earth; and say, "Our Lord, Thou hast not created this <i>universe</i> in vain. Holy art Thou; save us, then, from the punishment of the Fire; 3:192</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩٢﴾</p>
<p>Adornment: Zinah,</p>	<p>O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and place</i> of worship,... 7:32</p>	<p>يُنَبِّئُ أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants and the good things of <i>His</i> providing ? ' Say, 'They are for the believers in the present life <i>and will be exclusively for them</i> on the Day of Resurrection.'... 7:33</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط</p>
<p>sent down raiment for your -,</p>	<p>O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your naked-ness and <i>to be a means of</i> adornment; but the raiment of righteousness – that is the best. 7:27</p>	<p>يٰۤاٰدَمُ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِي سَوْآتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسَ التَّقْوٰى ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ط</p>
<p>of heavens,</p>	<p>And We have, indeed, made mansions <i>of stars</i> in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. 15:17</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّٰظِرِيْنَ ۝</p>
	<p>...They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24</p>	<p>فِيهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ط وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيْرٌ ۝</p>
	<p>...And We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps <i>for light</i> and <i>provided it with the means of</i> protection.... 41:13</p>	<p>وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحٍ ۙ وَحِفْظًا ط</p>
<p>of this world,</p>	<p>And whatever of anything you are given is only a temporary enjoyment of the present life and an adornment thereof; and that which is with Allah is better and more lasting. 28:61</p>	<p>وَمَا اَوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ لَدُنْيَا وَاَوْزَيْنُهَا ۙ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and as a source of beauty... 16:9</p>	<p>وَالْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ وَالْحَمِيرِ لَتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً^ط</p>
	<p>Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8</p>	<p>إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝</p>
	<p>...and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to... 24:32</p>	<p>وَلَا يَبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَيُصِرْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يَبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا</p>
	<p>And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, ...33:34</p>	<p>وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ</p>
	<p>Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, ... 57:21</p>	<p>لَعَلَّمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَزِينَةٌ</p>
<p>Adultery: Indecency, Zinā,</p>		
<p>evidence of -,</p>	<p>Why did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the required witnesses, they are</p>	<p>لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	indeed liars in the sight of Allah. 24:14	
	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses-flog them with eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence ever after, ... 24:5	وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا
forbidden,	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. 17:33	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّانِيَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۝
	That indeed is forbidden to the believers. 24:4	وَخَرَّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
punishment for -	The adulteress and the adulterer-flog each one of them <i>with</i> a hundred stripes.... 24:3	الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ
	...And if, after they are married, <i>they</i> are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women.... 4:26	فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْتُمْ فَإِنَّ أُمَّتَيْنِ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۖ
prayer restrains one from -,	Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i> 29:46	إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ
Adversity:	And never did We send a Prophet to any town but We did seize its people with adversity and suffering, that they might humble themselves. 7:95	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرَّعُونَ ۝
Affection:	And <i>He</i> has put affection between their hearts. If thou hadst expended all that is in the earth, thou couldst	وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ لَوْ أَنفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَّا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ

Message of the Holy Qurān

	not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them... 8:64	
Affliction: <i>Balā'</i> ,	And if Allah touch thee with affliction, there is none to remove it but He; and if He touch thee with happiness, then He has power to do all that He wills. 6:18	وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾
	... when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry for help; 16:54	ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
	then, when He removes the affliction from you, behold! a party among you begins to ascribe associates to their Lord,... 16:55	ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
	And when an affliction befalls man, he calls upon his Lord, turning <i>penitently</i> to Him. Then, when He confers upon him a favour from Himself, he forgets what he used to pray for before, and starts assigning rivals to Allah, that he may lead <i>people</i> astray from His way... 39:9	وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا حَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ
	And if We make him taste of mercy from Us after <i>some</i> affliction that has befallen him, he is sure to say, 'This is <i>but my due</i> and I do not think the Hour will <i>ever</i> come... 41:51	وَلَيْسَ بِأَذْقَنَهُ رَحْمَةً مِّمَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرِّ آءٍ مَّسَّتْهُ لِيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Afterlife: <i>Ākhirah,</i></p>		
<p>arguments for -,</p>	<p>And the life of this world is nothing but a pastime and a sport, and the Home of the Hereafter—that indeed is Life, if they but knew! 29:65</p>	<p>وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ط وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
	<p>What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? 23:116</p>	<p>أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِيَّانَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>believers faith in -,</p>	<p>And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was revealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Hereafter. 2:5</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>believers reward in -</p>	<p>And whoever desires the reward of the present world, We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, We will give him thereof; and We will surely reward the grateful. 3:146</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۗ وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾</p>
	<p>And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and fear <i>God</i>. 12:58</p>	<p>وَلَا جُرْ الْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
	<p>'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward.' 33:30</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>believers who strive for -, rewarded,</p>	<p>And whoso desires the Hereafter and strives for as it should be striven for and is a believer—these are the ones whose striving shall be duly appreciated. 17:20</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>certainty of -,</p>	<p><i>He will surely raise them up</i> that He may make clear to them that wherein they differed, and that those who disbelieved may realize that they were liars. 16:40</p>	<p>لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كٰذِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. 23:17</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>comparison of present life with -,</p>	<p>Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life; but it is Allah with Whom is an excellent home. 3:15</p>	<p>رُئِيَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِئَصَةِ وَالْحَيَلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْأَحْرَابِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهُ حَسَنُ الْمَآبِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>Say, 'Shall I inform you of something better than that?' For those who fear God, there are gardens with their Lord, beneath which streams flow; therein shall they abide; and pure mates and Allah's pleasure... 3:16</p>	<p>قُلْ اَوْ تَبَيِّنْكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ۗ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَٰجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ</p>
<p>every deed will be judged in -,</p>	<p><i>Beware of the Day</i> when every soul shall find itself confronted with <i>all</i> the good it has done and <i>all</i> the evil it has done. It will wish there</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا ۗ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۗ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ۗ وَيُحٰذِرُكُمْ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	were a great distance between it and that <i>evil</i> . And Allah cautions you against His punishment 3:31	
greetings of peace in - ,	Their prayer therein shall be, 'Glory be to Thee, O Allah!' and their greeting therein <i>to each other</i> shall be, 'Peace!'... 10:11	دَعْوُهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ
human knowledge cannot comprehend -	Nay, their knowledge respecting the Here-after has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. 27:67	بَلِ اذْرَكَ عَلِمُهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
Jesus ('Isā ^{as}) honoured in -	...his name <i>shall be</i> the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness <i>to God</i> ; 3:46	اِسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
no soul will avail of another in - ,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. 2:49	وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْرِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَفَاَةً وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
no soul shall be wronged in - ,	How <i>will it be with them</i> when We will gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged? 3:26	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>one's deeds will be brought out in -,</p>	<p>And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open. 17:14</p>	<p>وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَبْعَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنْشُورًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
	<p><i>It will be said to him!</i> 'Read thy book. Sufficient is thy own soul as reckoner against thee this day.' 17:15</p>	<p>إِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ۖ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>prayer for -,</p>	<p>... 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' 2:202</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً ۖ وَنَجِّنَا مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾</p>
<p>punishment in -,</p>	<p>Then on the Day of Resurrection He will humiliate them and will say, 'Where are My partners for whose sake you used to oppose My Prophets?' Those endowed with knowledge will say, 'This day humiliation and affliction will surely befall the disbelievers.' 16:28</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآئِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْآخِرَىٰ الْيَوْمِ وَالسَّوْءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>rewards of righteous shall not perish in -,</p>	<p>And <i>as for</i> those who hold fast by the Book and observe Prayer, surely We suffer not the reward of the righteous to perish. 7:171</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَمْسِكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۖ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>
<p>spiritually blind will not benefit in -,</p>	<p>But whoso is blind in this world shall be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way. 17:73</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ۖ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Age of Ignorance:</p>	<p>See Jāhiliyyah:</p>	
<p>Agreements: '<i>Ahad,</i></p>	<p>And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made <i>one</i>, and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety. 16:92</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذْ عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَقْضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۝</p>
	<p><i>As for</i> those who take a paltry price in exchange for <i>their</i> covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. 3:78</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يَزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝</p>
	<p>...So whoever breaks <i>his oath</i>, breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely, give him a great reward. 48:11 See also Covenant: Oath: Bai'at:</p>	<p>فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَمَسِيئَتِهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>may be repudiated,</p>	<p>And if thou fearest treachery from a people, throw back to them <i>their covenant</i> with equity. Surely, Allah loves not the treacherous. 8:59</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا تَخَافُ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Agriculture: Allah sends down water for ﷻ,</p>	<p>And He it is Who sends down water from the cloud; and We bring forth therewith every kind of growth; then We bring forth with that green foliage wherefrom We produce clustered grain. And from the date-palm, out of its sheaths <i>come forth</i> bunches hanging low. And <i>We produce therewith</i> gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike. Look at the fruit thereof when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof... 6:100</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۚ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ التَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُشَابِهٍ ۗ ط أَنْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۗ ط</p>
<p>Divine nourishment for spiritual growth,</p>	<p>And in the earth are <i>diverse</i> tracts, adjoining one another, and gardens of vines, and corn-fields, and date-palms, growing together from one root and <i>others</i> not so growing; they are <i>all</i> watered with the same water, <i>yet</i> We make some of them excel others in fruit. Therein are Signs for a people who use their understanding 13:5.</p>	<p>وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صَوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صَوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ ۗ ط وَنُفِصِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ ۗ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>harvest of the Hereafter,</p>	<p>Whoso desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his harvest; and whoso desires the harvest of this world, We give him <i>his portion</i> thereof, but in the Hereafter he will have no share. 42:21</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَرْيِدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْيِدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Joseph's (Yūṣuf^{as}) dream,</p>	<p><i>Joseph</i> replied, 'You shall sow for seven years, working diligently throughout; then leave, what you reap in its ear, except a little which you shall eat; 12:48</p> <p>'Then there shall come after that seven hard years, which shall consume all that you shall have laid by in advance for them except a little which you may preserve; 12:49</p> <p>'Then there shall come after that a year in which people shall be relieved and in which they shall give presents <i>to each other</i>. 12:50</p>	<p>قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذُرُوهُ فِي سُبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p> <p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادًا يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p> <p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يُعْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Ahlul-Bait: people of the household,</p>	<p>Surely, Allah desires to remove from you all uncleanness, O Members of the Household, and purify you completely. 33:34</p> <p>And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true 11:46</p> <p><i>Allah</i> said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed <i>a man of</i> unrighteous conduct... 11:47</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p> <p>وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ</p> <p>قَالَ يُنوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>Ahludh-Dhikr:</p>	<p>And We sent none <i>as Messengers</i> before thee but men to whom We sent revelations. So ask the people of the Reminder, if you know not; 21:8</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيْ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Ahlul-Kitāb:</p>	<p>See People of the Book:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Ahmad: the Promised Messiah ^{as}		
advent of ٱ,	And <i>He will raise him among</i> others of them who have not <i>yet</i> joined them.. 62:4	وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۗ
as Khalifah,	And when the Messengers are made to appear at the appointed time— 77:12	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ ۗ
Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors <i>from among</i> those who were before them; ... 24:56	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ
truth of ٱ,	And giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Ahmad. 61:7	وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۗ
ٱ, <i>Ṣadāqat</i> ,	... I have indeed lived among you a <i>whole</i> lifetime before this. Will you not then understand?' 10:17	فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمْرًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۗ
	And if he had forged <i>and attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۗ
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46	لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ۗ
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, 69:47	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ۗ
	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	unjust shall not prosper. 6:22	
	<i>He is the Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, 72:27</i>	عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ۝
	Except to a Messenger of His whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort of guarding angels to go before him and behind him, 72:28	إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۝
Ahqāf: sand-hills,	And remember the brother of 'Ād, when he warned his people among the sand-hills—and Warners there have been before him and after him— <i>saying</i> , 'Worship none but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a great day.' 46:22	وَأذْكَرَ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ التُّدْرُمُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝
Ahrām:	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage... 5:96	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۝
'Ain: beautiful eyes,	And We shall give them as companions fair maidens, having wide, <i>beautiful</i> eyes. 52:21	وَرَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝
eyes,	Aye, you will, surely, see it with the eye of certainty <i>Hereafter</i> . 102:8	تَمَلَّظْ رَوَّحَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ۝
springs,	Therein is a running spring, 88:13	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝
	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of <i>green</i> valleys and springs	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنُهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	of running water. 23:51 See also Rabwah:	
Air:	See Wind:	
'Ā'ishah: vindication of -,	Were it not for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you, in this world and the Hereafter, a great punishment would have befallen you on account of <i>the slander</i> you plunged in; 24:15	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
Ajal: <i>Musamma</i> , fixed,	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,—a decree with a fixed term... 3:146	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُوَجَّلًا ط
	He calls you that He may forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an appointed term.'... 14:11	يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيُعْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّ ط
Ākhirah:	See Afterlife:	
Akmaltu: perfected,	... and teach thee the interpretation of things <i>Divine</i> and perfect His favour upon thee... 12:7	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْآحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ
	...This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion... 5:4	الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ط
'Alaq:	See Clot:	
Alimony: <i>Nafaqah</i> ,	And for the divorced women <i>also</i> there should be a provision according to what is fair—an obligation on the God-fearing. 2:242	وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا ط عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<u>Al-Aqsā:</u>	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him <i>some of Our Signs...</i> 17:2	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ ط
<u>Alcohol:</u>	See <u>Intoxicants:</u> <u>Wine:</u>	
<u>Allah:</u>		
all good from ٱ, evil from thyself,	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. 4:80	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ط
alone creates life, causes death,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; ... 15:24	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ
alone has knowledge,	Allah <i>alone</i> is the Creator of all things, ... 13:17	قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
alone knows the unseen,	He knows <i>all</i> that is before them and <i>all</i> that is behind them, ... 20:111	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
alone worthy of sincere obedience,	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen save Allah;... 27:66	قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ط
alone worthy of sincere obedience,	...Say, 'The <i>knowledge of the unseen</i> belongs only to Allah.... 10:21	فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ
alone worthy of sincere obedience,	Remember, it is to Allah <i>alone</i> that sincere obedience is due... 39:4	أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ط
answering of prayer by ٱ	All are obedient to Him. 30:27	كُلٌّ لَهُ قِنْتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
answering of prayer by ٱ	And when My servants ask thee about Me, <i>say</i> , 'I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they	وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ط أَجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ل فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	should hearken to Me and believe in Me, ... 2:187	
	Verily, my Lord is nigh, and answers prayers.' 11:62	إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ﴿١١﴾
assembler of mankind,	'Our Lord, <i>Thou</i> wilt certainly assemble mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt; ... 3:10	رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ
associating partners with ۞,	See Shirk:	
attributes of ۞, <i>Asmā' ul-Husnā</i>	See Attributes of Allah:	
bargaining with ۞,	Surely, Allah has purchased of the believers their persons and their property <i>in return</i> for the heavenly Garden they shall have; they fight in the cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain ... 9:111	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ
	Let those then fight in the cause of Allah who would sell the present life for the Hereafter... 4:75	فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ
bartered signs of ۞ ...,	<i>As for</i> those who take a paltry price in exchange for <i>their</i> covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. 3:78	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>'be', and it comes into being,</p>	<p>He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is. 2:118</p>	<p>بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>bestower of Divine help,</p>	<p>To all We render aid—to those as well as to these—a gift from thy Lord. And the gift of thy Lord is not restricted. 17:21</p>	<p>كُلًّا نُمِدُّ هُوَآءًا وَهَؤَآءًا مِنْ عَطَاؤِ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاؤُ رَبِّكَ مَحْضُورًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>breaks not His promise,</p>	<p>Allah <i>has made</i> this promise. Allah breaks not His promise, but most men know not. 30:7 So be thou patient. Surely, the promise of Allah is bound to be fulfilled. And whether We show thee <i>in this life</i> part of what We have promised them or whether We cause thee to die <i>before the fulfilment of Our promise</i>, to Us will they be brought back. 40:78</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَإِنَّمَا نُرِيَّتَكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيْتَهُ فَإِنَّمَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>burdens not any soul,</p>	<p>Allah burdens not any soul beyond that which He has bestowed upon it. Allah will soon bring about ease after hardship. 65:8</p>	<p>لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا ۗ سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>calls to abode of peace,</p>	<p>And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. 10:26</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ ۗ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>call upon ۞ in fear and hope,</p>	<p>... and call upon Him in fear and hope. Surely, the mercy of Allah is nigh unto those who do good. 7:57</p>	<p>وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۗ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

can bring a new creation,	Dost thou not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom? if He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new creation. 14:20	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُنَا يَدُوبَكُمْ وَ يَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
cannot be questioned about His actions,	He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned. 21:24	لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
causes afflictions & bestows grace,	And if Allah afflicts thee with harm, there is none who can remove it but He; and if He intends good for thee, there is none who can repel His grace. 10:108	وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ ۗ
chooses His Messengers,	Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men. 22:76 ... Allah chooses for Himself whom He pleases, and guides to Himself him who turns <i>to Him</i> . 42:14	اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٤﴾
closer than ones jugular vein,	... and We are nearer to him than even his jugular vein. 50:17	وَ نَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٧﴾
covenant of ,	And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made <i>one</i> , and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety. 16:92 So whoever breaks <i>his oath</i> breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss; and whoever fulfills the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely,	وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۗ فَمَنْ تَكْتَفِ قَاتِمًا يَنْكُثْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	give him a great reward. 48:11	
created all from water,	...And we made of water every living thing. 21:31	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط
created heaven and earth with wisdom,	And we have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom;... 15:86	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ط
created you in a state of weakness,	Allah is He Who created you in <i>a state of</i> weakness, and after weakness gave you strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age.... 30:55	اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ط
created you,	It is Allah Who has created you, <i>and</i> then He has provided for you; then He will cause you to die, <i>and</i> then He will bring you to life.... 30:41	اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ط
	He created you from a single being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three <i>stages of</i> darkness... 39:7	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ط يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ط
dead never sent back,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>entreatingly repeatedly</i> , 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he	لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ط إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا ط وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. 23:101	
desires ease for you,	... He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of</i> religion; <i>so follow</i> the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims ... 22:79	هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
	... So recite of it that which is easy <i>for you</i> ,... 73:21	فَاقْرَأْهُ وَامَّا تيسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ط
despair not of mercy of ,	Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins. 39:54	قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ط
	... and despair not of the mercy of Allah; for none despairs of Allah's mercy save the disbelieving people. 12:88	وَلَا تَائِسُوا مِن رُّوحِ اللَّهِ ط إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِسُّ مِن رُّوحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
does not compel in matters of faith,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; ... 2:257	لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ط قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ط فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ
	And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100	وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا ط أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced <i>to make a declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ إيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإيمَانِ وَلَكِن مَّن شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; and for them is <i>decreed</i> a severe punishment. 16:107	
	And say, ' <i>It is the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve.</i> ' 18:30	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ
loves not,	... surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝١٩
	Allah loves not the transgressors. 2:191	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝١٩١
	... Allah loves not disorder. 2:206	اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ۝٢٠٦
	And Allah loves not anyone who is a confirmed disbeliever <i>and</i> an arch-sinner. 2:277	وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝٢٧٧
	... Verily, Allah loves not those who create mischief; 28:78	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝٧٨
	Surely, Allah loves not one who is perfidious <i>and</i> a great sinner. 4:108	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ۝١٠٨
	He does not love those who are immoderate 7:32	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۝٣٢
	Allah loves not the treacherous. 8:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ۝٥٩
	Surely, He loves not the proud. 16:24	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۝٢٤
	'Exult not, surely Allah loves not those who exult; 28:77	لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ۝٧٧
	Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. 42:41	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝٤١

Message of the Holy Qur'an

does not need slumber, sleep,	... Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep... 2:256	لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ط
dominion extends over everything,	So Holy is He, in Whose hand is the dominion of all things... 36:84	فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
	Say, 'O Allah, Lord of sovereignty, Thou givest sovereignty to whomsoever Thou pleasest; and Thou takest away sovereignty from whomsoever Thou pleasest. Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest... 3:27	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ط
encompasses the disbelievers,	Nay , but those who disbelieve <i>persist</i> in rejecting <i>the truth</i> . And Allah encompasses <i>them from before them and from behind them</i> . 85:20-21	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢١﴾
enjoins good, forbids evil,	Do you enjoin others to do what is good and forget your own selves, while you read the Book? 2:45	أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ ط
	And let there always be among you a body of men who should invite to goodness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil... 3:105	يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ط
	You are the best people, raised for <i>the good</i> of mankind; you enjoin good and forbid evil, and believe in Allah... 3:111	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>enjoins prayer, zakat, charity,</p>	<p>And observe Prayer and pay the Zakat; and whatever good you send on before you for yourselves, you shall find it with Allah; ... 2:111</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ط</p>
	<p>Surely, those, who believe and do good deeds, and observe Prayer and pay the Zakat, shall have their reward from their Lord, and no fear shall come on them, nor shall they grieve. 2:278</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾</p>
<p>every soul shall taste death,</p>	<p>Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you all be brought back. 29:58</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
	<p>Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers... 4:79</p>	<p>أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشِيدَةٍ ط</p>
<p>everything submits to ٢٠,</p>	<p>Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind? ... 22:19</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالذَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ط</p>
<p>exalts whomsoever He pleases, Rafa',</p>	<p>. Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees of rank...58:12</p>	<p>يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>existence of ٢,</p>	<p>Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds pressed into service between the heaven and the earth are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. 2:165</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلِّ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسْحَرِبِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>
<p>expands one's bosom to accept guidance,</p>	<p>So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the accept-ance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow <i>and</i> close, as though he were mounting up into the skies. Thus does Allah inflict punishment on those who do not believe. 6:126</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأْتَمَايَضَعْدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>eyes cannot reach Him,</p>	<p>Eyes cannot reach Him but He reaches the eyes... 6:104</p>	<p>لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ ۗ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ ۗ</p>
<p>favours of ٢,</p>	<p>Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will ye twain deny? 55:17</p>	<p>فَبِأَيِّ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
	<p>And if you try to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them... 16:19</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوْهَا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>favour on Israelites,</p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Moses said to his people, 'Remember Allah's favour upon you when He delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; ... 14:7</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَدْعُونَ آبَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ط</p>
<p>favour on Muslims,</p>	<p>And remember Allah's favour upon you and the covenant which He made with you, when you said, 'We hear and we obey.' ... 5:8</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كَرُمَا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِينَ وَآتَقَمْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا</p>
<p>favours those who are grateful,</p>	<p>And when your Lord declared: 'If you are grateful, I will surely bestow more <i>favours</i> on you; ... 14:8</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ</p>
<p>fear ۞,</p>	<p>... And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear <i>Him</i>. 2:195</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾</p>
<p>follow nature made by ۞,</p>	<p>... <i>And follow</i> the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. There is no altering the creation of Allah.... 30:31</p>	<p>فَخَرَقَ اللَّهُ الْبَرِّيَّةَ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ط لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ط</p>
<p>forbids unlawful slaying,</p>	<p>... whosoever killed a person-unless it be for <i>killing</i> a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; ... 5:33</p>	<p>أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ط</p>
<p></p>	<p>And slay not the soul, <i>the slaying</i> of which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause... 17:34</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>forgives whom He wills... ,</p>	<p>And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases, and punishes whom He pleases... 48:15</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يَعْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ</p>
<p>friend of believers,</p>	<p>Allah is the Friend of those who believe; He brings them out of all <i>kinds of</i> darkness into light...2:258</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۖ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ</p>
<p>gracious to mankind,</p>	<p>And, truly, thy Lord is gracious to mankind, but most of them are not grateful. 27:74</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>guardian of the Holy Qur'an,</p>	<p>Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. 15:10</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>guides towards the right path,</p>	<p>Now has Allah, by His command, guided the believers to the truth in regard to which they (the unbelievers) differed; and Allah guides whomsoever He pleases to the right path. 2:214</p>	<p>فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٤﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>It is not thy responsibility to make them follow the right path; but Allah guides whomsoever He pleases ...2:273</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ</p>
<p></p>	<p>He whom Allah guides is <i>alone</i> rightly guided; but he whom He leaves to go astray, for him thou wilt find no helper <i>or</i> guide ...18:18</p>	<p>مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَضِلَّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْسِدًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>hand of ۞,</p>	<p>Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. 48:11</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ ۗ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ</p>
	<p>So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, 8:18</p>	<p>فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ ۗ</p>
<p>hold fast to ۞ for guidance,</p>	<p>And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became <i>as</i> brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it... 3:104</p>	<p>وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا ۗ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا ۗ</p>
<p>has no partners,</p>	<p>Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' ... 3:65</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>has permitted trade, forbidden interest,</p>	<p>Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade <i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	trade lawful and has made interest unlawful... 2:276	
hearts tremble when name of mentioned,	They only are the <i>true</i> believers whose hearts tremble when <i>the name of Allah</i> is mentioned, and when His Signs are recited to them they increase their faith, ... 8:3	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا
	... The skins of those, who fear their Lord, do creep at <i>its recital</i> , then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of Allah ... 39:24	تَقْسِرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودَ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
has made them apes swine, beasts,	And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be ye apes despised.' 7:167	فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَنَاهِمْ أَعْنَاهُمْ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
has no progeny, wife,	It does not befit <i>the majesty of Allah</i> to take unto Himself a son. Holy is He... 19:36	مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وُلْدٍ سَبْحَةً
	<i>'The truth is that—exalted be the majesty of our Lord—He has taken unto Himself neither wife nor son,</i> 72:4	وَأَنَّ تَعَالَىٰ جَدْرِبِنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾
has the power to do as He wills,	... surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills. 2:21	إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾
He will prevail,	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'... 58:22	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ﴿٢٢﴾
helps the believers,	<i>Most</i> surely, We help Our Messengers and those who believe, <i>both</i> in the present life and on the day when	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٢٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	the witnesses will stand forth, 40:52	
holy and exalted,	Holy is He and exalted <i>far</i> above what they attribute to Him, 6:101	سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۝۱۱
ḥudūdullāh , limits set by ۞,	These are the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Allah, so transgress them not; and whoso transgresses the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Allah, it is they that are the wrongdoers. 2:230	تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝۱۱
if ۞ so willed, lau shā'allāh,	... And if Allah had <i>enforced His Will</i> , He would have made you <i>all</i> one people, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you... 5:49	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ لَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ
if you love ۞, follow the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins... 3:32	قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبُّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ
is light of heavens, earth,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a <i>lustrous niche</i> , wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe. The globe is, as it were, a glittering star. <i>The lamp</i> is lit from <i>the oil</i> of a blessed tree-an olive- neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil well-nigh would shine forth even though fire touched it not. Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whomsoever He pleases... 24:36	اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ لَا يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

is all-aware, knower,	Verily, Allah is the Knower of the most hidden secrets, <i>and is All-Aware;</i> 31:17	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
is enemy of.	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
is every-where,	And He is Allah, <i>the God</i> , both in the heavens and in the earth... 6:4	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ط
	And We are nearer to him than <i>even his</i> jugular vein... 50:17	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٧﴾
	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah... 2:116	وَاللَّهُ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيَمَا تَوَلَّوْا فَتَمَّ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ط
is not forgetful,	My Lord neither errs nor forgets; 20:53	لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنسَى ﴿٥٣﴾
is not unjust,	Allah is not <i>at all</i> unjust to <i>His</i> servants. 3:183	أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَالِمٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾
is One,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2	قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢﴾
is sufficient,	Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? ... 39:37	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ط
is well-pleased, <i>Ra-dāllāh</i> ,	... Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him, ... 9:100	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ
Knowledge encompasses everything,	And to Allah belongs <i>all</i> that is in the heavens and that is in the earth; and Allah encompasses all things. 4:127	وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Knowledge of the hour, Sā'ah,</p>	<p>They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It <i>lies</i> heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' They ask thee as if thou wert well-acquainted therewith. Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with Allah; but most men do not know.'</p> <p>7:188</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِيُوقْتَهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۗ يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ خَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾</p>
<p>knows what you hide or disclose,</p>	<p>He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you disclose; and Allah knows full well <i>all</i> that which is <i>hidden</i> in the breasts.</p> <p>64:5</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>loves those who ...,</p>	<p>... and do good; surely, Allah loves those who do good. 2:196</p>	<p>وَاحْسِنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾</p>
<p>made for you mates,</p>	<p>He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her... 7:190</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا ۗ</p>
<p>manifold rewards for spending in the way of -,</p>	<p>Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan-it will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will <i>also</i> be a honourable reward— 57:19</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَّدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

meeting with ٓ, liqā'	Those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him—It is they who despair of My mercy... 29:24	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِرَحْمَتِي
mercy of ٓ for those who repent,	But those who do evil deeds and repent after that and believe, surely thy Lord is after that Most Forgiving, Merciful. 7:154	وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِهَا وَأَمَّوْا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
most honoured with ٓ	... Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you... 49:14	إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۗ
never destroys without sending Warner,	And never did We destroy any township but it had <i>its</i> Warners. 26:209	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾
never enjoins indecencies,	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression. 16:91	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۗ
never find change in ٓ's ways,	<i>Such has been</i> the way of Allah with those who passed away before, and never thou wilt find a change in the way of Allah. 33:63	سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٣﴾
intercessors, gods, besides ٓ have no power,	... surely, those on whom you call upon instead of Allah cannot create even a fly, though they should all combine together for <i>the purpose</i> . And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۗ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۗ صَحَّفَ الضَّالِّبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٦٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	therefrom. Weak, indeed, are <i>both</i> the seeker and the sought. 22:74	
	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but <i>only he may intercede</i> who bears witness to the truth, and they know <i>this well</i> . 43:87	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
no god but He, lā ilāhā illallāh,	And your God is One God; there is no god but He, the Gracious, the Merciful. 2:164	وَاللَّهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٤﴾
none can change word of ٓ,	And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, 6:116	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ
none to be worshipped except ٓ,	... <i>He</i> has commanded that you shall not worship <i>anything</i> , save Him. That is the right religion, but most men know not; 12:41	أَمْرًا لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاتِهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
not wearied by the care of Heavens and earth,	And, verily, We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six periods and no weariness touched Us. 50:39	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
obey ٓ and His Messenger,	Say, ' <i>Obey Allah and His Messenger;</i> ' but if they turn away, then <i>remember that Allah loves not the disbelievers</i> . 3:33	قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
parables of ٓ,	If We had sent down this Qur'an on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah.	لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And these are similitudes that We set forth for mankind that they may reflect. 59:22	
perfection in ^{-s} creation,	Who created thee, then perfected thee, then proportioned thee aright? 82:8 He has raised the height thereof and has made it perfect. 79:29	الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّبَكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝۸ رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّبَهَا ۝۲۹
prayer, sacrifice, life & death for only,	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163	قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝۱۳۷
prayer seeking Divine mercy,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝۹
present everywhere,	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah... 2:116	وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيَمَا تَوَلَّوْا فَسَمَّ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۝۱۱۶
prove loyalty to ,	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, ... 8:28	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ
provides and feeds,	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance... 11:7	وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا
punishes wrong-doers, disbelievers,	'Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the next, and they shall have no helpers;' 3:57	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ۝۵۷

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>raises all from graves,</p>	<p>And because the Hour will <i>certainly</i> come, there is no doubt about it, and because Allah will raise up those who are in the graves. 22:8</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>regulates all affairs,</p>	<p>Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into <i>your</i> service; each <i>planet</i> pursues its course until an appointed term. He regulates all affairs <i>and</i> He clearly explains the Signs that you may have firm belief in the meeting with your Lord. 13:3</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>remembrance of ,</p>	<p>'Those who believe, and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Aye! It is in the remembrance of Allah that hearts can find comfort; 13:29</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>respond to , and His Messenger,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messenger when he calls you that he may give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart, and that He it is unto Whom you will be gathered. 8:25</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>revelation through chosen Messengers,</p>	<p>And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to reveal by His command what He pleases. Surely, He is High, Wise. 42:52</p> <p>And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command.... 42:53</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p> <p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>rewards those who forgive,</p>	<p><i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. 42:41</p>	<p>وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>enjoins straight-forward word,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straight-forward word. 33:71</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p><i>qaule-sadīd,</i></p>	<p>And confound not falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكْسِبُوا الْحَقَّ بِإِبْطَالٍ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>signs of آياتullah,</p>	<p>Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	pressed into service between the heaven and the earth are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. 2:165	
sends tranquility,	Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger and on the believers, and made them adhere firmly to the principle of righteousness, and they were better entitled to it and more worthy of it. 48:27	فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا ط
sends angels to reassure steadfast,	<i>As for</i> those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassuring them</i> : 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the Garden</i> which you were promised; 41:31	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
	'We are your friends in this life and in the Hereafter. Therein you will have all that your souls will desire, and therein you will have all that you will ask for 41:32	نَحْنُ أَوْلِيُّكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُي ۖ أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
seek ٱ for a judge,	Shall I seek for a judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, fully explained? ... 6:115	أَفَعَيِّرُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَتَّبِعِيَ حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ط
seeking forgiveness of ٱ,	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them	وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ ط وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

	while they sought forgiveness. 8:34	
seeking nearness to ,	O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper. 5:36	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
seeking refuge with , <i>a'ūdō-bil-lāhī,</i>	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the incitements of the evil ones; 23:98	وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٨﴾
	'And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they should come near me.' 23:99	وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾
sets a seal on their hearts, <i>khatama,</i>	Allah has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; ... 2:8	خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۖ
spend in the way of ,	O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad that you may spend out of it when you would not take it yourselves except that you connive at it... 2:268	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۖ
friends of ,	Behold! the friends of Allah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve 10:63	إِلَّا إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
takes away the souls of men,	And if thou couldst see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, smiting their faces and their backs and <i>saying</i> : 'Taste ye the punishment of burning. 8:51	وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

those who seek to extinguish ^{-s} light,	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. 9:32	يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتَمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
those who strive to meet ⁻	And <i>as for</i> those who strive <i>to meet</i> Us-We will, surely, guide them in Our ways. And, verily, Allah is with those who do good. 29:70	وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
throne of ⁻ ,	<i>He is</i> the Gracious God <i>Who</i> has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. 20:6	الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ﴿٦﴾
to ⁻ we belong, our return, <i>innā lillāh...</i> ,	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.' 2:157	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
travel in the earth, <i>sīrū fil-arḍ</i> ,	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah create the second creation. Surely, Allah has power over all things; 29:21	قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾
tries you with wealth and your children,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29	وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
true religion with ⁻ is Islam,	Surely, the <i>true</i> religion with Allah is Islam... 3:20	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ﴿٢٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>unbelievers will not find help other than ۞,</p>	<p>Say, 'Who is it that can save you from Allah if it be His wish to do you harm, or <i>can deprive you of it</i>, if it be His wish to show you mercy?' And they will not find for themselves any friend nor helper other than Allah. 33:18</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ آرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ آرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>who forges lie against ۞,</p>	<p>Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or he who treats His Signs as lies? ... 10:18</p> <p>And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he be a liar, on him will be <i>the sin of his lie</i>; but if he is truthful, then some of that which he threatens you with will, <i>surely</i>, befall you... 40:29</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ﴿١٨﴾</p> <p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّن آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>words of ۞ are inexhaustible,</p>	<p>And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish <i>it</i>— <i>were ink</i>, the words of Allah would not be exhausted... 31:28</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ ۗ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Allegiance:</p>	<p>See Oath: Pledge: Bai'at:</p>	
<p>Allegory:</p>	<p>See Parables:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Alms: Şa-daqaḥ,</p>		
<p>are a means of cleansing wealth, repentance,</p>	<p>Take alms out of their wealth, so that thou mayest cleanse them and purify them thereby... 9:103</p>	<p>خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ط</p>
<p>collection & distribution of ,</p>	<p><i>Alms are for the poor who are detained in the way of Allah and are unable to move about in the land. The ignorant man imagines them to be free from want because of their abstaining from begging. Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with importunity... 2:274</i></p>	<p>لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسِبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَقَاقًا ط</p>
	<p>The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and for those employed in connection therewith, and for those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and for the <i>freeing of slaves</i>, and for those in debt, and for the cause of Allah, and for the wayfarer... 9:60</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمَلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ ط</p>
<p>enjoined zakat on Jesus,</p>	<p>'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا آيِنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ط</p>
<p>give with a kind word,</p>	<p>A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury... 2:264</p>	<p>قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَسْبَعُهَا أَلْفٌ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	O ye who believe! render not vain your alms by reproach and injury like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and <i>he</i> believes not in Allah and the Last Day... 2:265	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِأَيْمٍ وَلَا ذِي كَأَلَّذِي يَنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ^ط
wealth paid back in full, multiplied,	And whatever of wealth you spend, <i>the benefit</i> of it will be for yourselves, for, you spend not but to seek the favour of Allah. And whatever of wealth you spend it shall be paid back to you in full,... 2:273	وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَا نُنْفِسِكُمْ ^ط وَمَا تَنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ^ط وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُؤْتَفَإِيكُمْ
	Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan—It will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will <i>also</i> be a honourable reward- 57:19	إِنَّ الْمَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعَّفَ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ^٣
Satan dissuades you from spending,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. 2:269	الشَّيْطَانُ يُعِدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ^ج وَاللَّهُ يُعِدُّكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ^ط
spend secretly and openly,	Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; 2:275	الَّذِينَ يَنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ^ج
successful are believers	Successful indeed are the believers, 23:2	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ^ل
who pay ٦,	... who are prompt <i>and regular</i> in paying the <i>Zakat</i> , 23:5	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ^ل

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Alwāh: tablets,</p>	<p>And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things. 'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof... 7:146</p>	<p>وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخَذَهَا بِمُؤْتَةٍ وَأَمْرٍ قَوْمَكَ يَا خُدَّوَا بِأَحْسَنِهَا</p>
	<p>Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'an. 85:22</p>	<p>بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
	<p>In a well-guarded tablet. 85:23</p>	<p>فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Al-Yasa': Elisha,</p>	<p>And <i>We also guided</i> Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot! And each <i>one of them</i> did We exalt above the people. 6:87</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوشَعَ وَحُوطًا وَكَالًا فَضَلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>Ambiguous: <i>mutashābih</i></p>	<p>He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are <i>firm and</i> decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations.... 3:8</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرٌ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ</p>
<p>Anfāl:</p>	<p>See Spoils:</p>	
<p>Angels:</p>	<p><i>Malāikah</i></p>	
<p>Allah chooses Messengers from ٧,</p>	<p>Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men... 22:76</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>as a sign,</p>	<p>And they say, 'Why has not an angel been sent down to him?' And if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been decided, <i>and</i> then they would have been granted no respite. 6:9</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكَ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

bear witness,	But Allah bears witness by means of <i>the revelation</i> which He has sent down to thee that He has sent it down <i>full</i> of His knowledge, and the angels <i>also</i> bear witness; ... 4:167	لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ
belief in ۞,	... but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, ... 2:178	وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ ۗ
disobey not Allah,	... over which are appointed angels, stern <i>and</i> severe, who disobey not Allah in what He commands them and do as they are commanded. 66:7	عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غُلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۝
duties of ۞,	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, <i>saying</i> , 'Warn <i>people</i> that there is no god but I, so take Me <i>alone</i> for your Protector.' 16:3	يُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ۝
	And thou wilt see the angels going round the Throne, glorifying their Lord with <i>His</i> praise, 39:76	وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يَسْبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ
exalted assembly,	'I had no knowledge of the Exalted Assembly when they discussed <i>the matter</i> among themselves, 38:70	مَا كَان لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يُخَصِّمُونَ ۝
Gabriel and Michael,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	
harbinger of Divine punishments,	We do not send down angels but with the requirements of justice, and <i>when We do send them, the disbelievers</i> are not respited. 15:9	مَا نُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ٥٠
Hārūt and Mārūt,	... And <i>they claim that they follow</i> what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt.... 2:103	وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ط
help the believers,	When you implored the help of your Lord, and He answered your prayer <i>saying</i> , 'I will surely help you with a thousand of the angels, rank on rank.' 8:10	إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مِثْرًا مِثْرًا ٥١
Joseph mistaken as an ٱ,	'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' 12:32	حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ٥٢
of Death: <i>Malakul-Maut</i> ,	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' 32:12	قُلْ يَتُوفَّئِكُمْ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ٥٣
Meccans demanded ٱ,	... or, thou bring Allah and the angels before us face to face; 17:93	أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلَهُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ٥٤
pray for the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Allah sends down <i>His</i> blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you <i>too</i> should invoke <i>His</i> blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. 33:57	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ٥٥
	Surely, there are guardians over you, 82:11	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ٥٦

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Recording ٸ, Guardian ٸ,	Noble Recorders, 82:12 Who know <i>all</i> that you do. 82: 13	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
submit to Adam,	<i>And remember the time</i> when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they <i>all</i> submitted. 2:35	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا
take away the souls of men, Tawaffā,	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' 32:12	قُلْ يَتُوفِّئُكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
Anger: <i>Ghaḍab,</i>		
Allah's wrath,	And whoso slays a believer intentionally; his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah shall be wroth with him and shall curse him and shall prepare for him a great punishment. 4:94	وَمَنْ يُقْتَلْ مُؤْمِنًا مَّتَعِمِدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَعَظِبَ اللَّهُ وَعَنَاهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٤﴾
man's anger, rage, <i>Ghaiḥ,</i>	And those who eschew the more grievous sins and in- decencies, and, when they are wroth, they forgive, 42:38	وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Animals: Dābbah, An'ām,	And Allah has created every animal from water. Of them are <i>some</i> that go upon their bellies, and of them are <i>some</i> that go upon two feet, and among them are <i>some</i> that go upon four. Allah creates what He pleases.... 24:46	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۗ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them because people did not believe in Our Signs. 27:83	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
Allah cares for ,	And how many an animal there is that carries not its sustenance! Allah provides for it ... 29:61	وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۗ اللَّهُ يَرِزُّهَا
beneficial for man,	And the cattle too He has created; you find in them warmth and <i>other</i> uses; and of <i>the flesh of some of them</i> you eat. 16:6	وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٦﴾
	And in them there is ornament <i>and dignity</i> for you when you bring <i>them</i> home in the evening and when you drive <i>them</i> forth to pasture in the morning. 16:7	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٧﴾
	And they carry your loads to a land which you could not reach except with great hardship to yourselves. Surely, your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful. 16:8	وَتَحْمِلُ أَوْعَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بِلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلُغْيِهِمُ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾
	And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as a source of beauty</i> . And He will create what you do not yet know. 16: 9	وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً ۗ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
created in pairs,	And Who has created pairs of all <i>things</i> , and has made for you ships and cattle whereon you ride, 43:13	وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>lawful ٧,</p>	<p>And what reason have you that you should not eat of that over which the name of Allah has been pronounced when He has already explained to you that which He has forbidden unto you,—save that which you are forced to... 6:120</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَضَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ ط</p>
	<p>The game of the sea and the eating thereof is made lawful for you as a provision for you and the travellers; ... 5:97</p>	<p>أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ج</p>
<p>sacrifice,</p>	<p>And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have appointed for you the sacrificial camels. In them there is much good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them as they stand <i>tied up</i> in rows. And when they fall down <i>dead</i> on their sides, eat thereof and feed him who is <i>needy but</i> contented and him <i>also</i> who supplicates.... 22:37</p>	<p>وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ ؕ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبَهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ط</p>
<p>similitudes,</p>	<p>And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be ye apes despised.' 7:167</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَسِيفِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
	<p>The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider that takes to itself a house; and, surely, the frailest of</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>all houses is the house of the spider, ... 29:42</p>	
	<p>The likeness of those who were charged with the <i>Law of Torah</i>, but did not carry out <i>its commandments</i>, is as the likeness of an ass carrying a load of books.... 62:6</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ط</p>
<p>unlawful ٧,</p>	<p>Forbidden to you is <i>the flesh of an animal</i> which dies of itself; and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is invoked the name of any other than Allah; and that which has been strangled; and that which has been beaten to death; and that which has been killed by a fall; and that which has been gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has eaten, except that which you have properly slaughtered; and that which has been slaughtered at an altar <i>as an offering to idols</i>... 5:4</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالْدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخَنزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلِلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَبِقَةُ وَالْمُوقَدَّةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ قَدْ وَمَا ذَبَحَ عَلَى التُّهْبِ</p>

<p>Annoying the Holy Prophet^{sa}:</p>	<p>O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to you for a meal, not waiting till it is cooked. But enter when you are invited, and when you have had your meal, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk. That causes inconvenience to the Prophet, and he feels shy of <i>asking you to leave</i>, but Allah is not shy of <i>saying</i> what is true. And when you ask <i>them—the wives of the Prophet—for anything</i>, ask them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it behoves you not to cause inconvenience to the Messenger of Allah, 33:54</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نُظْرِينَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَكُنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ۗ إِنَّ ذُلَّكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِیْ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَجِیْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ۗ ذُلُّكُمْ أَظْهَرَ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ</p>
<p>Ansār: helpers,</p>	<p>And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah... 3:53</p> <p>And <i>as for the foremost among the believers</i>, the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in the best possible manner, Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him, ... 9:100</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ۗ</p> <p>وَالسَّبِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Anthropo- morphism: <i>Tajsīm</i>, hand of God,</p>	<p>And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show <i>Thyself</i> to me that I may look at Thee.' <i>Allah</i> replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me... 7:144</p> <p>Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks <i>his oath</i>, breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss; ... 48:11</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ ارِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۗ قَالَ لَنْ نَرِيكَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبِيعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يَبِيعُونَ اللَّهَ ۗ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Ape: <i>Qiradah</i>,</p>	<p>And surely, you have known <i>the end of</i> those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, '<i>Be ye apes, despised.</i>' 2:66</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَلَّمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>Apostate: <i>Murtad</i> no compulsion in religion,</p>	<p>There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; ... 2:257</p> <p>And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100</p> <p>And say, '<i>It is the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve...</i>' 18:30</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۗ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۗ</p> <p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p> <p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>punishment for an ۞,</p>	<p>Those who believe, then disbelieve, then <i>again</i> believe, then disbelieve <i>and</i> then increase in disbelief, Allah will never forgive them nor will He guide them to the <i>right</i> way.</p> <p>4:138 Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers, on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together. 2:162</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَدَّوْا كُفْرًا ثُمَّ يُكِنُّ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ۞</p> <p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمُ لعنةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۞</p>
<p>And whoso from among you turns back from his Faith and dies while he is a disbeliever, it is they whose works shall be vain in this world and the next. These are the inmates of the Fire and therein shall they abide. 2:218</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فِيمَتٍ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ حِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۞</p>	
<p>As for those whose faces will be black, <i>it will be said to them</i> 'Did you disbelieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment because you disbelieved.' 3:107</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ آيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۞</p>	
<p>O ye who believe! Whoso among you turns back from his religion, then <i>let him know that</i> Allah will soon <i>bring in his stead</i> a people whom He will love.. 5:55</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهَ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ ۗ</p>	
<p>will in no way harm Allah,</p>	<p>If then he dies or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And he who turns</p>	<p>أَقَابِينَ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَقَلَّبْ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَبْصُرَ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Islam,</p>	<p>back on his heels shall not harm Allah at all... 3:145 And let not those who hasten <i>to fall</i> into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way... 3:177</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا</p>
<p>A'rāb: Bedouins,</p>	<p>The Arabs of the desert say, 'We believe.' Say, 'You have not <i>truly</i> believed <i>yet</i>, but rather say, "We have submitted, for <i>true</i> faith has not yet entered into your hearts." But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not detract anything from your deeds... 49:15 And of the desert Arabs around you <i>some</i> are hypocrites; ... 9:101</p>	<p>قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ</p>
<p>Arabic:</p>	<p>We have revealed it—the Qur'an in Arabic—that you may understand. 12:3 And indeed We know that they say that it is only a man who teaches him. <i>But</i> the tongue of him towards whom <i>their minds</i> incline <i>in making this insinuation</i> is foreign while this is Arabic <i>tongue</i> plain and clear. 16:104 And if We had made it a Qur'an in a foreign tongue, they, surely, would have said, 'Why have not its verses been made clear? What! A foreign tongue and an Arab <i>Prophet</i>?' Say,</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجِبِي وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُ هَٰذَا أَعْجَبِي وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشَفَاءٌ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	'It is a guidance and a healing for those who believe' 41:45	
Arabs:		
before the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	... and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became <i>as</i> brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it... 3:104	وَأذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا ۗ
customs and practices,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah... 6:141	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ
	... nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your mothers <i>in fact</i> , nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i> . These are <i>merely</i> the words of your mouths; 33:5	وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تُلْهَهُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۗ ذُنُوبَكُمْ يُأْفِكُمُ اللَّهُ
	And they have assigned Allah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,'—so they assert—'and this is for our associate-gods.' But that which is for their associate-gods reaches not Allah while that	وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مَا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرِزْقِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا ۗ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَائِهِمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	which is for Allah reaches their associate-gods.. 6:137	
idols of ,	"And they say <i>to one another</i> ' Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwā', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." 71:24	وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُنَّ إِلَهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سِوَاعًا وَلَا يَعُوثٌ وَيَعُوقٌ وَنَسْرًا ۝
'Arafāt:	... But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'ar il-Ḥarām, and remember Him as He has guided you; ... 2:199	فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ ۝
Arbitration:		
rests with Allah alone,	Shall I seek for a judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, fully explained? ... 6:115	أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ ابْتَغَىٰ حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۝
for the Jews,	If, then, they come to thee <i>for judgment</i> , judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice... 5:43	فَإِنْ جَاءَكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمَ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۝
by the Book,	We have surely sent down to thee the Book comprising the truth, that thou mayest judge between men by what Allah has taught thee... 4:106	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَبَّ اللَّهُ ۝
seek ,	And if you fear a breach between them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا ۚ إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them. 4:36	
Argue:	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best... 16:126	أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بَالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ط
Arguments and Reasoning: <i>Burhān,</i>	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' 2:112	وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرِي ط تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ط قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾
death of all Prophets	And Muḥammad is but a Messenger. Verily, <i>all</i> Messengers have passed away before him. If then he dies or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? ... 3:145	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ ط
Holy Prophet ^{sa} free from shortcomings,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; 48:3	لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُسِّمِعْ رِزْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٣﴾
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences... 68:5	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾
Holy Qur'an,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. 15:10	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُزَلُّنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>of Allah's existence,</p>	<p>Or, Who created the heavens and the earth, and who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow... 27:61</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ط</p>
	<p>Or, Who made the earth a place of rest, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm mountains, and put a barrier between the two waters? ... 27:62</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ط</p>
	<p>Or, who answers <i>the cry of the distressed person</i> when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil, hand makes you successors in the earth? ... 27:63</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ط</p>
	<p>Or, Who guides you in the <i>depths of darkness</i> on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy? ... 27:64</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ط</p>
	<p>Or, Who originates creation, <i>and</i> then repeats it and 'Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? ... 27:65</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط</p>
<p>Ark: Noah's,</p>		

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>saved Noah,</p>	<p>So We directed him by revelation: 'Make the Ark under Our eyes and <i>according to</i> Our revelation. And when Our command comes, and the fountains of the earth gush forth, take thou into it two pairs of every species and thy family, except those of them against whom the word has already gone forth. And address Me not concerning those who have done wrong; they shall, surely, be drowned. ... 23:28</p>	<p>فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَأَسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُعْرِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
	<p>... so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark. And We made them inheritors of Our favours, while We drown-ed those who rejected our Signs... 10:74</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا</p>
<p>Arms:</p>	<p>Permission to take up arms is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged, ... 22:40</p>	<p>أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا</p>
<p>Arrogance:</p>	<p>Allah loves not , 'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>punished for their ,</p>	<p>It will be said, 'Enter ye the gates of Hell, abiding therein. And evil is the</p>	<p>قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	abode of the arrogant.' 39:73	
Arrows: divination by ٢,	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. 5:91	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
'Arsh:	But if they turn away, say, ' Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the mighty Throne? 9:129	فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾
Artery: life- vein	And if he had forged <i>and</i> <i>attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٥﴾
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46	لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life- vein, 69: 47	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
Asbāt: tribes,	And <i>We</i> divided them into twelve tribes, <i>distinct</i> peo- ples. 7:161	وَقَطَعْنَا لَهُمْ آسَافَةَ عَشْرِ آسَافَاتٍ أُمَّمًا ۗ
Ascension:	See Isrā': Mi'rāj: Mu- hammad^{as}: Jesus: Rafa': Enoch:	
Asceticism:	See Monasticism:	
Ashābul-Ai- kah:	See People of the Wood:	
Ashābul- Jahīm:	See Inmates of hell:	
Ashābul- Jannah:	See Inmates of heaven:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<u>Ashābul-Kahf:</u>	See <u>Companions of the Cave:</u>	
<u>Ashābul-Mash'-amah:</u>	And those on the left hand— how <i>unlucky</i> are those on the left hand! 56:10	وَأَصْحَابِ الْمَشْأَمِ ۗ مَا أَصْحَابِ الْمَشْأَمِ ۗ ط
<u>Ashābul-Qubūr:</u> of the graves,	...they have, indeed, despaired of the Hereafter just as have the disbelievers despaired of those who are in the graves. 60:14	قَدْ يَيْسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَبِيسُ الْكُفَّارُ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ۗ
<u>Ashābul-Qaryah:</u> of the town,	And set forth to them the parable of a people of the town, when the Messengers came to it. 36:14	وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۗ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۗ
<u>Ashābul-Yamīn:</u>	Every soul is pledged for what it has earned; 74:39 Except those on the right hand. 74:40	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ۗ إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۗ
<u>Ashābun-Nār:</u>	See <u>Wardens of the fire:</u> See <u>Inmates of fire:</u>	
<u>Ashābur-Rass:</u>	See <u>People of the well:</u>	
<u>Ashābul-Fīl:</u>	See <u>Owners of the Elephant:</u>	
<u>Ashābus-Sa'īr:</u>	Thus will they confess their sins; but far removed <i>from God's mercy</i> are the inmates of the blazing Fire. 67:12 See also <u>Inmates of fire:</u>	فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ فَسُخِّقَ لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۗ
<u>Ashābul-Maimanah:</u>	Those on the right hand— how <i>lucky</i> are those on the right hand! 56:9	فَأَصْحَابِ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۗ مَا أَصْحَابِ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۗ ط
<u>Ashābul-'Ukhdūd:</u>	See <u>Fellows of the trench:</u>	
<u>Ashābus-Sabt:</u> of Sabbath,	... as We cursed the people of the Sabbath... 4:48	كَمَا لَعَنَّآ أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><u>Ashābus-Safīnah:</u></p>	<p>But We saved him and those who were <i>with him</i> in the Ark; ... 29:16</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ</p>
<p><u>Ashhurul Hurum:</u> forbidden Months:</p>	<p>And when the forbidden months have passed, slay the idolaters wherever you find them and take them <i>captive</i>, and beleaguer them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush... 9:5</p>	<p>فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ</p>
<p><u>Ashuddah:</u> <i>Balūghah</i>, maturity,</p>	<p>'And approach not the property of the orphan, except in <i>a way</i> which is best, till he attains his maturity... 6:153</p> <p>And when he attained his <i>age of full strength</i>, We granted him judgment and knowledge... 12:23</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ</p> <p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا</p>
<p><u>'Asl:</u> See <u>Honey:</u></p> <p><u>Āsiyah:</u> example of,</p>	<p>And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe the wife of Pharaoh when she said, 'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people; 66:12</p>	<p>وَصَرََبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p><u>Ass:</u> <i>Ḥamīr</i>,</p>	<p>'And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' 31:20</p>	<p>وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	The likeness of those who were charged with the <i>Law of Torah</i> , but did not carry out <i>its commandments</i> , is as the likeness of an ass carrying a load of books. ... 62:6	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۗ
Atlantic Ocean:	See Sea:	
Atheism:	See Allah: existence of,	
Atom: <i>Dharrah</i> , atomic blast,	Surely, Allah wrongs not <i>any one even so much as the weight of an atom</i> . 4:41 It was but a single blast and lo! they were extinct. 36:30 And what should make thee know what the crushing torment is? 104:6 <i>It is Allah's kindled fire</i> , 104:7 Which rises over the hearts. 104:8 It will be closed in on them, 104:9 In outstretched columns. 104:10	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۗ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خُمُودًا ۝ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ۝ نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقُودَةُ ۝ الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ۝ إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ۝ فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ۝
Atmamtu: completed,	Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy.. 6:155 See also Akmaltu: ... This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion ... 5:4	ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً ۗ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>... and perfect His favour upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy two forefathers-Abraham and Isaac.... 12:7</p>	<p>وَيُكَمِّمُ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَنَّمَا عَلَىٰ آبَائِكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ وَأِسْحٰقُ</p>
<p>Atonement: refutation of the doctrine of ,</p>	<p>Say, 'Shall I seek a Lord other than Allah while He is the Lord of all things?' And no soul earns <i>evil</i> but only against itself; nor does any bearer of burden bear the burden of another. 6:165</p> <p>Allah is He beside Whom there is none worthy of worship, the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All Sustaining. 3:3</p> <p>He who follows the right way follows it only for <i>the good of his own</i> soul; and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his <i>own loss</i>. And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger. 17:16 See also Jesus: natural death of,</p>	<p>قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ</p> <p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۝</p> <p>مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ۝</p>
<p>by expiation, Fidyāh,</p>	<p>... And whoso waives the right thereto, it shall be an expiation for his <i>own</i> sins; ... 5:46</p> <p>... But whoso finds not <i>the means</i> shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you</p>	<p>وَالْجُرُوعِ وَقِصَاصٍ ۗ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهُ</p> <p>فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةٌ لِّإِيمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۗ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	have sworn. And keep your oaths.... 5:90	
<u>Attributes of Allah:</u>		
Al-'Afuw,	... Allah is certainly the Effacer of sins, All-Powerful. 4:150	قَالَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَمَّوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٠﴾
Al-Aḥad,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2	قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾
Al-Ākhir,	He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, ... 57:4	هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ﴿٤﴾
Al-Akram,	Proclaim! And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous; 96:4	إِقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٤﴾
Al-'Aliyy,	... Allah is High <i>and</i> Great. 4:35	إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
Al-'Alīm,	... and He has full knowledge of all things. 57:4	وَهُوَ يَكِلُ شَيْءًا عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
Al-Awwal,	See <u>Al-Ākhir</u> ,	
Al-'Azīm,	... and He is the High, the Great. 42:5	وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥﴾
Al-'Azīz,	... Surely, Allah is Mighty <i>and</i> Wise. 4:57	إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾
Al-Badī',	He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth 2:118	بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط
Al-Bā'ith,	... And <i>as for</i> the dead, Allah will raise them <i>to</i> life, ... 6:37	وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ
Al-Bāqī,	... And Allah is the Best and the Most Abiding. 20:74	وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧٤﴾
Al-Barr,	... Surely, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.' 52:29	إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾
Al-Bārī,	... turn ye therefore to your Maker, 2:55	فَتَوَبُّوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ
Al-Baṣīr,	... and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. 4:135	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Bāsiṭ,	Know they not that Allah enlarges the provision for whomsoever He pleases, ... 39:53	أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
Al-Bāṭin,	See Al-Ākhir	
Al-Fattāh,	Say, 'Our Lord will bring us all together; then He will judge between us with truth, and He is the Best Judge, the All-Knowing.' 34:27	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبَّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾
Al-Ghaffār,	'The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and <i>all</i> that is between the two, the Mighty, the Great For-giver.' 38:67	رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٣٨﴾
Al-Ghafūr,	... Allah is indeed the Ef-facer of sins and <i>is</i> Most Forgiving. 22:61	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
Al-Ghanī ,	... And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praisewor-thy. 2:268	وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾
Al-Hādī,	... and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guide and a Helper. 25:32	وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾
Al-Hafīz,	And thy Lord is Watchful over all things. 34:22	وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
Al-Ḥaqq,	And that is because it is Al-lah Who is the Truth, 22:63	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
Al-Ḥayy,	He is the Living <i>God</i> . There is no god but He.... 40:66	هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
Al-Ḥakam	And in whatsoever you differ, the <i>final</i> decision thereof <i>rests</i> with Allah.... 42:11	وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ
Al-Ḥakīm,	Thou art the All-Knowing, the Wise 2:33	إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Ḥalīm,	... And Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing 2:226	وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Al-Ḥamīd,	... And, surely, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. 22:65	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾
Al-Ḥasīb,	... And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner. 4:7	وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٧﴾
Al-Jabbār,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted.... 59:24	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ﴿٤٤﴾
Al-Jāmi',	Say 'Our Lord will bring us all together, then He will judge between us with truth,... 34:27. Also 3:10	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ﴿٤٤﴾
Al-Kabīr,	... Surely, Allah is High and Great. 4:35	إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
Al-Kāfī,	Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? ... 39:37	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ﴿٤٤﴾
Al-Karīm,	... truly my Lord is Self-Sufficient, Gracious.' 27:41	فَإِنَّ رَبِّيَ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾
Al-Khabīr,	... and He is the Knower of all subtleties, the All-Aware. 67:15	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾
Al-Khāliq,	Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things... 40:63	ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ﴿٦٣﴾
Al-Laṭīf,	... And He is the Incomprehensible, the All-Aware. 6:104	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
Al-Māhidūn,	And the earth We have spread out, and how excellently do We spread it out! 51:49	وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمُهَيَّدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
Al-Majīd,	The Lord of the Throne, the Lord of honour; 85:16	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Mālik,	The Kingdom on that day shall be Allah's.. 22:57	أَلْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ط
Al-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah <i>Himself Who</i> is the Great Sustainer, the Lord of Power, the Strong. 51:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ۝
Al-Mu'kh-khir,	'He will forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an appointed time.' 71:5	يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ط
Al-Mubdī,	... 'It is Allah <i>alone</i> Who originates creation and then reproduces it... 10:35	قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ
Al-Mudhill,	... Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest... 3:27	تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ط
Al-Muhaimin,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted.... 59:24	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ط
Al-Muḥyī,	... how He quickens the earth after its death. Verily, it is He Who quickens the dead;... 30:51	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ط إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُنَى الْمَوْتَى ج
Al-Muḥṣī,	... Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it.... 58:7	أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ط
Al-Mu'īd,	Or, Who originates creation, <i>and</i> then repeats,... 27:65	أَمْ مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ
Al-Mu'izz,	... Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest... 3:27	تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ط
Al-Mujīb,	... Verily, my Lord is nigh, <i>and</i> answers prayers.' 11:62	إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Mu'min,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted.... 59:24	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ط
Al-Mumīt,	... He gives life and He causes death, ... 57:3	يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ج
Al-Mun'im,	As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16	فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ط
Al-Mun-taqim,	... And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5	وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ٥
Al-Muqīt,	... and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ٥٦
Al-Muq-tadir,	... And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ٥٦
Al-Muṣaw-wir,	He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; ... 3:7	هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ط
Al-Musta'an,	... And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19	وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ٥٧
Al-Muta'al,	<i>He is the</i> Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10	عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ٥٨
Al-Mutakab-bir,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted.... 59:24	
An-Naṣīr,	... and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guide and a Helper. 25:32	وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾
An-Nūr,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a <i>lustrous</i> niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe..... 24:36	اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مِثْلُ نُّورِهِ كَمِثْلِ نُورِهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ
Al-Qābiḍ,	... And Allah receives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return. 2:246	وَاللَّهُ يَفْضُ وَيَبْضُ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾
Al-Qadīr (All-Powerful),	... His is the Kingdom and His is the praise, and He has power over all things. 64:2	لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾
Al-Qādir,	Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by <i>splitting you into</i> sects and make you taste the violence of one another.... 6:66	قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُدِيقَ بَعْضَكُم بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۗ
Al-Qahhār,	And <i>He</i> is Supreme over His servants; and He is the Wise, the All-Aware. 6:19	وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾
Al-Qarīb,	... Verily, He is All-Hearing, Nigh. 34:51	إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥١﴾
Al-Qawiyy,	... Allah is Powerful, Mighty. 33:26	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٦﴾
Al-Qayyūm,	And <i>all</i> great leaders shall humble themselves before	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All-Sustaining God... 20:112	
Al-Quddūs,	Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise. 62:2	يَسْبُحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾
Ar-Rabb,	All praise, then, belongs to Allah, Lord of the Heavens and Lord of the earth, Lord of <i>all</i> the Worlds. 45:37	قَلِيلٌ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Ar-Rāfe',	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself.. 4:159	بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ط
Ar-Raḥmān,	In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. 1:1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
Ar-Raḥīm,	The Gracious, the Merciful, 1:3	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾
Ar-Raqīb,	... And Allah is Watchful over all things. 33:53	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَاقِبًا ﴿٥٣﴾
Ar-Rashīd,	... 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' 18:11	رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١١﴾
Ar-Ra'ūf,	... And Allah is Most Compassionate to <i>His</i> servants. 3:31	وَاللَّهُ رءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾
Ar-Razzāq,	... And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. 22:59	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزِقِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
Aṣ-Ṣādiq,	... And who is more truthful in his word than Allah? 4:88	وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٨﴾
As-Salām,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted.... 59:24	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Aş-Şamad,	Allah, the Independent and Besought of all. 112:3	اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝
As-Samī',	... Verily, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. 49:2	إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝
Ash-Shāfi,	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; 26:81	وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ۝
Ash-Shafī',	... You have no helper or intercessor beside Him. Will you not then reflect? 32:5	مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ۝
Ash-Shahīd,	... And sufficient is Allah as a Witness. 4:80	وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝
Ash-Shakūr,	If you lend to Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you, and will forgive you; and Allah is Most Appreciating, Forbearing; 64:18	إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يضاعفه لكم وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ۝
At-Tawwāb,	And He it is Who accepts repentance from His servants and forgives sins... 42:26	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ
Al-Wadūd,	... Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Loving.' 11:91	إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ۝
Al-Wahhāb,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝
Al-Wāḥid,	... 'Allah <i>alone</i> is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Most Supreme.' 13:17	قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝
Al-Wakīl,	... And sufficient is Allah as a Disposer of affairs. 4:82	وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Waliyy,	... And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy. 42:29	وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٩﴾
Al-Wāriṭh,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the <i>sole</i> Inheritors of all. 15:24	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Al-Wāse‘,	... If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 24:33	إِن يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُعْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Az-Zāhir,	He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, and He has full knowledge of all things. 57:4	هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
‘Ālimul-ghaibi wash-Shhādah,	The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Mighty, the Wise. 64:19	عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾
Al-Malik-ul-Ḥaḡ,	Exalted then is Allah, the True King... 20:115	فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ﴿١١٥﴾
Aḡkamul-Ḥākimīn,	Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? 95:9	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكِمِينَ ﴿٩﴾
Aḡsanul-Khāliqīn,	So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators. 23:15	فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
Arḡamur-Rāḡimīn,	... and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' 7:152	وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
Asra‘ul-Ḥāsibīn,	... And He is the Swiftest of reckoners. 6:63	وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Dhiṭ-ṭaυl,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty... 40:4	عَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ۗ
Dhul-‘Arsh,	He is of most exalted attributes, Lord of the Throne.... 40:16	رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ﴿١٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Dhul-Faḍl...,	... Verily, Allah is Bountiful to mankind, yet most men are ungrateful. 40:62	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
Dhul-Jalāl wal-Ikrām,	And there will abide for ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. 55:28	وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٨﴾
Dhul-Ma'ārij,	<i>It is</i> from Allah, Lord of <i>great</i> ascents. 70:4	مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٤﴾
Dhul-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah <i>Himself</i> Who is the Great Sustainer, the Lord of Power, the Strong. 51:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٩﴾
Dhur-Raḥmah,	And thy Lord is Self Sufficient, Lord of mercy.... 6:134	وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Dhuntiḡām,	And he whom Allah guides there is none to lead him astray. Is not Allah the Mighty, the Lord of retribution? 39:38	وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
Fa'-'āl,	Abiding therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as thy Lord may will. Surely, thy Lord does what He pleases. 11:108	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٨﴾
Fāṭirus-Samāwāte wal-Arḡ ,	Say, 'Shall I take any protector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed? ... 6:15	قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ اتَّخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ﴿١٥﴾
Ghāfirudh-dhanb,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but He ... 40:4	غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّلَوِ ﴿٤﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ﴿٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Al-Ḥaqqul-Mubīn,	On that day will Allah pay them in full their just due, and they will know that Allah alone is the Manifest Truth. 24:26	يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾
Khairul-Fāṣilīn,	... The decision rests with Allah <i>alone</i> . He explains the truth, and He is the Best of judges.' 6:58	إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۖ يَقْضِي الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Khairul-Fātiḥīn,	... In Allah have we put our trust. <i>So</i> , O our Lord, decide Thou between us and between our people with truth and Thou art the Best of those who decide.' 7:90	عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبِّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
Khairul-Ghāfirīn,	Thou causest to perish thereby whom Thou pleasest and Thou guidest whom Thou pleasest. Thou art our Protector; forgive us then and have mercy on us and Thou art the Best of those who forgive; 7:156	تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ ۗ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٦﴾
Khairul-Hākimīn,	And follow that which is revealed to thee and be steadfast until Allah gives <i>His</i> judgment. And He is the Best of judges. 10:110	وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾
Khairul-Mākirīn,	And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31	وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
Khairul-Munzilīn,	'And when thou dost disembark from the Ark say, 'My Lord, cause me to land a blessed landing, for Thou art the Best of those who bring <i>people</i> to land.' 23:30	وَقُلْ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Khairul-Wārithīn,	And <i>remember</i> Zachariah also when he cried to his Lord: 'My Lord, leave me not alone and Thou art the Best of inheritors.' 21:90	وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
Khairun-Nāshirīn,	Nay, Allah is your Protector, and He is the Best of helpers. 3:151	بَلِ اللَّهِ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
Khairur-Rāḥimīn,	'Our Lord, we believe; forgive us therefore our sins, and have mercy on us; for Thou art the Best of those who show mercy.' 23:110	رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾
Khairur-Rāziqīn,	And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will, surely, provide for them a goodly provision. And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. 22:59	وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
Mālikul-Mulk,	Dost thou not know that Allah is He to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? 5:41	أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ
Malikun-nās,	The King of mankind, 114:3	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾
Māliku Yaumid-dīn	Master of the Day of Judgment. 1:4	مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾
Ni'mal-Maulā,	...He is your Protector. An Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper! 22:79	فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٩﴾
Qābilut-Taub,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but He ... 40:4	غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّلَوِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ
Rabbul-Falaq,	Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, 113:2	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

Rabbun-Nās,	Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, 114:2	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝
Rabbul-‘Ālamīn,	All praise belongs to Allah alone, Lord of all the worlds, 1:2	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
Rabbul-‘Arsh,	... Glorified then be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, far above what they attribute to Him. 21:23	فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۝
Rabbul-‘Arshil-‘Azīm,	Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Great Throne?' 23:87	قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝
Rabbul-‘Arshil-Karīm,	Exalted be Allah, the True King. There is no god but He, the Lord of the Glorious Throne. 23:117	فَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝
Rabbul-Mashāriq,	The Lord of the two Easts and the Lord of the two Wests. 55:18	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝
Rabbus-Samāwāte wal-Ard,	He is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between the two. 19:66	رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
Rabbus-Shi‘rā,	And that He is the Lord of Sirius; 53:50	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى ۝
Sarī‘ul-Hisāb,	... And he finds Allah near him, Who then pays him his account in full; and Allah is Swift at reckoning. 24:40	وَجَدَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ فَوْقَهُ حِسَابَهُ ۝ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝
Sarī‘ul-‘Iqāb	Surely, thy Lord is Quick in retribution and surely He is also Most Forgiving, Merciful. 7:168	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۝ وَأَنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝
Shadīdul-‘Adhāb,	And if those who transgress could now see the time when they shall see the	وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ لَأَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۝ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	punishment, <i>they would realize</i> that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punishing. 2:166	
Shadīdul-'Iqāb,	... they disbelieved in the Signs of Allah; so Allah punished them for their sins. Surely, Allah is Powerful <i>and</i> Severe in punishing. 8:53	كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَحَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝
Shadīdul-Mihāl,	... and He sends the thunderbolts, and smites therewith whom He wills, yet they dispute concerning Allah, while He is Severe in punishing. 13:14	وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحِسَابِ ۝
Tabārakallāh ,	Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Kingdom, and He has power over all things; 67:2	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝
taught to Adam,	And He taught Adam all the names, then He put <i>the objects of these names</i> before the angels and said, 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are right.' 2:32	وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝
Wāsi'ul-Maghfirah,	Those who shun the grave sins and <i>all</i> indecencies except minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness. 53:33	الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۝
Āyah: verses,	And thus have We sent down <i>the Qur'an</i> as manifest Signs, and surely Allah guides whom He desires. 22:17 Alif Lam Mim Ra. These are verses of the <i>perfect</i>	وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ۝

Message of the Holy Qurān

	Book. That which has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the Truth, but most men believe not. 13:2	الْمَرَّاتِ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾
Ayyām: pe- riods,	Verily, your Lord is Allah Who created <i>the</i> heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself firmly on the Throne;.. 10:4	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ
Ayyūb ^{as:} Job,	And <i>call to mind</i> Job when he cried to his Lord, 'Distress has afflicted me, and Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.' 21:84	وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
Āzar:	And <i>remember the time</i> when Abraham said to his father, Azar, 'Dost thou take idols for gods? Surely, I see thee and thy people in manifest error.' 6:75	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ اتَّخَذُوا أَصْنَامًا الْهَيْهَاتَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾
'Azīz ^{as:} Ezra, 'Uzair,	And <i>the Jews</i> say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths... 9:30	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عِزْرُ بْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ بْنُ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ

B		
Ba'ul: Pa-gan deity, husband, <i>Ba'ul</i>	'Do you call on Ba'l, and forsake the Best of Creators- 37:126 She said, 'Oh, woe is me! Shall I bear a child when I am an extremely old woman and this my husband <i>also</i> is a very old man? This is indeed a strange thing!' 11:73	أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَ لِيَ وَالِدٌ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾
Babylon: <i>Bābil</i> ,	...And Solomon did not disbelieve; but <i>it was</i> the rebellious ones <i>who</i> disbelieved. They taught people falsehood and deception. And <i>they claim that they follow</i> what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt... 2:103	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنِ كَفَرُوۡا يَعْلَمُوۡنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَاۤ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِۤ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ وَمَا رُوۡتُ
Backbiting: <i>Humazah</i>	Woe to every back-biter, slanderer, Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. 104:2-4 See also Flesh:	وَيَلِّ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۗ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهُ ۗ لَا يَحْسَبُ اَنْ مَالَهُۥ اٰخِلْدَهُ ۗ
Badr: Battle of,	And Allah had <i>already</i> helped you at Badr when you were weak. So take Allah for your Protector that you may be grateful. 3:124	وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّ اَنْتُمْ اَڤِلَّةٌ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُشْكُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
aversion of believers to fight at ٢,	<i>This is</i> because thy Lord has brought thee forth from thy house for a righteous purpose while a party of the	كَمَا اَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَاِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيۡنَ لَكَرِهُوۡنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	believers were quite averse <i>to it. 8:6</i>	
Bahīrah:	Allah has <i>not</i> ordained any 'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or 'Waṣīlah' or 'Hāmi,' but those who disbelieve forge a lie against Allah, ... 5:104	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ
Bai': trade,	... and spend out of what We have given them, secretly and openly, before there comes a day where there will be neither bargaining nor friendship. 14:32 See also Barter: Bargain:	وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَافٍ ۗ
Biya'ū: protection of synagogues, churches,	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed... 22:41	الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّهَدَمَتِ صَوَامِعَ وَبِيَعَ وَصَلَوَاتَ وَمَسْجِدَ يُذَكَّرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ
Bai'at: of the Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquility on them, and He rewarded them with a victory at hand; 48:19	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Bakkah: <i>Makkah,</i> Mecca,</p>	<p>Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for <i>all</i> peoples. 3:97</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>Bait: house,</p>	<p>And We found there only one house of those who were obedient <i>to Us</i>. 51:37</p>	<p>فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Baitul- 'Atiq:</p>	<p>'Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleansing, and fulfil their vows, and go round the Ancient House.' 22:30</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَيُطِئُوا بِابْتِئَاتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Baitul- Ḥarām: <i>Ka'bah,</i></p>	<p>'Our Lord, I have settled <i>some</i> of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House... 14:38</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ</p>
<p>Baitul- Ma'mūr:</p>	<p>And <i>by</i> the ever Frequented House; 52:5</p>	<p>وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Bai'atur- Ridwān:</p>	<p>Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquility on them, and He rewarded them with a victory at hand; 48:19</p>	<p>لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Balance: <i>mīzān,</i> created heaven & earth with ,</p>	<p>And the earth have We spread out, and set therein firm mountains and caused everything to grow therein in proper Proportion. 15:20</p>	<p>وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>on</p>	<p>And We shall set up just balances on the Day of Resurrection, so that no soul</p>	<p>وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

judgment day,	will be wronged in the least... 21:48	
sent down ٧,	Allah is He <i>Who</i> has sent down the Book with truth and <i>also</i> the Balance... 42:18	اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ ۖ
weigh with ٧,	And give full measure when you measure and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most commendable in the end. 17:36	وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۗ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٦﴾
Bal'am Bā'ūr: Balaam,	And relate to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Signs, but he stepped away from them; so Satan followed him up and he became <i>one</i> of those who go astray. 7:176	وَأْتِلْ عَلَيْهِمُ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires... 7:177	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ ۗ
Banī Isrā'īl:	See also Jews:	
Jesus sent to ٧,	"And <i>will send him as a Messenger to the Children Of Israel with the Message,</i> 3:50	وَرَسُولًا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۖ
bestowed favours,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill your covenant with Me, I will fulfill My covenant with you, ... 2:41	يَبْنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>bestowed Prophet- hood, sovereign- ty, superior- ity,</p>	<p>And verily, We gave the Children of Israel the Book and sovereignty and Prophethood; and We provided them with <i>good and pure things</i>, and We exalted them over the peoples of <i>their time</i>. 45:17</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>broke the covenant, perverted the word,</p>	<p>So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their <i>proper places</i> and have forgotten a <i>good part</i> of that with which they were exhorted.... 5:14</p>	<p>فَمَا تَنْقُضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۗ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>created mischief,</p>	<p>And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do <i>great mischief</i> in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' 17:5</p>	<p>وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَتَتَعَلَّنَّ عَلْوًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>delivered from Pharaoh,</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women. And therein was a great trial for you from your Lord. 7:142</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ لَكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>those who honour their covenant,</p>	<p>They are not <i>all</i> alike. Among the People of the Book there is a party who stand <i>by their covenant</i>; they recite the Word of Allah in the hours of night</p>	<p>لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً ۗ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَابِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	and prostrate themselves <i>before Him. 3:114</i>	
witness of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	... and a witness from among the Children of Is- rael bears witness to <i>the ad- vent of</i> one like him, and he believed, but you are too proud <i>to believe</i> , ... 46:11	وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ قَامَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ
Baqā' : lasting,	And there will abide for- ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. 55:28 See also Abide:	وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلِيلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۝
Barā'ah : declar- ation	<i>This is</i> a declaration of <i>com- plete</i> vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a com- mitment <i>that Islam would triumph in Arabia. 9:1</i> See also Vindication:	بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝
Barakāt : blessings	See also Ni'mat:	
all ṣ belongs to Allah,	Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Kingdom, ... 67:2	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمَلَكُوتُ
Allah sent down ṣ,	And if the people of <i>those</i> towns had believed and been righteous, We would have surely opened for them blessings from heaven and earth; ... 7:97	وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
invoke ṣ on entering house,	... when you enter houses, salute your people with the greeting of peace-a greeting from your Lord, <i>full of</i> blessing and purity... 24:62	فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مَبْرُكََةً طَيِّبَةً ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

of Holy Places,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, ... 17:2	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ
on earth,	And We send down from the clouds water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and crops, 50:10	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جِبْتًا وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾
on Prophets,	Allah sends down <i>His</i> blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you <i>too</i> should invoke <i>His</i> blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. 33:57	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾
Bargain:	See also Bai' :	
on judgment day,	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, ... 2:255 See also Believers:	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ
with Allah,	O ye who believe! shall I point out to you a commerce which will deliver you from a painful punishment? 61:11	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
Barren:	Or, He mixes them, males and females; and He makes whom He pleases barren... 42:51	أَوْ يَرَوْهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَنَثَاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَاقِمًا ﴿٥١﴾
woman,	He said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when old	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي كُونُ لِي غُلَامًا وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ ﴿٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	age has overtaken me <i>al-ready</i> , and my wife is barren?' ... 3:41	
earth,	And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beautiful vegetation. ... 22:6	وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٦﴾
Barrier: <i>Barzakh</i>		
as a punishment for the guilty,	On the day when they see the angels-there will be no good tidings on that day for the guilty; and they will cry <i>in distress</i> , 'Would that there were a strong barrier!' 25:23	يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾
as veil,	And when thou recitest the Qur'an, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter an invisible veil; 17:46	وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾
between two seas,	And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable <i>and</i> sweet, and that salt <i>and</i> bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an insurmountable partition. 25:54	وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٥٤﴾
no return possible from ٢,	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. 23:101	لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>partition between Heaven and Hell,</p>	<p>And between the two there shall be a partition, and on the Elevated Places <i>in heaven</i> there shall be men who will know all by their marks... 7:47</p>	<p>وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ</p>
<p>set in front and behind disbelievers,</p>	<p>And We have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them, and have covered them over, so that they cannot see. 36:10</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَهُمُ فُؤَادَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>wall of Derbent,</p>	<p>They said, 'O Dhul-Qarnain, verily, Gog and Magog are creating disorder in the earth; shall we then pay thee tribute on condition that thou set up a barrier between us and them?' 18:95</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>Barter:</p>	<p>These are they who have bartered away guidance for error; but their traffic has brought them no gain, nor are they rightly guided. 2:17</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ ۖ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>They have bartered the Signs of Allah for a paltry price and have turned <i>men</i> away from His way. Evil indeed is that which they do. 9:9</p>	<p>اشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Barzakh:</p>	<p>See Barrier:</p>	<p></p>
<p>Bashr: mortal,</p>	<p>The Jews and the Christians say, 'We are sons of Allah and His beloved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Nay, you are mortals from among those He has created.' ... 5:19</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	See also: Insān:	
allegation : Prophets are mere ؎,	... 'Is this <i>man</i> aught but a mortal like yourselves? Will you then yield to <i>his</i> sorcery with your eyes open?' 21:4	هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤﴾
allegation : Holy Prophet ^{sa} taught by ؎,	And indeed We know that they say that it is only a man who teaches him... 16:104	وَلَقَدْ نَعَلِمَ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ
created from clay, ؎,	And of His Signs is that He created you from dust; then, behold, you are men spreading <i>over the earth</i> . 30:21	وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
Holy Prophet ^{sa} a Messenger, ؎,	... and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal <i>sent as a Messenger</i> .' 17:94	وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾
Joseph is not ؎,	And when they saw him they found him <i>to be a person of great dignity and in their amazement cut their hands</i> , and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' 12:32	فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْتَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
Beard:	<i>Aaron</i> answered, ' Son of my mother, seize <i>me</i> not by my beard, nor by <i>the hair of my head</i> 20:95	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي
Beauty: in	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and place of worship</i> , ... 7:32	يٰۤاِبْنَآدَمَ خُذْ وَازِيْنَتَكَ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>physical world ,</p>	<p>Whoso desires the present life and its adornment, We will fully repay them for their works in this <i>life</i> and they shall not be wronged therein. 11:16</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُؤْفِ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
	<p>Wealth and children are ornaments of the life of this world. 18:47</p>	<p>الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الدُّنْيَا</p>
	<p>We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment-the planets; 37:7</p>	<p>إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>display not your ~ except...,</p>	<p>And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or their embellishment</i> except that which is apparent thereof, ... 24:32</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَعْضُنْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا</p>
<p>Beduin:</p>	<p>See A'rāb:</p>	
<p>Bee: <i>Nahl,</i></p>	<p>And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, 16:69</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بِيوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>Begging:</p>	<p>... The ignorant man imagines them to be free from want because of <i>their abstaining from begging</i>. Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with impurity... 2:274</p>	<p>يَحْسِبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمِهِمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِحْقَاقًا ﴿٢٧٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Belief: <i>Īmān,</i></p>		
<p>firm faith,</p>	<p>Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah <i>standing</i> on sure knowledge, —I and those who follow me... 12:109</p>	<p>قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي ۖ</p>
<p>concealment of ٢, kitmān,</p>	<p>And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? ... 40:29</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ</p>
	<p>Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced to <i>make a declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith— but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; ... 16:107</p>	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ</p>
<p>increase in ٣,</p>	<p>Those to whom men said, 'People have mustered against you, therefore fear them,' but this <i>only</i> increased their faith and they said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah, and an excellent Guardian is He.' ... 3:174</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>of a righteous</p>	<p>It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask for <i>charity</i>, and for <i>ransoming</i> the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the <i>Zakat</i>; and those who fulfill their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and <i>the steadfast</i> in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are <i>truly</i> God-fearing. 2:178</p>	<p>لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>recantation of ٢,</p>	<p>See Apostate:</p>	
<p>relations not above ٢,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith. And whoso of you takes them for friends, such are the wrongdoers. 9:23</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>those who have no ٢,</p>	<p>Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and seek to make a distinction between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We believe in some and disbelieve</p>	<p>وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سُبُلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	in others,' and seek to take a way in between; 4:151	
	These really are the disbelievers, and We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment. 4:152	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥٢﴾
Believers:	See also Allah: friend of , <i>Mu'min</i>	
Allah's help for ,	Do you think that you will enter Heaven while there has not come to you the like of that <i>which came to</i> those who passed away before you? Poverty and afflictions befell them and they were violently shaken until the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, 'When <i>will</i> the help of Allah <i>come</i> ?' Yea, surely the help of Allah is nigh. 2:215	أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَرُوِيَ حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ اللَّهُ الْآلَانَ نَصَرَ اللَّهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٢١٥﴾
are brothers,	... He united your hearts in love' so that by His grace you became <i>as</i> brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it... 3:104	فَأَنْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَاصَّبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
	But if they repent, and observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakat</i> , then they are your brethren in Faith... 9:11	فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾
	Call them after their fathers. That is more equitable in the sight of Allah. But if you know not their fathers, then they are your	أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ﴿١١﴾ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	brothers in Faith and your friends. 33:6	
	Surely, <i>all</i> believers are brothers... 49:11	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ
believe in Allah, Angels,	See <u>Belief:</u>	
do not force others to become ۞,	See <u>Apostate:</u> <u>Compulsion:</u>	
can overcome disbelievers,	... If there be of you twenty who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a hundred of you, they shall overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, ... 8:66	إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يُعْلَبُوا مِائَتِينَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يُعْلَبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
do not take disbelievers for friends,	Let not the believers take disbelievers for friends in preference to believers-and whoever does that has no connection with Allah-except that you guard yourselves fully against them... 3:29	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تَقَاتًا
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith.... 9:23	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ۗ
fear Allah,	And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and takes Him as a shield <i>for protection</i> , it is they who will be successful. 24:53	وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>killing of a ٧,</p>	<p>It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. ... 4:93</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً ٧</p>
<p>only are successful,</p>	<p>Successful indeed are the believers, 23:2 ... Certainly, the disbelievers do not prosper... 23:118</p>	<p>قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٧ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ١١٨</p>
<p>trust in Allah,</p>	<p>See <u>Tawakkul 'Alallāh:</u></p>	
<p>who are patient,</p>	<p>See <u>Patience:</u></p>	
<p>who enjoin good,</p>	<p>You are the best people, raised for <i>the good of</i> mankind, you enjoin good and forbid evil, ... 3:111</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ</p>
<p>who seek forgiveness</p>	<p>See <u>Forgiveness:</u></p>	
<p>who strive for Allah,</p>	<p>Surely, Allah has purchased of the believers their persons and their property <i>in return</i> for the <i>heavenly</i> Garden they shall have; they fight in the cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain... 9:111 See also <u>Jihād:</u></p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ ١١١</p>
<p>Benefit: Profit, <i>mata</i> ,</p>	<p>...And their friends from among men will say, 'Our Lord! we profited from one another, but <i>now</i> we have reached our term which Thou didst appoint for us.' ... 6:129</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ هُم مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا ١٢٩</p>
	<p>'Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little while <i>in this world</i>, O rejectors of Truth,</p>	<p>كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ١٢٩</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>surely, you are the guilty ones.' 77:47</p>	
	<p>... And allowed to you are those beyond that, that you seek <i>them</i> by means of your property, marrying them properly and not committing fornication. And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, ... 4:25</p>	<p>وَاجْلَلْ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذِكْرِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ مَّحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ ط فَمَا اسْتَعْتَبْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ اُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ط</p>
	<p>Nay, We provided those and their fathers <i>with the good things of this world</i> till life grew long for them ... 21:45</p>	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَاٰبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمْرُ ط</p>
	<p>Even as those before you—they were mightier than you in power and had more wealth and children. They enjoyed their lot for a time, so have you enjoyed your lot as those before you enjoyed their lot. And you indulged in idle talk as they indulged in idle talk. It is they whose works shall be of no avail in this world and the Hereafter. And it is they who are the losers. 9:69</p>	<p>كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَآكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَاَوْلَادًا ط فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِيْ خَاصُّوْا ط اَوْلِيَّكَ حَاطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَاْلآخِرَةِ ج وَاَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝</p>
<p>Bequests: <i>Wasīyyah</i> enjoined,</p>	<p>It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, <i>that he make</i> a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. <i>This is</i> an obligation on those who fear God. 2:181</p>	<p>كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۝ اَلْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَاْلْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ج حَقًّا عَلٰى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out... 2:241</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَيَدْرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَوَصِيَّةً لِّأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ</p>
<p>Bible: the,</p>		
<p>abrogation of ٧ by the Holy Qur'an,</p>	<p>Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better than that or the like thereof... 2:107</p>	<p>مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا</p>
<p>interpolation in ٧,</p>	<p>Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,'... 2:80</p>	<p>قَوْلٍ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ</p>
	<p>There are some among the Jews who pervert words from their <i>proper</i> places.... 4:47</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ</p>
<p>prophecies about Islam in ٧,</p>	<p>'Those who follow the Messenger, <i>the</i> Prophet, the <i>Ummī</i> whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them... 7:158</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ</p>
	<p>... This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers ... 48:30</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَأَسْتَحْلَفَ فَاستَوَى عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَّاعَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Bid'ah: Innovation,</p>	<p>Say, 'I am no innovation among Messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow what is revealed to me; and I am but a plain Warner.' 46:10</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِى مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Bilqīs:</p>	<p>...and I have come to thee from Saba' with sure tidings; 'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every necessary thing and she has a mighty throne;... 27:23-24</p>	<p>وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنْتًا يَقِينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Biology: creation of life, birth,</p>	<p>Allah is He Who created you in a state of weakness, and after weakness gave you strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age.... 30:55</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>creation,</p>	<p>We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We make <i>Our power</i> manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then <i>We rear you</i> that you may attain to your <i>age of full strength</i>. And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the normal course</i>, and there are others among you who are kept</p>	<p>فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَتُقَرَّرُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِيَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَرُدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَىٰ الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ بِهِيجٌ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	back till the worst part of life <i>with the result</i> that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. 22:6	
development,	He created you from a single being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three <i>stages of darkness</i> ... 39:7	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۗ
birth, miracle of	His mother bears him with pain, and brings him forth with pain, and the bearing of him and his weaning <i>takes</i> thirty months till, when he attains his full maturity and reaches <i>the age of</i> forty years, he says, 'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee. And establish righteousness among my progeny for me... 46:16 See also Science :	حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۗ وَحَمَلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنًا لَقِيَ رَبَّهُ أَوْ زَعَمَىٰ بِإِسْحَاقٍ أَن لَيْسَ لِي بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ أَنْعَمَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَن أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ
Birds:		
as Allah's signs,	Do they not observe the birds held under subjection in the vault of heaven?	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْاءِ السَّمَاءِ ۗ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	None keeps them back save Allah... 16:80	
asked to sing praises of Allah,	And We subjected the mountains and the birds to celebrate <i>God's</i> praises with him... 21:80	وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ط
Destroyed Aṣḥābal-Fīl,	And He sent against them swarms of birds, <i>Which ate their dead bodies</i> , striking them against stones of clay 105:4-5	وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ﴿١﴾ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٢﴾
Jesus' creation of out of clay,	... I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, <i>which is</i> , that I will fashion out for you <i>a creation</i> out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it <i>a new spirit</i> and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; ... 3:50	إِنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ إِنِّي أَخْلَقُ لَكُمْ مِّن الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ؕ
Solomon taught the language of birds,	And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, ... 27:17	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَنُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِّمْنَا مَطَقَ الطَّيْرِ
Birth:	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its <i>kind</i> created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; ... 4:2	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ؕ
Birth Control:	... and that you slay not your children for <i>fear of</i> poverty-it is We Who provide for you and for them ... 6:152	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ط نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ؕ
Bismillāh:	"It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah,	إِنَّهُ مِّنْ سُلَيْمَانَ . وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

	the Gracious, the Merciful; 27:31	
Black: colour in nature,	... and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of di- verse hues, and others ra- ven black? 35:28	وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَعَرَايِبٌ سُودٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
faces ~ on that day,	On the day when <i>some</i> faces shall be white, and <i>some</i> faces shall be black. As for those whose faces will be black, <i>it will be said</i> <i>to them:</i> 'Did you disbe- lieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment be- cause you disbelieved.' 3:107	يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
conditions in Hell,	They will be in the scorch- ing winds and water, midst of scalding And under the shadow of pitch black smoke; Neither cool nor whole- some. 56:43-45	فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَزُلْزُلٍ مِّنْ يَّحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ لَّا بَارِدٌ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
Blas- phemy: to revile, defame,	Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Here- after, and has prepared for them an abasing punish- ment. 33:58	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾
	And follow not the disbe- lievers and the hypocrites, and overlook their annoy- ing talk and put thy trust in Allah; 33:49	وَلَا تُطِيعُوا الْكٰفِرِينَ وَالمُنٰفِقِينَ وَدَعُوا اٰذِنَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ط
	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Allah in their ignorance. 6:109	
Blessings:	See Barakāt:	
Blood: <i>Dam,</i>	We provide for you drink out of that which is in their bellies—from betwixt the faeces and the blood—milk pure <i>and</i> pleasant for those who drink <i>it</i> . 16:67	نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ يَئِينِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا يَاسِغًا لِلشَّرِيبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
forbid- den,	He has made unlawful for you only that which dies of itself and blood and the flesh of swine and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. 16:116	إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخَنزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ؕ فَمَنِ ضَطَّرَّ غَيْرَ بَاطِعٍ وَلَا عَادِفًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾
man born out of congealed ,	Created man from a clot of blood. 96:3	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٣﴾
neither flesh nor reaches Allah,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. 22:38	لَنْ يَبَالَ اللَّهُ لِحُومِهَا وَلَا دِمَائِهَا وَلَكِنْ يَبَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ ط
who shed ,	And <i>remember</i> when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed each other's blood nor turn your people out of your homes.' 2:85	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تَخْرُجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Blood Money:</p>	<p>And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and <i>pay</i> blood money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if <i>the person slain</i> be of a people hostile to you, and <i>he is</i> a believer, then <i>the penalty is only</i> the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then <i>the penalty is</i> blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, and the freeing of a believing slave...</p> <p>4:93 See also Qisās:</p>	<p>وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَأً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَّدَّقُوا ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ قَدِيمَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ</p>
<p>Blind: cannot guide those who choose to be ۞,</p>	<p>Nor canst thou guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who would believe in Our Signs and submit.</p> <p>30:54</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الضَّالِّينَ ۚ أَنْ تَسْمِعَ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ۝</p>
<p>in the Hereafter</p>	<p>But whoso is blind in this world shall be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way.</p> <p>17:73</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝</p>
<p>Jesus healed the ۞,</p>	<p>... and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; ...</p> <p>3:50</p>	<p>وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ</p>
<p>of heart,</p>	<p>... For, surely, it is not the eyes that are blind, but blind are the hearts which are in the breasts. 22:47</p>	<p>فَأَنهَآ لَا تَعْمَىٰ الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَىٰ الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>seeing and not equal,</p>	<p>The case of the two parties is like <i>that of</i> the blind and the deaf, and the seeing and the hearing. Is <i>the case of</i> the two alike? ... 11:25</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصْمَى وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا</p>
<p>spiritually,</p>	<p>It is these whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and has made their eyes blind. 47:24</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ</p>
<p><u>Boaster:</u></p>	<p>'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19</p>	<p>وَلَا تَصْعَرَ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ</p>
<p><u>Boat:</u></p>	<p>So they both set out till, when they embarked in a boat, he made a hole in it. <i>Moses</i> said, 'Hast thou made a hole in it to drown those who are in it? Surely, thou hast done a grievous thing.' 18:72</p>	<p>فَأَنطَلَقَا نَظْفًا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا مُّرًا</p>
<p><u>Bond-man:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Slavery:</u></p>	
<p><u>Bond-woman:</u></p>		

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>marriage with ٧,</p>	<p>And whoso of you cannot afford to marry free believing women, <i>let him marry</i> what your right hands possess, <i>namely</i>, your believing handmaids. And Allah knows your faith best; you are <i>all</i> one from another; so marry them with the leave of their masters and give them their dowries according to what is fair, they being chaste, not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours. And if, after they are married, <i>they</i> are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women...</p> <p>4:26</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَايِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرِ مُسَفَّحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخَذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْضَيْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ</p>
<p>care and emancipation of ٧,</p>	<p>And such as desire <i>a deed of manumission</i> in writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids into unchaste life <i>by keeping them unmarried</i> if they desire to keep chaste, in order that you may seek the gain of the present life...</p> <p>24:34</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَابِتُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأَتُواهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِيَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Bones:</p>	<p>Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We fashioned bones out of this <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation... 23:15</p>	<p>ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ط</p>
<p>resurrection after are turned to dust,</p>	<p>And they were wont to say, 'What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we, indeed, be raised again, 56:48</p>	<p>وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا إِذَا نَحْنُ لِمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>have become feeble,</p>	<p>He said, 'My Lord, my bones have indeed become feeble and <i>my</i> head is <i>all</i> aflame with hoariness but never, my Lord, have I been unblessed in my prayer to Thee; 19:5</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Book: <i>Kitāb</i></p>	<p>See also Qur'an: <i>Ummul-Kitāb</i>,</p>	
<p>of deeds,</p>	<p>And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open. 17:14</p>	<p>وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَلِرَهُ فِي غُنْقِهِ ط وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَشُورًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p><i>Kitābul-Hafīz</i>,</p>	<p>We know how much the earth diminishes of them and how much it adds to them, and with Us is a Book that preserves <i>everything</i>. 50:5</p>	<p>قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ﴿٥﴾ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p><i>Kitābul-Maknūn</i>,</p>	<p>This is, indeed, a noble Qur'an, In a well-preserved Book, 56:78-79</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَا فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<i>Kitābul-Masṭūr,</i>	And by the Book inscribed. On parchment unfolded; 52:3-4	وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ۝ فِي رَقٍّ مَّنْشُورٍ ۝
<i>Kitābul-Mubīn,</i>	... Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but <i>all is recorded</i> in a perspicuous Book, 34:4	لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝
repository of human actions and thoughts,	Allah records whatever they scheme by night. So turn away from them, and put thy trust in Allah. 4:82	وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۙ
repository of Divine laws and decrees,	There befalls not any calamity either in the earth or in your <i>own</i> persons, but it is <i>recorded</i> in a Book before We bring it into Being, ... 57:23	مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا ۗ
revelation sent through Messengers,	And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth <i>and</i> fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it... 5:49	وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ
written document,	'Go thou, with this letter of mine, and lay it before them; then withdraw from them and see what <i>answer</i> they return. ' 27:29	إِذْ هَبَّ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَالَفَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝
Booty:	See Spoils:	
Bounds:	Certainly, Allah guides not one who exceeds the bounds <i>and</i> is a great liar; 40:29	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Bounty:		
Allah bestows His ٓ,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 2:269	<p style="text-align: center;">الشَّيْطٰنُ يَـُٔدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَـُٔدُّكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٩﴾</p>
in the Hereafter	And they cherished enmity <i>against believers</i> only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74	<p style="text-align: center;">وَمَا نَقْمُوا۟ لِآلِآءِ اَنْ اَغْنٰهُمْ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُۥ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ</p>
seek Allah's ٓ,	'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any <i>sense of weariness</i> affect us therein.' 35:36	<p style="text-align: center;">الَّذِيۡنَ اَحَلَّنَاۤ اٰرَآءَ الْمَقٰمَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
seek Allah's ٓ,	And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11	<p style="text-align: center;">فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوْا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
Bracelets of gold.....:	They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments:	<p style="text-align: center;">يَحْلُوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلَوْ لُوْا ۗ وَّلِبَآءُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
Breast:	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the acceptance of Islam</i> ; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow and close, as though he	<p style="text-align: center;">فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَهْدِيْهِ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاٰنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَآءِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	were mounting up into the skies... 6:126	
Bribery:	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِإِثْمٍ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِيَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾
Brocade:	It is these who will have Gardens of Eternity underneath which streams shall flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade,... 18:32	أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدِسٍ
Brother:	See also Believers: are ^s ,	
backbiting,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; for suspicion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it... 49:13	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۗ
inheritance of a ^h ,	And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>brethren-both</i> men and women-then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females... 4:177	وَأِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ۗ
Burden:		
no ^h greater than ones capacity,	Allah burdens not any soul beyond its capacity. 2:287	لَا يَكْفِيكَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

for each his own ٢,	... And no soul earns <i>evil</i> but only against itself; nor does any bearer of burden bear the burden of another... 6:165	وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ٢ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ٢
earth throws up its ٢,	When the earth is shaken with her <i>violent</i> shaking, And the earth throws up her burdens, 99:2-3	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ١ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ١
Burhān:	See Arguments and Reasoning:	
Burial:	Then <i>in due course</i> He causes him to die and assigns a grave to him; 80:22 See also Abel:	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ١
Burnt Offering:	Those who say, 'Allah has charged us not to believe in any Messenger until he brings us an offering which fire devours.' Say, 'There have already come to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with that which you ask for. Why, then, did you seek to slay them, if you are truthful?' 3:184	الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا آلَا تُؤْمِنُ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ۗ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ بِالذِّكْرِ فَلَمْ تَقَاتِلُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ١٤
Byzantines:	The Romans have been defeated. 30:3 In the land nearby, and they, after their defeat, will be victorious 30:4	عَلَبَتِ الرُّومُ ١ فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ ١

C		
Cain & Abel:	See Abel:	
Calamities: ' <i>Adhāb</i> ,	And if even a breath of thy Lord's punishment touch them, they will surely cry out, 'Woe to us! we were indeed wrongdoers.' 21:47	وَلَيْسَ مَسْئَلَهُمْ نَفْحَةً مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
drought,	And We afflicted Pharaoh's people with <i>years of</i> drought and scarcity of fruits, that they might take heed. 7:131	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾
due rejection of signs	They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretched-ness. That is because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly. That is because they rebelled and used to transgress. 3:113	بَاءَؤُ وَبَغَضَ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَصُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
due to belief in Trinity,	They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punishment shall surely befall those of them that disbelieve. 5:74	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
earth- quakes,	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground; 7:92	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثَمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

foretold,	There is not a township but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written down in the Book. 17:59	وَأَن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۗ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٩﴾
law of God about ٧,	<i>The Messengers are sent</i> because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were unwarned. 6:132	ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفْلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
thunder-bolt, <i>Ṣaiḥah</i> ,	And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay prostrate in their houses, 11:68	وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
punishment in the Hereafter	... And, surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Did they but know! 68:34	وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
rain and drowning	So We took vengeance upon them and drowned them in the sea, because they treated Our Signs as lies and were heedless of them. 7:137	فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِآيَاتِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
saved believers from ٧,	And when Our command came, We saved Hūd and those who believed with him, by Our <i>special</i> mercy. And We saved them from a severe torment. 11:59	وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
wind and storm, <i>Ṣaiḥah</i> ,	We sent against them a furious wind on a day of unending ill-luck, 54:20	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَّحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿٢٠﴾
	Tearing people away as though they were the <i>hollow</i> trunks of uprooted palm-trees. 54:21	تَنزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَارٌ نَّحْلٍ مُّتَعَرِّجٍ ﴿٢١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	How <i>terrible</i> , then, was My punishment and <i>how true</i> My warning! 54:22	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ﴿٢٢﴾
Calendar:	He causes the break of day and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for the reckoning of <i>time</i> . 6:97	فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ط
Calf: Heifer, Cow,		
took ۞ for worship,	And when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, you have indeed wronged your-selves by taking the calf <i>for worship</i> ; turn ye therefore to your Maker, and kill your evil desires; that is best for you in the sight of your Maker...' 2:55	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِتَّخَذْتُمْ الْعِجْلَ قَتُوبًا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَٰ رَبِّكُمْ ط
laden with orna- ments,	And the people of Moses made, in his absence, out of their ornaments, a calf—a <i>life-less</i> body, producing a lowing sound... 7:149	وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خَوَارِطٌ ط
Caliph: <i>Khalīfah</i> ,		
promised Khalīfah,	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors <i>from among</i> those who were before them; and that He will, surely, establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْخَلَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخَلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ط

Message of the Holy Qurān

	in exchange security <i>and</i> peace after their fear; ... 24:56	
Calumny: <i>Buhtān,</i>	And those, who malign believing men and believing women for what they have not earned, shall bear <i>the guilt of</i> a calumny and a manifest sin. 33:59	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا كَسَبُوا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٩﴾
Camel: <i>Ibil,</i>		
ponder	Do they not then look at the over creation of ,	أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٨﴾
replace- ment with modern systems,	And when the she-camels, ten month pregnant are abandoned, 81:5	وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٥﴾
<i>Ṣāliḥ</i> ^{as} ,	Then the Messenger of Allah said, ' <i>Leave alone</i> the she-camel of Allah and <i>obstruct not</i> her drink.' 91:14	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقِيهَا ﴿١٤﴾
	But they called him a liar and hamstrung her, so their Lord destroyed them completely because of their sin, ... 91:15	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَتَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ
transportation for pilgrimage,	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, 22:28	وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
Camphor: <i>Kāfir,</i>	<i>But</i> the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor 76:6	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزْجُهَا كَأْفُورًا ﴿٦﴾
Canals:	See Sea:	

Message of the Holy Qurān

Canopy:	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. 21:33	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Captives: <i>Asīr,</i>	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. <i>If you take captives except in regular fighting you will be regarded as</i> desiring the goods of the world, ... 8:68	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يُكُونَ لَهُ أُسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ
Carpet:	Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets. 55:77	مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَىٰ رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٧﴾
Carrion: <i>Maitah,</i>	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked... 2:174	إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ ۚ وَذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
Cattle: <i>An'ām,</i> sinners are like ٧,	... while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat <i>even</i> as the cattle eat, ... 47:13	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَسْتَمْتَعُونَ بِأَنْعَامِهِمْ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ مِنَ الْغُلِيِّ ۗ
created for man's benefit,	And in the cattle <i>also</i> there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies and you have in them many other benefits, and of <i>the flesh of some of them you also</i> eat; 23:22	وَأَنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ لِيَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ ۗ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
	And on them and on ships you are borne. 23:23	وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Celibacy:	See Abstinence:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Cer-tainty: <i>Yaqīn,</i></p>	<p>Nay! if you only knew with certain knowledge; 102:6</p>	<p>كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
	<p>You will, surely, see Hell <i>in this very life.</i> 102:7</p>	<p>لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
	<p>Aye, you will, surely, see it with the eye of certainty <i>Hereafter.</i> 102:8</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Chains:</p>	<p>When the iron-collars will be round their necks, and chains <i>too.</i> And they will be dragged 40:72</p>	<p>إِذَا الْعُكُلُ فِيَّ اعْتَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ ۖ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>Chal-lenge: produce a book like Qur'ān,</p>	<p>Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.' 17:89</p>	<p>قُلْ لِّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
	<p>And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. 2:24</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
	<p>Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'Bring then a <i>Surah</i> like unto it, and call for help on all you can, 10:39</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَضَعْتُمْ</p>
<p>Charity:</p>	<p>See Alms:</p>	
<p>Chastise-ment:</p>	<p>See Calamities:</p>	
<p>Chastity:</p>	<p>Successful indeed are the believers, 23:2</p>	<p>قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
	<p>... who guard their chastity. 23:6 See also Moral Traits:</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

example of ٢,	And sets forth as an example Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, who guarded her chastity ... 66:13	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
<u>Cheating:</u>		
do not devour others property,	O ye who believe! devour not your property among yourselves by unlawful means, except that <i>you earn</i> by trade with mutual consent. ... 4:30	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ ۗ
do not short-change,	Woe unto those who give short measure; 83:2 See also <u>Moral Traits:</u>	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝
<u>Children:</u>		
are a trial,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial 8:29	وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۗ
be kind to parents,	Thy Lord has commanded, <i>that ye worship none but Him, and that ye show kindness to parents.</i> 17:24	وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِأَنۢوَالِ الدِّينِ إِحْسَانًا ۗ
do not slay your ٢,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, ... 6:141	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
prayers for your ٢,	'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75	رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ۝
	'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' 3:39	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ۝
shall not avail,	And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near Us in rank	وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِآتِي تُقَرَّبَ بِكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا

Message of the Holy Qurān

	but those, who believe and do good works, ... 34:38	
should not cause diversion from remembrance,	O ye who believe! let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah... 63:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ
Children of Adam:	'Did I not enjoin on you, O ye sons of Adam, that you worship not Satan... 36:61	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۗ
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness... 7:27	يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ
	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and</i> place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not immoderate; ... 7:32	يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۗ
	O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve. 7:36	يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي لِمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Children of Israel:	See Banī Isrā'īl:	
Christ:	See Jesus:	
Christians & Christianity:	Surely, those who believe and the Jews and the Christians and the Sabians whichever <i>party from among these truly</i> believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, shall	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَىٰ وَالصَّبِيَّانَ مِنْ أَمَنِ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>have their reward with their Lord, ... 2:63</p>	
	<p>And from those <i>also</i> who say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but they <i>too</i> have forgotten a <i>good</i> part of that with which they were exhorted. So We have caused enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection... 5:15</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ</p>
	<p>The Jews and the Christians say, 'We are sons of Allah and His beloved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Nay, you are mortals from among those He has created...' 5:19</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصْرَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! take not the Jews and the Christians for friends... 5:52</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصْرَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ</p>
	<p>... And thou shalt assuredly find those who say, 'We are Christians,' to be the nearest of them in friendship to the believers. That is because amongst them are savants and monks and because they are not arrogant... 5:83</p>	<p>وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَتِيلِينَ وَرُهَبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ</p>
	<p>... and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths... 9:30</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عِزْيَرُ بْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحُ بْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ</p>
<p>Churches</p>	<p>See Biya'u:</p>	
<p>Circum-ambu-late:</p>	<p>'Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleansing, and fulfill their vows, and go round the Ancient House.' 22:30</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَيُطَوِّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>City: <i>Ummul-Qurā,</i></p>	<p>And this is a Book which We have revealed, full of blessings, to fulfill that which preceded it, and to enable thee to warn the Mother of towns and those around her.... 6:93</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ط</p>
<p>Destroyed as punishment,</p>	<p>How many a town have We destroyed! And Our punishment came upon it by night or while they slept at noon. 7:5</p>	<p>وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>not destroyed unjustly,</p>	<p>And never did We destroy any township but it had its Warners. 26:209</p>	<p>وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Civilizations, Past:</p>	<p>Have they not travelled in the earth so that they might see how <i>evil</i> was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they tilled the soil and populated it more <i>and better</i> than these have populated it. And their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs... 30:10</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ وَمَا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ط</p>
<p>Clay: <i>Ṭīn,</i> <i>Sijjīl,</i></p>	<p>Who has made perfect everything He has created. And He began the creation of man from clay; 32:8</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝</p>
<p>ringing 7, Salsal,</p>	<p>And, surely, We created man of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape. 15:27</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمِئٍ مَسْنُونٍ ۝</p>
<p>Cleanliness:</p>	<p>See Moral Traits:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Clergy:	See Monasticism:	
Clot:	Then became a clot, then Allah gave him shape and perfected <i>him</i> . 75:39	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَحَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۝
Cloud: <i>Sahāb,</i> <i>'Arid,</i> <i>Ghamām,</i>	<i>It is Allah Who sends the winds so that they raise the vapours in the form of a cloud. Then He spreads it in the sky as He pleases, and then He spreads it into fragments, and thou seest the rain issuing forth from its midst...</i> 30:49	اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَنَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۚ
Colours:	... and We bring forth therewith fruits of different colours; and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and others raven black? 35:28	فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا ثمراتٍ مُختلفًا ألوانها وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ ألوانها وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٍ ۝
Columns: <i>'imād,</i>	<i>The tribe of Iram, possessors of lofty buildings?</i> 89:8	إِزْمَذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۝
	In outstretched columns. 104:10	فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ۝
Combat:	See War:	
Com- merce:	See Trade:	
Communi- ty:	See Society:	
Companions of the Cave: <i>Ashābul- Kahf,</i>	Dost thou think that the Companions of the Cave and the Inscription were a wonder among Our Signs? 18:10	أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيعِ ۗ كَانُوا مِنَ الْبَنَاتِ عَجَبًا ۝

<p>Companions of the Holy Prophet^{sa}</p>	<p>Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves. Thou seest them bowing and prostrating themselves <i>in Prayer</i>, seeking Allah's grace and pleasure. Their marks are upon their faces, being the traces of prostrations. This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers-that He may cause the disbelievers to boil with rage <i>at the sight</i> of them... 48:30</p>	<p>مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ^ط وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ^ط ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ^ث وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ^ث كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ^ط</p>
	<p>Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;... 2:219</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ^ط</p>
	<p>Those who believed and left their homes <i>for the sake of God</i> and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah. And it is they who shall triumph. 9:20 See also Abū Bakr^{ra}: Holy Prophet^{sa}:</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْظَمُ رَجَاءً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ^ط وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ^٥</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

are true believers,	O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the Hypocrites. And be firm against them... 9:73	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاعْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ
	If the Hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who cause agitation in the City by spreading false rumours, desist not, We shall, surely, urge thee on against them; then they will not dwell therein as thy neighbours save for a little while. 33:61	لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝
	Surely, Allah was well—pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree,... 48:19	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايَعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ
Compel:	See Compulsion in Faith:	
Compromise:	'For you your religion, and for me my religion.' 109:7	لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝
	They wish that thou shouldst compromise so that they may also compromise. 68:10	وَدُّوا لَوْلَا آلُوهُنَّ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِهُنَّ
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, ... 3:65	قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَأَلَّا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا
Compulsion in Faith:	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; ... 2:257	لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۚ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَىِّ ۚ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><i>Ikrāh</i> <i>fid-Dīn,</i></p>	<p>... For each of you We prescribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual Law and a <i>manifest</i> way in <i>secular matters</i>. And if Allah had <i>enforced His Will</i>, He would have made you <i>all</i> one people, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you... 5:49</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شُرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا^ط وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَيْتُكُمْ</p>
<p></p>	<p>And fight them until there is no persecuteion and religion is wholly for Allah... 8:40</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ؕ</p>
<p></p>	<p>And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security... 9:6</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا آمَنَ^ط</p>
<p></p>	<p>And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>And say, '<i>It is</i> the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve...' 18:30</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ؕ</p>
<p></p>	<p>Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَدِمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسْجِدٌ يُذَكَّرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا^ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed. 22:41	
	Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way <i>that leads</i> to his Lord. 25:58	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾
	We know best what they say; And thou art not to compel them <i>in any way</i> . So admonish, by means of the Qur'an, him who fears My warning. 50:46	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكَرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾
	We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful. 76:4	إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٤﴾
Concealment:		
kitmān, do not confound hide truth,	And confound not falsehood nor hide knowingly. 2:43	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
	Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it even as they recognize their sons, but surely, some of them hide the truth knowingly. 2:147	الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ آبَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
	Those who hide what We have sent down of Signs and guidance after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, it is these whom Allah curses; 2:160	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ
	... And hide not testimony; and whoever hides it, his heart is certainly sinful... 2:284	وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced <i>to make a declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; ... 16:107</p>	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ</p>
<p>Conceit: <i>Mukhtāl</i>,</p>	<p>'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19 See also Belief: concealment of,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَصَعِّرْ حَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ</p>
<p>Conciliation:</p>	<p>And if a woman fears ill treatment or indifference from her husband, it shall be no sin for them that they be suitably reconciled to each other; and reconciliation is best. 4:129 See also Reconciliation:</p>	<p>وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ</p>
	<p>... and making peace between men... 2:225</p>	<p>وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ</p>
<p>Concubinage: & marriage,</p>	<p>And whoso of you cannot afford to marry free believing women, <i>let him marry</i> what your right hands possess, <i>namely</i>, your believing hand-maids. 4:26</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ</p>
	<p>And arrange marriages for widows from among you, and for your male slaves and female slaves who are fit <i>for marriage</i>. If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty;... 24:33</p>	<p>وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَالِيَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُعْهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And of His Signs is that He has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you. 30:22 See also Marriage:</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ط</p>
<p>Conferences:</p>	<p>O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for <i>the purpose of promoting</i> sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for <i>the purpose of promoting</i> virtue and righteousness,.. 58:10</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَجَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْأَلْسِنِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبُرِّ وَالْتَّقْوَى ط</p>
<p>Conjecture: <i>Zann,</i></p>	<p>And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i>; and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of doubt</i> about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a <i>conjecture</i>; and they did not arrive at a <i>certainty</i> concerning it. 4:158</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ج وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ط وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اِخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ج وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ۝</p>
	<p>... Those who call on others than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-gods</i>; they only follow <i>conjecture</i>, and they only make <i>guesses</i>. 10:67</p>	<p>وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ ط إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۝</p>

<p>Conjugal Relation:</p>	<p>Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves; 2:224</p>	<p>نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنْ شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِنَفْسِكُمْ ط</p>
<p>And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day; and their husbands have the greater right to take them back during that period, provided they desire reconciliation. And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but <i>men</i> have a degree of <i>advantage</i> above them. 2:229</p>	<p>وَالْمُطَلَّاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ط وَلَا يَحِلُّ لِهِنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط وَبِعُولَتِهِنَّ بِأَحَقِّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا ط وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ط وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ط</p>	<p>وَالْمُطَلَّاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ط وَلَا يَحِلُّ لِهِنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط وَبِعُولَتِهِنَّ بِأَحَقِّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا ط وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ط وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ط</p>
<p>Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets <i>of their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them.. 4:35</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ط فَالضَّالِّحَاتُ قُنُوتٌ حَفِظَتْ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ط وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ ط فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ط</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ط فَالضَّالِّحَاتُ قُنُوتٌ حَفِظَتْ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ط وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ ط فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And of His Signs is that He has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you... 30:22</p>	<p>وَمِن آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ط</p>
<p>Con- science:</p>	<p>See Compulsion: Perse- cution:</p>	
<p>Consorts:</p>	<p>See Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:</p>	
<p>Consulta- tion: <i>Shūrā</i></p>	<p>... So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters of <i>administration</i>; and when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. 3:160</p>	<p>فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ط</p>
	<p>And those, who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, and whose affairs are <i>decided</i> by mutual consultation, ... 42:39</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ ص</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! when you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation.... 58:13</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِمْوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ط</p>
<p>Con- tracts:</p>	<p>... And hide not testimony; and whoever hides it, his heart is certainly sinful... 2:284 See also Covenants:</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ط وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ط</p>
<p>Contribu- tions: <i>Nafaqah</i>, spending for Allah,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad that you may spend out of it when you would</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	not take it yourselves except that you connive at it... 2:268	
	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,.. 2:246	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فِيضِعْفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ط
	You cannot attain to righteousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well... 3:93	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾
Conversion: <i>Da'wat</i>	See Preaching:	
Convey Message:	But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey <i>the Message</i> ... 42:49	فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ط
	I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am to you a sincere and faithful counsellor. 7:69	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾
Corah: <i>Qārūn,</i>	Verily, Korah was of the people of Moses, but he behaved tyrannically towards them. And We had given him treasures of hoarded wealth so much that the keys thereof would have weighed down a party of strong men... 28:77	إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوزُّ بِالْعِصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ
Corn: <i>Habbah,</i>	Therewith He grows corn for you and the olive and the date-palm and the grapes and all manner of fruit... 16:12	يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Corruption:</p>	<p>Corruption has spread on land and sea because of what men's hands have wrought, ... 30:42 And <i>with</i> Pharaoh, lord of vast hosts, 89:11 Who committed excesses in the cities, 89:12 And wrought much corruption therein? 89:13</p>	<p>ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۗ الَّذِينَ ظَعَنُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۗ فَاكْتَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ۗ</p>
<p>Cosmology:</p>	<p>Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were a closed-up mass, then We opened them out?.. 21:31 Surely, Allah holds the heavens and the earth lest they deviate from their positions. And if they did deviate, none can hold them back but He.... 35:42 And We have built above you seven strong ones; And have made the sun a bright lamp. 78:13-14 see also Science:</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۗ إِن لَّيُؤْمِنَنَّ اللَّهُ بِالسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۗ وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۗ</p>
<p>Covenant: <i>Mīthāq,</i> <i>'Ahad,</i> with Abraham,</p>	<p>I will make thee a leader of men.' <i>Abraham</i> asked, 'And from among my offspring?' <i>God</i> said, 'My covenant does not embrace the transgressors.' 2:125</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۗ قَالَ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

with Adam,	And verily, We had made a covenant with Adam beforehand, but he forgot, and We found in him no resolve to disobey Us. 20:116	وَلَقَدْ عٰهَدْنَا اٰلِ اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَسٰى وَكَمْ تَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٦﴾
with Allah,	Who break the covenant of Allah after having established it, and cut asunder what Allah has bidden to be joined, and create disorder in the earth; it is these that are the losers. 2:28	الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتٰىءُونَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهٖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَاۤ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
with believers,	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks his oath, breaks it to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely, give him a great reward. 48:11	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبِيعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يَبِيعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ۗ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۗ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰٓى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللّٰهُ فَاَسْبُوْا تَبٰٓءِهٖ ۗ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١﴾
with Jews,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their proper places and have forgotten a good part of that with which they were exhorted.... 5:14	فَاِذَا تَقٰىءَهُمْ مِّثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۗ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَٰضِعِهٖ ۗ وَسَوَآءٌ لَّهُمْ مَا ذَكَرُوْا بِهٖ ﴿١٤﴾
in marriage	And how can you take it when one of you may have consorted with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant? 4:22	وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَہٗ وَقَدْ اَفْضٰٓى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ وَاَحَدًا مِنْكُمْ مِّثَاقًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>with Prophets: Mith-āqun-Nabiyyīn,</p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>indeed</i>, took from them a solemn covenant; 33:8</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَيبًا ۝٨</p>
	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when Allah took a covenant from <i>the people through</i> the Prophets, <i>saying</i>, 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom <i>and</i> then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' And He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I <i>lay</i> upon you in this <i>matter</i>?' They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَقْرِرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي ۗ قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۗ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝٨٢</p>
<p>Cradle: <i>Mahd</i>, bed, resting place,</p>	<p>He, Who has made the earth for you a cradle and has made pathways for you therein, that you may follow the right way; ... 43:11</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ۝١١</p>
	<p>And he shall speak to the people in the cradle and when of middle age, and he shall be of the righteous. 3:47</p>	<p>وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصُّلِحِينَ ۝٤٧</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Create: <i>Khalq,</i></p>		
<p>from clay,</p>	<p>Verily, We created man from an extract of clay; 23:13</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>from dust,</p>	<p>Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. 3:60</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ط خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Creed: <i>'Aqīdah, Millah,</i></p>	<p>Allah—there is no god save Him, the Living, the Self Subsisting and All-Sustaining. Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that dare intercede with Him save by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them; and they encompass nothing of His knowledge except what He pleases. His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth; and the care of them wearies Him not; and He is the High, the Great. 2:256</p> <p>And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him belongs all praise in the beginning and the Hereafter. His is the dominion, and to Him shall you be brought back. 28:71</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ أَحْيَى الْقِيَوْمِ ۗ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۗ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۗ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۗ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٦﴾</p> <p>وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ وَالْوَالِيُّ ۗ تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>Criteria: <i>Furqān,</i></p>	<p>See Discrimination:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Crooked:</p>	<p>Who hinder <i>men</i> from the path of Allah and seek to make it crooked ... 7:46</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا</p>
	<p><i>We have revealed the Qur'an in Arabic wherein there is no deviation from rectitude, that they may become righteous. 39:29</i></p>	<p>قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Crops:</p>	<p>Do they not see that We drive the water to the dry land and produce thereby crops of which their cattle eat, and they themselves <i>also</i>? Will they not then see? 32:28</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Cross: <i>Ṣalīb,</i></p>	<p>Most surely will I cut off your hands and your feet on account of <i>your</i> disobedience. Then will I surely crucify you all together. 7:125</p>	<p>لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i>;... 4:158</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ع وَ مَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ</p>
	<p>The <i>only</i> reward of those, <i>who</i> wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or they be expelled from the land... 5:34</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Crow: <i>Ghurāb,</i></p>	<p>Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother... 5:32</p>	<p>فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِثُ سَوْءَ أَخِيهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Crucifixion:</p>	<p>See Cross:</p>	
<p>Cucumber:</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one <i>kind of</i> food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions ...' 2:62</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ لِمُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَّبْقِيَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْتِجُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِيهَا وَبَصِلِهَا ۗ</p>
<p>Cultivation:</p>	<p>See Agriculture:</p>	
<p>Curse : <i>La'nah,</i></p>		
<p>Mubāhahah,</p>	<p>Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say <i>to him</i>, 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; then let us pray fervently and invoke the curse of Allah on those who lie. 3:62</p>	<p>فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
	<p>Say, 'O ye who are Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of Allah to the exclusion of <i>all other</i> peoples, then wish for death, if, <i>indeed</i>, you are truthful. 62:7</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادَوْا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِن كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

on disbelievers, idolaters, wrongdoers,	... yet when there came to them that which they knew <i>to be the truth</i> , they rejected it. The curse of Allah be on the disbelievers. 2:90	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
on hypocrite	It is these whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and has made their eyes blind. 47:24	أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَىٰ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٤﴾
on Iblīs,	And, surely, on thee shall be My curse till the Day of Judgment.' 38:79	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٩﴾
on Israelites, Jews,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts... 5:14	فَمَا تَقْضِيهِمْ مِّيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً ﴿١٤﴾
on, who calumniate the chaste,	Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement. 24:24	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
On, who forge lies,	... 'These are they who lied against their Lord.' Now, surely, the curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers, 11:19	الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَّا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
who die disbelievers	Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers, on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together. 2:162	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
Custodian: keeper,		
Holy Prophet ^{sa}	And if Allah had <i>enforced</i> His Will, they would not	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>as ˆ over you,</p>	<p>have set up gods <i>with Him</i>. And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. 6:108</p>	
<p>Customs of :</p>		
<p>Arabs,</p>	<p>Allah has not ordained any 'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or 'Waṣīlah' or 'Ḥāmi,' but those who disbelieve forge a lie against Allah,... 5:104</p>	<p>مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ^ط</p>
	<p>And they have assigned Allah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,'—so they assert—'and this is for our associate-gods...' 6:137</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرِزْقِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا^ج</p>
	<p>Surely, the postponement of a Sacred Month is an addition to disbelief. Those who disbelieve are led astray thereby. They allow it one year and forbid it another year, that they may agree in the number of the months which Allah has made sacred, and thus may make lawful what Allah has forbidden... 9:37</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحْلُونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُؤَاطِعُوا عَدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحْلُوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ^ط</p>
	<p>He hides himself from the people because of the bad news he has had. Shall he keep it in spite of disgrace or shall he bury it in the dust? ... 16:60</p>	<p>يَتَوَارَى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَبِهِ^ط أَيَمْسِكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ^ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>... nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your mothers <i>in fact</i>, nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i>. These are <i>merely</i> the words of your mouths; ... 33:5</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تَظْهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۗ ذِكْرُكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ</p>
<p>Egyptians</p>	<p>Then he produced for them a calf-a mere body which emitted a lowing sound. Then <i>he and his companions</i> said, 'This is your god, and the god of Moses but he has forgotten it <i>and left it behind.</i>' 20:89</p>	<p>فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ جَدًّا لَهُ خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَى ۗ فَلْيَسِّرْ لَنَا</p>
<p>Cyrus:</p>	<p>And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, ' I will recite to you <i>something</i> of his account.' 18:84</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۗ</p>

D		
<p><u>Dābba-</u> <u>tul-Ard:</u> crea- tures, beasts,</p>	<p>And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its place of temporary sojourn and its permanent dwelling.... 11:7</p> <p>And when We decreed his (Solomon's) death, nothing indicated to them that he was dead save a worm of the earth that ate away his staff... 34:15</p>	<p>وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا^ط</p> <p>فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَأَتَهُ^ج</p>
<p><u>Dajjāl:</u></p>	<p>Certainly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind; but most men know not. 40:58</p> <p>See also <u>Gog & Magog:</u></p>	<p>لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَ لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^{٥٨}</p>
<p><u>Dāllīn:</u> astray,</p>	<p>The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed <i>Thy</i> favours, those who have not incurred <i>Thy</i> displeasure and those who have not gone astray. 1:7</p> <p>And found thee lost <i>in love for thy people</i> and provided thee with guidance <i>for them</i>, 93:8</p>	<p>صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ^١ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ^٢</p> <p>وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى^٥</p>
<p><u>Dams:</u> 'Arim,</p>	<p>But they turned away; so We sent against them a devastating flood... 34:17</p>	<p>فَاعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ</p>
<p><u>Dār:</u> abode, home,</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed each other's blood nor turn your</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرَجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تُشْهَدُونَ^{٥٩}</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	people out of your homes,' then you confirmed <i>it</i> ; and you have been witness <i>to it</i> . 2:85	
' <i>Āqībatud-Dār</i> ,	And those who persevere in seeking the favour of their Lord, and observe Prayer, and spend out of that with which We have provided them, secretly and openly, and repel evil with good. It is these who shall have the <i>best</i> reward of the <i>final Abode</i> . 13:23	وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِعَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٣﴾
<i>Sū'ud-Dār</i> ,	And those who break the covenant of Allah, after having established it and cut asunder what Allah has commanded to be joined, and act corruptly in the earth, on them is the curse of Allah and they shall have a grievous abode. 13:26	وَالَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٦﴾
Darkness: spiritual, <i>Zulumāt</i> , <i>Lail</i> ,	Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. 2:18	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلْمٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
Dārul-Fāsiqīn: abode of transgressors,	'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof. Soon shall I show you the abode of the transgressors.' 7:146	فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا ۗ سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Dārul-Muḡāmah: abode of eternity,</p>	<p>'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any <i>sense of weariness</i> affect us therein.' 35:36</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Dārul-Mutaqīn: abode of righteous</p>	<p>And <i>when</i> it is said to the righteous, 'What <i>think ye of</i> that which your Lord has revealed?' they say, 'The best.' for those who do good there is good in this world, and the home of the Hereafter is <i>even</i> better. Excellent indeed is the abode of the righteous 16:31</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارِ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Dārul-Ākhirah: abode of Hereafter</p>	<p>Say, 'If the abode of the Hereafter with Allah is <i>solely</i> for you to the exclusion of <i>all</i> other people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.' 2:95 See also Afterlife:</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِمَّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>Dārul-Bawār: abode of ruin,</p>	<p>Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour for ingratitude and landed their people into the abode of ruin 14:29</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Dārul-Khuld: abiding home,</p>	<p>That is the reward of the enemies of Allah-the Fire. For them there will be an abiding home therein as a requital because they persisted in denying Our Signs. 41:29</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Dārul-Qarār:</p>	<p>'O my people, this life of the world is but a <i>temporary</i> provision; and the</p>	<p>يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هِيَ دَارُ الْغَيْرَةِ وَالْآخِرَةُ الْآخِرَةُ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

perma- nent abode,	Hereafter is certainly the permanent abode; 40:40	
Dārus-Salām: abode of peace,	And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. 10:26	وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
Date Palms: dates:	And We have placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs to gush forth therein, 36:35	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن تَحْتِهَا أَعْنَابٌ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾
birth pains drove Mary to trunk of ,	And the pains of child-birth drove her unto the trunk of a palm tree. She said, 'O, would that I had died before this and had become a thing quite forgotten!' 19:24	فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جَنْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَا لَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾
Date- Stone:	Verily, it is Allah Who causes the grain and the date-stones to sprout... 6:96	إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ط
	Have they a share in the kingdom? Then they would not give men <i>even so much</i> as the little hollow in the back of a date-stone. 4:54	أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾
Daugh- ters:	O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks <i>from their heads over their faces</i> ... 33:60	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ط
	... He bestows daughters upon whom He pleases and He bestows sons upon whom He pleases; 42:50	يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p><i>Their father said to Moses 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight years... 28:28</i></p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَجٍ ۚ</p>
<p>attribute to Allah,</p>	<p>... and they falsely ascribe to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Holy is He and exalted <i>far</i> above what they attribute to Him, 6:101</p>	<p>وَخَرَفُوا لَهُ بَيْنَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>marriage with ٢,</p>	<p>Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sister's daughters, and your <i>foster</i> mothers that have given you suck,... 4:24</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ</p>
<p>David: <i>Dā'ūd</i>^{as},</p>		
<p>favours of God on ٢,</p>	<p>So they routed them by the command of Allah, and David slew Jālūt, and Allah gave him sovereignty and wisdom and taught him of what He pleased... 2:252</p>	<p>فَهَرَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ</p>
	<p>We exalted some of the Prophets over the others and to David We gave a Book. 17:56</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
	<p>And We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said, 'All praise belongs to Allah, Who has exalted us above many of His believing servants.' 27:16</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا ۗ وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	Bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David, <i>the man</i> of might; surely he was always turning <i>to God</i> . 38:18	إصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ ۗ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٨﴾
Israelites and ٧,	Those amongst the Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress. 5:79	لَعْنَةُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
Da'wah: invite,	See Preaching:	
Dawn:	...So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. 2:188	فَإِنَّ بَاشِرُهُمْ وَابْتِغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۗ
remember Allah at ٧,	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn. Verily, the recitation of <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn is <i>specialy</i> acceptable to <i>Allāh</i> . 17:79	أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُنُوبِكَ ۗ وَسَبِّحِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۗ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾
Day: measure of,	And, verily, a day with thy Lord is <i>sometimes</i> as a thousand years of your reckoning. 22:48	وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
	The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years. 70:5	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Day of Call for Help: <i>Yaumut-Tanād,</i></p>	<p>'And O my people, I fear for you the day when people will call one another <i>for help</i>, 40:33</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمٌ إِلَىٰ أَخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Day of Ap-pointed Time: <i>Yaumul-Waqt,</i></p>	<p>'Will <i>all</i> be gathered together unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51</p>	<p>لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Day of Decision: <i>Yaumul-Faṣl,</i></p>	<p>'This is the Day of Decision. We have gathered you and all the earlier peoples together; 77:39</p>	<p>هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Destructive Day: <i>Yaumul-Muḥīt,</i></p>	<p>I see you in <i>a state of</i> prosperity and I fear for you the punishment of a destructive day; 11:85</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ أَخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>Day of Eternity: <i>Yaumul-Khuld,</i></p>	<p>'Enter ye therein in peace. This is the Day of Eternity.' 50:35</p>	<p>ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Day of People: <i>Yaumul-Aḥzāb,</i></p>	<p>And he who believed said, 'O my people, I fear for you <i>something like</i> the day of <i>destruction</i> of the <i>great peoples of the past</i>; 40:31</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَقَوْمُ إِلَىٰ أَخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْرَابِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Day of Distinction: <i>Yaumul-Fur-qān,</i></p>	<p>... if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our servant on the Day of Distinction, —the day when the two armies met— ... 8:42</p>	<p>إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعَيْنِ ۗ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Day of Distress:</p>	<p>And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was grieved on their account and felt</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Yaumul- 'Aṣīb,	helpless for them and he said, 'This is a distressful day.' 11:78	
Day of Festival: Yaumuz- Zīnah,	Moses said, your appointment shall be the day of the festival and let the people be assembled when the sun is risen high.' 20:60	قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْنَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ صُحًى ۝
Day of Gather- ing: Yaumul- Jam',	... that thou mayest warn <i>them</i> of the Day of Gathering, whereof there is no doubt; <i>when a party will be</i> in the Garden and a party in the blazing Fire. 42:8	يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ ۝
Day of Gloom: Yaumuz- Zūllah,	So they rejected him. Then the punishment of the day of overshadowing gloom overtook them.... 26:190	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظَّلَّةِ ۖ
Day of Graves: Yaumul- Khurūj,	The day when they will hear the inevitable blast; that will be the day of coming forth <i>from the graves</i> . 50:43	يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ ۝
Hard Day: Yaumun 'Asir,	The true Kingdom on that day shall belong to the Gracious God; and it shall be a hard day for the disbelievers. 25:27	الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ ۗ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ۝
Day of Hunayn: Yaumo Hunayn,	Surely, Allah has helped you on many a battlefield, and on the Day of Hunain, when your great numbers made you proud, but they availed you naught; ... 9:25	لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۖ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا
Day of Hunger:	Or, feeding on a day of hunger 90:15	أَوْ اطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْعَبَةٍ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><i>Yaumo Dhī-Mas-ghabah</i></p>		
<p>Friday: <i>Yaumul-Jumu'ah,</i></p>	<p>O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off <i>all</i> business. 62:10</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تُوذِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۗ</p>
<p>Day of Pilgrimage: <i>Yaumul-Hajj,</i></p>	<p>And <i>this is</i> a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger.... 9:3</p>	<p>وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۗ وَرَسُولُهُ ۗ</p>
<p>Day of Harvest: <i>Yaumo Haṣād,</i></p>	<p>... Eat of the fruit thereof when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds... 6:142</p>	<p>كُلُوا مِمَّا نَمَرَ إِذَا نَمَرُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۗ</p>
<p>Day of Meeting: <i>Yaumut-Talāq,</i></p>	<p>... He sends His word by His command to whomsoever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16</p>	<p>يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۗ</p>
<p>Mighty Day: <i>Yaumun 'Azīm,</i></p>	<p>Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of an awful day.' 6:16</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۗ</p>
<p>Day of Promise: <i>Yaumul-Wa'īd,</i></p>	<p>And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day of Promise. 50:21</p>	<p>وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۗ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعْدِ ۗ</p>
<p>Promised Day:</p>	<p>And the Promised Day, 85:3</p>	<p>وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Yaumul-Mau'ūd,</p> <p>Day of the Quake: Yaumo Tarjuf,</p>	<p>On the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sand-hills. 73:15</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهْيَلًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Day of Reckoning: Yaumul-Hisāb,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:42 And Moses said, 'I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant <i>person</i> who believes not in the Day of Reckoning.' 40:28</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكِيدٍ ۗ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Day of Requital: Resurrection: Yaumul-Qiyāmah, -Dīn, -Ākhirah, -Ba'th,</p>	<p>'And Who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment; 26:83</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>belief in ۞,</p>	<p>And those who believe in the Day of Judgment to be a reality; 70:27</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>enmity until ۞,</p>	<p>And from those <i>also</i> who say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but they <i>too</i> have forgotten a <i>good</i> part of that with which they were exhorted. So We have caused enmity and hatred</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ أَحَدُنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۗ فَاعْرَبْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	among them till the Day of Resurrection... 5:15	
heaven and earth on ,	... And the <i>entire</i> earth will be under His <i>complete</i> control on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand... 39:68	وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ ط
Iblīs seeks respite until ~	... If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descendants under my sway except a few.' 17:63	لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾
is sure to come,	Say, 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has taken upon Himself <i>to show</i> mercy. He will certainly <i>continue to</i> assemble you till the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt in it... 6:13	قُلْ لِمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط قُلْ لِلَّهِ ط كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ط لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ط
knowledge of ~ with Allah only,	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, '!The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He... 7:188	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ط قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ط لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ط
on that day,	And <i>call to mind</i> the day when the trumpet will be blown and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be struck with terror, save him whom Allah pleases... 27:88	وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ط

Message of the Holy Qurān

prayer for forgiveness on ٧,	'Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise.' 3:195	رَبَّنَا وَاتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
punished on the ٧,	Turning his side <i>disdainfully</i> , that he may lead <i>men</i> astray from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the punishment of burning. 22:10	ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾
rejection of ٧,	... And whoso disbelieves in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Last Day, has surely strayed far away. 4:137	وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٧﴾
render justice on the ٧,	Neither your ties of kindred, nor your children will avail you aught on the Day of Resurrection... 60:4	لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُم أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ
raised on the ٧,	Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. 23:17	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْحَثُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
sinners on that day,	... but <i>as for</i> those whom He leaves to go astray, thou wilt find for them no helpers beside Him. And on the Day of Resurrection We shall gather them together on their faces blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode shall be Hell; every time it abates, We shall increase for them the flame. 17:98	وَمَنْ يُضِلُّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ يُنصِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمُقٌ أَبْصَارُهُمْ أَصْمَاتٌ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ط ۖ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Day of Sorrow: Yaumul- Ḥasrah,</p>	<p>And warn them of <i>the</i> day of sorrow when the matter will be decided. But <i>now</i> they are in <i>a state of</i> heedlessness, so they do not believe. 19:40</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Day of Realization: Yaumut- Taghābun</p>	<p>The day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering; that will be the day of <i>the</i> determination of losses and gains... 64:10</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Day of Victory: Yaumul- Fath,</p>	<p>Say, 'On the day of victory the faith of the disbelievers shall not avail them, nor will they be respited.' 32:30</p>	<p>قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Day of Witnesses: Yaumun Mashhūd,</p>	<p>That is a day on which all mankind shall be gathered together and that is a day which shall be witnessed by <i>all</i>. 11:104</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ مَجْمُوعٍ لِلَّهِ النَّاسِ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>Day of Your's: Yaumokum,</p>	<p>So taste ye <i>the</i> punishment of your evil deeds, for you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. We, <i>too</i>, have forgotten you... 32:15</p>	<p>فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Deaf:</p>	<p>And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord, but turns away from them, and forgets what his hands have sent forward? Verily, We have placed veils over their hearts that they understand it not and in their ears a deafness. And if thou call them to guidance, they will never accept it. 18:58</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِنْ نَدَعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And among them are some who give ear to thee; but <i>We</i> have put veils on their hearts, that they should not understand, and deafness in their ears... 6:26</p> <p>Surely, the worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are the deaf <i>and</i> the dumb, who have no sense. 8:23</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ط</p> <p>إِنَّ سَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الضُّمُورُ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Dead, Death: <i>Maut,</i></p>		
<p>Allah alone causes ٢,</p>	<p>And verily, it is <i>We</i> Who give life, and <i>We</i> Who cause death; and it is <i>We</i> Who are the <i>sole</i> Inheritors of all. 15:24</p>	<p>وَأَنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
	<p>And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are <i>some</i> among you who are driven to the worst <i>state of</i> life with the result that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge... 16:71</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَوَفِّقُكُمْ ثُمَّ وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُردُّ إِلَى آذِلِّ الْعُمُرِ لِمَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ط</p>
<p>never return,</p>	<p>How can you disbelieve in Allah? You were without life and He gave you life, and then will He cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. 2:29</p>	<p>كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
	<p>Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>entreatingly repeatedly</i>, 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. 23:101	لَعَلِّيَ أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ط إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
	Do they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them, <i>and</i> that they never come back to them? 36:32	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مَنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
decreed with fixed term,	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,-a decree with a fixed term... 3:146	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّهًا ط
every soul shall taste of ٧	Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you <i>all</i> be brought back. 29:58	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers... 4:79	أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ط
	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live <i>here</i> for ever? 21:35	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ط أَقَابِنَ مِمَّن فَهَمَّ الْخُلْدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
	Say, Flight shall not avail you if you flee from death or slaughter; and <i>even</i> then you will <i>not be allowed to</i> enjoy yourselves but little.' 33:17	قُلْ لَّن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾
false gods are ٧,	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. 16:21	وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

	<p><i>They are dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. 16:22</i></p> <p>See also Jesus:</p>	<p>أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ^٤ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Jesus restored spiritually ؎,</p>	<p>... and when thou didst fashion <i>a creation</i> out of clay, in the likeness of a bird, by My command; then thou didst breathe into it <i>a new spirit</i> and it became a soaring being by My command;.. 5:111</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِأَمْرِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِأَمْرِي</p>
<p>God restores ؎ to life,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messenger when he calls you that he may give you life, ... 8:25</p> <p>Then We raised you up after your death, that you might be grateful. 2:57</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>slain in the way of Allah are not ؎,</p>	<p>And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ ۚ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ ۚ وَ لَكِنَّ لَكُمْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>tawaffā,</p>	<p>... And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the normal course</i>, and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the result</i> that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge.... 22:6</p> <p><i>Remember the time</i> when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural death</i>... 3:56</p> <p>...And I was a witness over them as long as I remained</p>	<p>وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَتُوفَىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَزْدِلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ سَيِّئَاتِهِ</p> <p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعْسَىٰ إِنَّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ</p> <p>فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, ... 5:118</p>	
	<p>Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those <i>also</i> that are not <i>yet</i> dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends <i>back</i> the others till an appointed term.... 39:43</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّءٍ ۗ</p>
	<p>But how <i>will they fare</i> when the angels will cause them to die, smiting their faces and their backs? 47:28</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْنَاهُم الْمَلَائِكَةُ يُضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Death: life after,</p>	<p>See Afterlife: See also Dead:</p>	
<p>Debate:</p>	<p>And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' 2:112</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَىٰ ۗ تِلْكَ آمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
	<p>Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best... 16:126</p>	<p>أَدْعُ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۗ</p>
	<p>For every people We have appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter of <i>the Islamic way of worship</i>; and call thou <i>the people</i> to thy Lord, ... 22:68</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'an</i> with a mighty striving. 25:53 See also <u>Arguments & Reasoning:</u></p>	<p>فَلَا تَطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p><u>Debt:</u></p>	<p>And if <i>the debtor</i> be in straitened circum-stances, then <i>grant him</i> respite till a time of ease. And that you remit it as charity shall be better for you, if only you knew. 2:281</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَإِنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾</p>
<p><u>Decree:</u></p>	<p>She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is <i>the way of</i> Allah. He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is; 3:48 See also <u>Night of Decree:</u></p>	<p>قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p><u>Deeds:</u> <u>Defamatory speech:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Actions:</u> Allah likes not the uttering of unseemly speech in public, except <i>on the part of</i> one who is <i>being</i> wronged... 4:149</p>	<p>لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>
<p><u>Deities:</u></p>	<p>And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse Allah in their ignorance... 6:109 And when mankind are raised up <i>after death</i>, the <i>false deities</i> will be enemies of <i>their worshippers</i> and will deny their worship. 46:7 See also <u>Lāt:</u></p>	<p>وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾ وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفْرِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Deluge:	See Flood:	
Delusion: <i>Ghurūr,</i>	Allah's promise is, surely, true. So let not worldly life beguile you, nor let the Deceiver deceive you concerning Allah. 31:34	إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا يَغُرَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٣٤﴾
Descent: <i>Nuzūl,</i>	Verily, We sent Our Messengers with manifest Signs and sent down with them the Book and the Balance that people may act with justice; and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material</i> for violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who help Him and His Messengers without having seen <i>Him</i> ... 57:26	لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ
	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands <i>even then</i> the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' 6:8	وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قُرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بَأْيَدِهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٨﴾
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness and <i>to be a means of</i> adornment; ... 7:27	يٰٓبَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا ۗ
	... and We sent down for them Manna and Salwa <i>and We said</i> , 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you..'.. 7:161	وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَى ۗ كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	... and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs.... 39:7	وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ط
	... Allah has, indeed, sent down to you a Reminder— 65:11	قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١١
	A Messenger, who recites unto you the clear Signs of Allah,. 65:12	رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
	And there is not a thing but are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ سَمَاءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَ نَاخِرَاتِ آيَاتِهِ وَمَا نُزِّلَتْ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ۝٢٢
Desert:	And <i>as to</i> those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing.... 24:40	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَانَهُمْ كَسْرَابٍ بِقَيْعَةٍ يَخْشَوْنَ الظَّمْآنَ مَاءً ط حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ سَيْئًا
Desire: <i>Hawā,</i>	Your Companion has neither erred, nor has he gone astray. Nor does he speak out of <i>his own</i> desire. It is nothing but <i>pure</i> revelation, revealed by God. 53:3-5 But if they answer thee not, then know that they only follow their own evil desires. And who is more erring than he who follows his evil desires without any guidance from Allah.. 28:51	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝٣ وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۝٤ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۝٥ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ط وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بَعْدَ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ط
Despair:	Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins... 39:54	قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Destiny: man, maker of his ٢,</p>	<p>Verily, We have revealed to thee the Book comprising <i>all</i> truth for <i>the good of</i> man-kind. <i>So</i> whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42</p> <p>Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to <i>all</i> mankind... 4:80 See also Qadā:</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يُضِلُّ عَلَىٰهَا ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۙ</p> <p>مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ۗ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۗ</p>
<p>Destiny, night of:</p>	<p>See Night of Decree:</p>	
<p>Devil:</p>	<p>See Satan:</p>	
<p>Dhikr:</p>	<p>See Prayers: See Remember: <i>Allah,</i></p>	
<p>Qur'an as ٢, reminder,</p>	<p>With clear Signs and Scriptures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45</p>	<p>بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۙ</p>
<p>Dhul-Kifl:</p>	<p>And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ۙ</p>
<p>Dhul-Qarnain:</p>	<p>And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i> of his account.'... 18:84</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَن ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۙ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><u>Dhun-Nūn:</u></p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> Dhun-Nūn, when he went away in anger, and he was sure <i>in his mind</i> that We would not cause him distress and he cried out in the midst of <i>his</i> afflictions: 'There is no god but Thou, Holy art Thou. I have indeed been of the wrongdoers.' 21:88</p>	<p>وَذَا التُّورِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p><u>Dignity:</u> honour,</p>	<p>And when they saw him they found him <i>to be a person of great dignity</i> and <i>in their amazement</i> cut their hands, and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' 12:32</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
	<p>And stay in your houses <i>with dignity</i>, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,... 33:34</p>	<p>وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى</p>
<p><u>Dirār:</u> mosque of,</p>	<p>And <i>among the Hypocrites</i> are those who have built a mosque in order to injure <i>Islam</i> and <i>help</i> disbelief and to cause a division among the believers,... 9:107</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ</p>
<p><u>Disbelievers:</u> <i>Kuffār,</i></p>	<p>Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and seek to make a distinction between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We believe in some and dis-believe in others,' and seek to take a way in between; 4:151</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>These really are the disbelievers, and We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment. 4:152</p> <p>See also Believers: <i>can overcome</i> , Curse: <i>on</i> , Ears: <i>of</i> , Hell: <i>for</i> , Muhammad^{sa}: <i>and</i> , Parable: <i>of a</i> , Prayer: <i>of</i> , Prophecies: <i>about</i> , Respite: <i>to</i> , Spending: <i>by</i> ,</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
and Qur'an,	<p>So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'an</i> with a mighty striving. 25:53</p>	<p>فَلَا تَطِيعِ الْكٰفِرِينَ ۗ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
challenge to ,	<p>Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Nay, but they have no faith. 52:34</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ نَكْفُرُ ۗ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
	<p>Let them, then, produce a discourse like this, if they speak the truth. 52:35</p>	<p>فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۗ إِن كَانُوا صٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
no forgiveness for ,	<p>Surely, those who have disbelieved and have acted unjustly, Allah will not forgive them, nor will He show them any way; 4:169</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
	<p>Verily, those who disbelieve and hinder <i>people</i> from the way of Allah, <i>and</i> then die while they are Disbelievers—Allah certainly, will not forgive them. 47:35</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدَّوْا عَن سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كٰفِرًاۗ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
punishment of a ,	<p>But if you do <i>it</i> not—and never shall you do <i>it</i>—then guard against the Fire, whose fuel is men and</p>	<p>فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَكُنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۗ أُعِدَّتْ لِّلْكَٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	stones, <i>which is</i> prepared for the disbelievers. 2:25	
	Verily, those, who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters, will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures. 98:7	<p style="text-align: center;">إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝</p>
Discord: <i>Fitnah,</i>	Mankind were one community, <i>then they differed among themselves</i> , so Allah raised Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book containing the truth that He might judge between the people wherein they differed. <i>But then they began to differ about the Book</i> , and none differed about it except those to whom it was given, after clear Signs had come to them, out of envy towards one another. 2:214	<p style="text-align: center;">كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ</p>
Dishonesty: <i>Khiyānah,</i>	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, nor betray your trusts knowingly 8:28 And it is not possible for a Prophet to act dishonestly, and whoever acts dishonestly shall bring <i>with him</i> that, concerning which he has been dishonest, on the Day of Resurrection.. 3:162	<p style="text-align: center;">يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p> <p style="text-align: center;">وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغْلُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَغْلُ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ</p>
Disorder:	And when it is said to them 'Create not disorder in the earth,' they say, 'We are	<p style="text-align: center;">وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><i>Fitnah, Fasād</i></p>	<p>only promoters of peace 2:12</p>	
	<p>'Beware! it is surely they who create disorder, but they do not perceive <i>it</i> 2:13</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
	<p>And slay <i>these transgressors</i> wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying. 2:192</p>	<p>وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقِفُّهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَأَنَّ أَشَدَّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ</p>
	<p>On account of this, We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killed a person-unless it be for <i>killing</i> a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; ... 5:33</p>	<p>مِنَ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا</p>
	<p>The <i>only</i> reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or they be expelled from the land... 5:34</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ</p>
<p>Discrepancy: no ۞ in the Holy Qur'an,</p>	<p>Will they not, then, meditate upon the Qur'an? Had it been from anyone other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much discrepancy. 4:83</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>Discrimination:</p>	<p>Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqān to His servant, that he may be a</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<i>Furqān,</i>	<p>Warner to <i>all</i> the worlds— 25:2</p> <p>The month of Ramaḍān is that in which the Qur'ān was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination... 2:186</p> <p>And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous, 21:49</p>	<p>شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالفُرْقَانِ ۝</p> <p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝</p>
Disease:		
those who are sick,	<p>In their hearts was a disease, so Allah has increased their disease; and for them is a grievous punishment because they lied. 2:11</p> <p>But <i>as for</i> those in whose hearts is a disease, it adds <i>further</i> uncleanness to their <i>present</i> uncleanness and they die while they are disbelievers. 9:125</p> <p>O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>disease</i> there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. 10:58</p> <p>O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any <i>other</i> women if you are righteous. So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. 33:33</p>	<p>فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ۝</p> <p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝</p> <p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ ثُكْمٌ مِّنْ مَّوْعِظَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۚ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝</p> <p>يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَحْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَضْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	<p>'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; 26:81</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>Disobedience: '<i>Isyān</i>, <i>Fusūq</i>,</p>	<p>And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah; if he were to follow your wishes in many matters, you would, surely, come to trouble; but Allah has endeared the faith to you and has made it <i>look</i> beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to you... 49:8</p> <p>Seest thou not those who were forbidden <i>to hold</i> secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden, and confer in secret for sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger? ... 58:9</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَن فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ط لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْجُسْيَانَ ط</p> <p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْأَيْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ</p>
<p>Dispensation:</p>	<p>Surely, there have been <i>many</i> dispensations before you; <i>so</i> travel through the earth and see how <i>evil</i> was the end of those who treated <i>the Prophets</i> as liars. 3:138</p>	<p>قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Display:</p>	<p>And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or their embellishment</i> except that which is apparent thereof,... 24:32 See also Purdah:</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لِيَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Dispute:	Say, 'Do you dispute with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our works, and for you your works; and to Him <i>alone</i> we are sincerely devoted.' 2:140	قُلْ أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾
	But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and <i>also</i> those who follow me...'	فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۗ
	But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission.	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿١٤١﴾
	And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> ...	وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ
	And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book,	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾
	The heart <i>of the Prophet</i> lied not <i>in seeing</i> what he saw.	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ﴿١٤٣﴾
	Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw?	أَفَتُمَارُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤٤﴾
Dissimulation:	See Concealment:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Ditch, Battle of:</p>	<p>See Trench: <i>Battle of</i> ,</p>	
<p>Divination: <i>Maisir,</i></p>	<p>See Arrows: <i>Divination</i> by ,</p>	
<p>Divinity:</p>	<p>Say, 'Is there any of your associate-gods who originates creation and then reproduces it?' Say, 'It is Allah <i>alone</i> Who originates creation and then reproduces it... 10:35</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهِ</p>
	<p>The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto him</i> had passed away before him... 5:76</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ</p>
	<p>They indeed have disbelieved who say, 'Surely, Allah—He is the Messiah, son of Mary.' Say, 'Who then has any power against Allah, if He desired to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother and all those that are in the earth?' And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. He creates what He pleases and Allah has power over all things. 5:18</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
	<p>And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?'" He will answer, "Holy art Thou, I could never</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ آنتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمَّيَ إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّكَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	say that to which I had no right.... 5:117	
Divorce:	O Prophet! when you divorce women, divorce them for the <i>prescribed</i> period, and <i>thereafter</i> reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they <i>themselves</i> leave unless they commit manifest indecency... 65:2	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ ۗ
	Then, when they <i>are about</i> to reach the <i>limit</i> of their <i>prescribed</i> term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, ... 65:3	فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
	And if you are in doubt <i>as to the prescribed period</i> for such of your women as have despaired of monthly courses, then <i>know that</i> the prescribed period for them is three months, and <i>also for</i> such as do not have their monthly courses <i>yet</i> . And <i>as for</i> those who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden... 65:5	وَالَّذِي يَسْنَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ وَالَّذِي لَمْ يَحِضْنَ ۗ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۗ
	Lodge the divorced women during the prescribed period in the houses wherein you dwell, according to your means, and harass them not that you may create hardships for them <i>and thus force them to leave</i> . And if they be with child, spend on them until	أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وَجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَانُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسَرِّضْ لَهَا أُخْرَىٰ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>they are delivered of their burden. And if they give suck <i>to the child</i> for you, give them their due recompense, <i>to be fixed</i> in consultation with one another according to what is customary; but if you meet with difficulty from each other, then let another <i>woman</i> suckle <i>the child</i> for <i>the father</i>. 65:7</p> <p>See also: 'iddah:'</p>	
enjoined kind treatment,	<p>And for the divorced women <i>also</i> there should be a provision according to what is fair-an obligation on the God-fearing. 2:242</p> <p>And if you desire to take one wife in place of another and you have given one of them a treasure, take not aught therefrom. Will you take it by false accusation and manifest sinfulness? 4:21</p>	<p>وَالْمُطَلَّاتِ مَتَاعٍ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾</p> <p>وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ لَّوَأْتَيْتُمُ احْدَیْهُنَّ قِطْرًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا تَأْخُذُوهُ بِهِتَانَا وَانَّمَا أَهْلَبْنَا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
irrevocable ٧,	<p>And if he divorces her <i>the third time</i>, then she is not lawful for him thereafter, until she marries another husband; and, if he <i>also</i> divorces her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other, provided they are sure that they would be able to observe the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Allah... 2:231</p>	<p>فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تُكَفَّ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۖ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
revocable ٧,	<p><i>Such</i> divorce may be <i>pronounced</i> twice; then either retain <i>them</i> in a becoming</p>	<p>أَنْطَلَقُوا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَمَا مَسَّكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٍ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ</p>

	<p>manner or send <i>them</i> away with kindness... 2:230</p>	
<p>Diyat:</p>	<p>It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and <i>pay</i> blood money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if <i>the person slain</i> be of a people hostile to you, and <i>he is</i> a believer, then <i>the penalty is only</i> the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then <i>the penalty is</i> blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, and the freeing of a believing slave. But whoso finds not <i>one</i>, then <i>he</i> shall fast for two consecutive months—a mercy from Allah... 4:93 See also Qisās:</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا ۗ فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۗ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۗ تَوْبَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Dog: <i>kalb,</i></p>	<p><i>Some say, 'They were three, the fourth of them was their dog;'</i> and <i>others say, 'They were five, the sixth of them was their dog,'</i> guessing at random. And <i>yet others say, 'They were seven, the eighth of them was their dog.'</i> Say, 'My Lord knows best their correct number. None knows them except a few...' 18:23</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةً رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةً سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبٌ مِّنْهُمْ رَّجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةً وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ قُلْ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Donkey: <i>Ḥamīr,</i></p>	<p>'And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' 31:20</p>	<p>وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ۗ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ أَصْوَتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
	<p>The likeness of those who were charged with the <i>Law of Torah</i>, but did not carry out <i>its commandments</i>, is as the likeness of an ass carrying a load of books... 62:6</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۗ</p>
<p>Dooms-day:</p>	<p>See Day of Resurrection:</p>	
<p>Door: <i>Bāb,</i></p>	<p>And the heaven shall be opened and shall become <i>all doors</i>. 78:20</p>	<p>وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Doubt: <i>Raib,</i></p>		
<p>about Allah, Qur'an,</p>	<p>This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; <i>it is</i> a guidance for the righteous, 2:3</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p><i>This is</i> the truth from thy Lord, so be thou not of those who doubt. 3:61</p>	<p>أَلْحَقْنَا مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>about resurrection,</p>	<p>How <i>will it be with them when</i> the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged? 3:26</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْأَرْبَابِ ۗ فِيهِ تَدْرُكُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يظَلْمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>about Jesus,</p>	<p>That was Jesus, son of Mary. <i>This is</i> a statement of the truth concerning which they entertain doubt. 19:35</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Down-cast:</p>	<p><i>Some</i> faces on that day will be downcast; Toiling, weary. 88:3-4</p>	<p>وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

		عَامِلَةً تَأْصِبُهُ ۝۱
	And with them will be <i>chaste women</i> with their eyes downcast, <i>companions</i> of equal age. 38:53	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَتُ الْأَبْصَارُ فِئْتَرَابٍ ۝۱
Dower-money: <i>Mahr,</i> <i>Ajr,</i>	And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled upon them a dowry, then half of what you have settled <i>shall be due from you</i> , unless they remit, or he, in whose hand is the tie of marriage, ... 2:238	وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَرْصُفَ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۝
	And <i>lawful for you are</i> chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book before you, when you give them their dowries, contracting valid marriage and not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours.. 5:6	أَيُّومٍ أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۝ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَّلَ لَكُمْ ۝ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَّلَ لَهُمْ ۝ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ ۝
	And give the women their dowries willingly.... 4:5	وَأْتُوا النِّسَاءَ بِصَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۝
Dreams: <i>Ro'yā',</i> <i>Manām,</i>	And <i>call to mind</i> when We said to thee, 'Surely, thy Lord has <i>decreed</i> the ruin of <i>this</i> people.' And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, ... 17:61	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ۝ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ ۝
	Nay, they say, ' <i>These are but</i> confused dreams; nay, he has forged it <i>himself</i> : nay, he is but a poet.... 21:6	بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۝
	And when he was old enough to run along with	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّجْحُ قَالَ يَمِينًا إِنِّي أَرَى فِي الْمَنَامِ إِنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice.... 37:103	
Drinks: beverages,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and</i> place of worship, and eat and drink, but <i>be</i> not immoderate; surely, He does not love those who are immoderate. 7:32	يَبْنِيْ اَدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
	They will be given to drink of a pure beverage, sealed. 83:26	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيْقٍ مَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
	But the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor 76:6	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ﴿٦﴾
	And We placed therein high mountains, and gave you sweet water to drink. 77:28	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٨﴾
	Do you consider the giving of drink to the pilgrims, and the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque as <i>equal to the works</i> of him who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the path of Allah? They are not <i>at all</i> equal in the sight of Allah... 9:19	اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ جٰهَدَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوُوْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
Drown: <i>Gharq,</i>		
Noah's people,	But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs. They were indeed a blind people. 7:65	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ وَاَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عٰمِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Pharaoh,	And remember also the time when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51	وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
Du'ā':	See Prayers: Prayers of the Holy Qur'an:	
Dust:		
bones turned into ؎,	'What! when we are dead and have become dust, shall we be raised up again? That is a return far from possible ' 50:4	ءِإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ؎ ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٤﴾
mountains into ؎,	And they ask thee concerning the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust; 'And He will leave them a barren, level plain; 'Wherein thou wilt see no depression or elevation.' 20:106-108	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿٥٧﴾ لَا تَبْقَى فِيهَا جَبَلٌ وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿٥٨﴾
Duty:		
of Angels,	All praise belongs to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who employs the angels as Messengers, having wings, two, three and four... 35:2	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَى وَثَلَاثَ وَرَبَاعًا
of believers,	And those who are righteous are not at all accountable for them, but <i>their duty</i> is to admonish them that they may fear <i>Allah</i> . 6:70	وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذَكَرُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Proofs have indeed come to you from your Lord; so whoever sees, it is for his own good; and whoever becomes blind, it is to his own	قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ؎ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ؎ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ؎ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِخَفِيظٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

	<p>loss. And I am not a guardian over you. 6:105</p> <p>But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and <i>also</i> those who follow me.' And say to those, who have been given the Book and to the Unlearned, 'Have you <i>also</i> surrendered?' If they surrender, then they will surely be rightly guided, but if they turn back, then thy duty is only to convey <i>the Message</i></p> <p>3:21</p>	<p>فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعْنِي فَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ؕ أَسْلَمْتُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ ۗ</p>
	<p>O Messenger! convey <i>to the people</i> what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message. And Allah will protect thee from men..5:68</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ</p>
	<p>He it is Who has raised among the unlettered <i>people</i> a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; 62:3</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝</p>
<p>towards Allah,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! if you do your duty to Allah, He will grant you a distinction and will remove your evils from you and will forgive you; and Allah is <i>Lord</i> of great bounty. 8:30</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَعْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not ask leave of thee <i>to be exempted</i> from striving with their wealth and their persons. And Allah well knows those who keep their duty <i>to Him</i>. 9:44</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>So be mindful of your duty to Allah as best you can, and listen and obey, and spend <i>in His cause</i>, it will be good for yourselves... 64:17</p>	<p>فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ</p>

E		
Ears:		
disbelievers do not hear,	<p>Allah! has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; ...2:8</p> <p>And when Our Signs are recited to him, he turns away disdainfully, as though he heard them not, as if there were a heaviness in his ears. So announce to him a painful punishment. 31:8</p>	<p>خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ ط وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً ۗ</p> <p>وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ج فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝٨</p>
law of retaliation,	<p>And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for <i>other</i> injuries equitable retaliation... 5:46</p>	<p>وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ل وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ل</p>
those worshipped besides Allah are deaf,	<p>Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are creatures like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful. 7:195</p> <p>Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear?... 7:196</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلَكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١٩٥</p> <p>أَلَمْ لَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ يَدٌ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا</p>
Earth: <i>Al-Ard</i>		
abode on ٧,	<p>... And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' 7:25</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَسَاقِدٌ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝٢٥</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	He said, 'Therein shall you live and therein shall you die and therefrom shall you be brought forth.' 7:26	قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦﴾
	Who made the earth a bed for you, and the heaven a roof, and caused water to come down from the clouds and therewith brought forth fruits for your sustenance;... 2:23	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ ۗ
	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness 4:101	وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْعًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۗ
	Allah is He Who has made for you the earth a resting-place, and the heaven a structure for protection, ... 40:65	اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً
Allah bestows life to dead ,	... And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beautiful vegetation. 22:6	وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٦﴾
	And Allah is He Who sends the winds which raise the clouds; then do We drive them to a lifeless tract of land, and quicken therewith the earth after its death. Likewise shall the Resurrection be. 35:10	وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَمِيَّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٠﴾
Allah's dominion extends over the ,	And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah has power over all things. 3:190	وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Allah knows the secrets of the ٢,	... And there is not hidden from thy Lord even an atom's weight in the earth or in heaven.... 10:62	وَمَا يَعْرُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالٍ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ
broken into pieces,	Hearken! when the earth is completely broken into pieces; 89:22	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۝
creation of the ٢,	Dost thou not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom? If He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new creation. 14:20	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝
creations on ٢,	See they not the earth, how many of every noble species have We caused to grow therein? 26:8	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَنْبَأْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝
	And of His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your tongues and colours... 30:23	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافَ اللَّسَانِ وَالْوَالِدِ ۗ
create mischief on ٢	And create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order, and call upon Him in fear and hope.... 7:57	وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۗ
	And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do <i>great</i> mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' 17:5	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qurān

	And when he is in authority, he runs about in the land to create disorder in it and destroys the tilth and the progeny of man; and Allah loves not disorder. 2:206	وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ۝
destruction of ۞,	When the earth will be shaken <i>with a terrible shaking</i> ; 56:5	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ۝
	And the mountains will be shattered—a <i>complete shattering</i> . 56:6	وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝
	<i>They shall all become like dust particles scattered about.</i> 56:7	فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنبَثًّا ۝
inclined towards ۞,	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires... 7:177	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ ۗ
travel through the ۞	Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? ... 47:11	أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ
Earth-quake: <i>Rajfah, Zalzalah,</i>	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground. 79:79	فَأَحْذَتْهُمْ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ ۝
	<i>This will be on the day when the quaking earth shall quake,</i> 79:7	يَوْمَ تَرُجُّفُ الرَّجْفَةُ ۝
	When the earth is shaken with her <i>violent</i> shaking, And the earth throws up her burdens, 99:2-3	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝
East & West:	<i>He is</i> the Lord of the East and the West; there is no	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	god but He; so take him for <i>thy</i> Guardian. 73:10	
	Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.' Thereupon the infidel was confounded... 2:259	قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ
	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day ... 2:178	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
Eclipse: <i>Kusūf,</i> <i>Khusūf,</i>	And the moon is eclipsed, And the sun and the moon are brought together, 75:9-10	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرَ ۗ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ
Economy:	And those in whose wealth there is a known right For those who ask <i>for help</i> and those who do not <i>ask</i> 70:25-26	وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ ۗ لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۗ
	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. 104:3-4	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۗ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۗ
	And Allah has favoured some of you above others in <i>worldly</i> gifts. But those more favoured will not re- store <i>any part of</i> their <i>worldly</i> gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal <i>sharers</i> in them... 16:72	وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۗ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَأْيِ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Eden: garden of,</p>	<p>And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' 2:36</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Educa- tion:</p>	<p>See Knowledge:</p>	
<p>Egg: <i>Baiḍah,</i></p>	<p>And with them will be chaste women, with restrained looks <i>and</i> large beautiful eyes; As though they were sheltered eggs. 37:49-50</p>	<p>وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ فِي بَيْتِهِ كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Egypt: <i>Miṣr,</i></p>	<p>And when they came to Joseph, he put up his parents with himself and said, 'Enter Egypt in peace, if it please Allah.' 12:100</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ آبُوهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>E'jāz:</p>	<p>See Inimitability:</p>	
<p>Election:</p>	<p>See State:</p>	
<p>Elephant: <i>Fil,</i></p>	<p>See Owners of ':</p>	
<p>Elijah: <i>Ilyās^{as},</i></p>	<p>And <i>We guided</i> Zachariah and John and Jesus and Elias; each <i>one of them</i> was of the righteous. 6:86</p>	<p>وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلِيَّاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>Elisha: <i>Alyasā^{as},</i></p>	<p>And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Embryo:</p>	<p>See Biology:</p>	
<p>Emigra- tion:</p>	<p>See also Migration: Hi- jrah:</p>	
<p>of Abraham, Lot,</p>	<p>And We delivered him and Lot <i>and brought them</i> to the Land which We had blessed for the peoples. 21:72</p>	<p>وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

of Adam,	<p><i>God</i> said, 'Go forth, both of you from here; some of you will be enemies of others. 20:124</p>	<p>قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ</p>
of believers,	<p>And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And whoso goes forth from his home, emigrating in <i>the cause of Allah</i> and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward <i>lies</i> on Allah, ... 4:101</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَعًا كَثِيرًا أَوْ سَعَةً^ط وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ^ط</p>
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	<p>He Who has made <i>the teaching of the Qur'an</i> binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy ordained</i> place of return... 28:86</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدَكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ^ط</p>
<p>Enchantment: <i>Sihr</i>,</p>	<p>And when there came to them the truth from Us, they said, 'This is surely a manifest enchantment.' 10:77</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لِسِحْرٌ مَبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>Enemies:</p>		
created ٢,	<p>Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer... 5:92</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ</p>
	<p>... There has become manifest enmity and hatred between us and you for ever, until you believe in Allah alone-except that Abraham</p>	<p>وَبَدَّابِينَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ أَبَدًا حَتَّىٰ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا اسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	said to his father, 'I will, surely, ask forgiveness for thee, ... 60:5	
	... So We have caused enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection ... 5:15	فَاَعْرَبْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ^ط
Prophets have ٢,	And in like manner have We made for every Prophet an enemy, the evil ones from among men and jinn.... 6:113	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ
	Thus did We make for every Prophet an enemy from among the sinners; ... 25:32	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ^ط
Satan is an ٢,	O ye men! Eat of what is lawful and good in the earth; and follow not the footsteps of Satan, surely he is to you an open enemy. 2:169	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٩﴾
unbelievers are ٢,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
Enoch: <i>Idrīs</i> ^{as} ,	And relate <i>the story</i> of Idrīs as mentioned in the Book. He was a truthful man, and a Prophet. 19:57	وَأذْكَرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾
	And We exalted him to a lofty station. 19:58	وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾
Envy: <i>Ḥasad</i> ,	'And from the evil of the envier when he envies.' 113:6	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Many of the People of the Book wish, out of <i>sheer</i> envy from themselves, that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them....</p> <p>2:110</p>	<p>وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِن بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ^١ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۗ</p>
<p>Ephesus: Seven Sleepers of,</p>	<p>See Ashābul-Kahf:</p>	
<p>Equality of man:</p>	<p>O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female; and We have made you tribes and sub-tribes that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you....</p> <p>49:14</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۗ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۗ</p>
	<p>But whoso does good works, whether male <i>or</i> female, and he <i>or she</i> is a believer, such shall enter heaven,...</p> <p>4:125</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ</p>
<p>Equity:</p>	<p>See Justice:</p>	
<p>Escape: Allah's punishment,</p>	<p>Say, 'Tell me, if His punishment comes upon you by night or by day, how will the guilty run away from it?</p> <p>10:51</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

from this earth,	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break <i>through them</i> . But you cannot break through save with authority. 55:34	يَمْعَشِرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْقُذُوا مِنَ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْقُذُوا ۗ لَا تَنْقُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
Eternal:		
abode,	As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eternal Abode as an entertainment <i>in return</i> for what they used to do. 32:20	أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَالَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوٰى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
law,	And Allah has created the heavens and the earth <i>in accordance</i> with an eternal law, so that every soul may be requited for that which it earns; and they shall not be wronged. 45:23	وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاجْتَزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
only God is ۞,	He is the Originator of the Heavens and the earth. When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, 'Be' and it is. 2:118	بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِذَا قَضٰى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٨﴾
purpose,	He created the heavens and the earth with an eternal purpose... 64:4	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
Ethics:	See Moral Traits:	
Eti-quette:		
regarding assembly	Those alone are <i>true</i> believers who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and who, when they are with him for <i>the consideration</i>	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>of some matter of common concern which has brought them together, go not away until they have asked leave of him.... 24:63</p>	
	<p>Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another.... 24:64</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ط</p>
	<p>when you hear the Signs of God being denied and mocked at, sit not with those who indulge in such talk until they engage in some other talk; ... 4:141</p>	<p>إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيَسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ؕ</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! when it is said to you, 'Make room in your assemblies,' then do make room; Allah will make ample room for you. And when it is said, 'Rise up' then rise up; Allah will raise those who believe from among you,... 58:12</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ج وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا فَانشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ ل</p>
regarding privacy,	<p>O ye who believe! enter not houses other than your own until you have asked leave and saluted the inmates thereof... 24:28</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ط</p>
	<p>And if you find no one therein, do not enter them until you are given permission. And if it be said to you, 'Go back,' then go back;... 24:29</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ؕ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكى لَكُمْ ط</p>
	<p>Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts... 24:31</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَعْضُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا أَرْجُلَهُمْ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or their embellishment</i> except that which is apparent....</p> <p>24:32</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and those of you, who have not reached puberty, ask leave of you at three times <i>before coming into your private apartments-before</i> the Morning Prayer, and when you lay aside your clothes at noon <i>in summer</i> and after the Night Prayer....</p> <p>24:59</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ</p>
	<p>And when the children among you reach puberty, they <i>too</i> should ask leave, even as their <i>elders</i> before them asked leave...</p> <p>24:60</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ</p>
	<p>...And it is not righteousness that you come into houses by the backs thereof; ... 2:190</p>	<p>وَلَيْسَ الذِّبْرَانُ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا</p>
<p>Regarding recitation,</p>	<p>See Qur'an: Recitation:</p>	
<p>regarding society,</p>	<p>O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and</i> place of worship, and eat and drink, but <i>be</i> not immoderate;... 7:32</p>	<p>يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, ... 49:3</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! if an unrighteous person brings you any news, investigate it fully, lest you harm a people in ignorance, ... 49:7</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نُدْمِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Eve: <i>Hawwā,</i></p>	<p>See Adam:</p>	
<p>Evidence:</p>		
<p>clear from God,</p>	<p>... There has now come to you clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who, then, is more unjust than he who rejects the Signs of Allah and turns away from them?... 6:158</p>	<p>لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا</p>
	<p>And those to whom the Book was given did not become divided until after clear evidence had come to them. 98:5</p>	<p>وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>from the Book,</p>	<p>This <i>Book contains</i> clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith. 45:21</p>	<p>هُدًى وَبَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Law of <i>Shahādah,</i></p>	<p>O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, and be witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or against your parents or kindred. ... 4:136</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And when you deliver to them their property, then call witnesses in their presence.... 4:7</p>	<p>فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ط</p>
	<p>And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses-flog them with eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence ever after, for it is they that are the transgressors, 24:5</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>as for</i> those who charge their wives with adultery and have no witnesses except themselves-the evidence of anyone of such people <i>shall suffice if he</i> bears witness four times in the name of Allah <i>solemnly affirming</i> that he is of those who speak the truth; 24:7</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَرْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعٌ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Evil: Evolution:</p>	<p>See Sin: Who has made perfect everything He has created. And He began the creation of man from clay; Then He made his progeny from an extract of an insignificant fluid; Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts. 32:8-10 See also Science:</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٨﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَمْهِينٍ ﴿٩﴾ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Example: 'Uswah,</p>	<p>Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, for him who hopes to meet Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much. 33:22</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>Exodus: Ikhrāj,</p>	<p>And We directed Moses by revelation: 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea, fearing not to be overtaken, nor having any other fear.' 20:78</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ اصْرَبْ لِمَن كَانَ فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبِسًا ۖ لَا تَخَفْ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَىٰ ۝</p>
<p>Expia- tion: Kaf- fārah, Fi- dyah,</p>	<p>See Atonement: by expiation,</p>	
<p>For breaking oaths,</p>	<p>... but He will take you to task for <i>breaking</i> the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with <i>such</i> average food as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave. But whoso finds not <i>the means</i> shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn.... 5:90</p>	<p>وَلَكِن يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ۖ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تَطْعَمُونَ أَوْ هَلِيكُم أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۖ</p>
<p>Exploita- tion:</p>	<p>Woe unto those who give short measure; 83:2</p> <p>Those who, when they take by measure from other people, take it full; 83:3</p>	<p>وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ إِذَا كَتَبُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ۝</p>
	<p>But when they give by measure to others or weigh</p>	<p>وَإِذَا كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَوْزَارُهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	to them, they give <i>them</i> less. 83:4	
Extravagance: <i>Is-rāf,</i>	And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck <i>out of miserliness</i> , nor stretch it forth to its utmost limit <i>out of extravagance</i> , lest thou sit down blamed, exhausted. 17:30	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعَدَ مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾
	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but <i>adopt a moderate position</i> in the middle; 25:68	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
Ezekiel: <i>Hizqīl^{as},</i>	See Dhul-Kifl:	
Ezra: 'Azīz, 'Uzayr ^{as} ,	And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them... 9:30	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَرَبِيٌّ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحَ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ يُضَاهَوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ

F		
Faces: <i>Wujūh,</i>	Verily, We see thee turning thy face <i>often</i> to heaven; surely, then, will We make thee turn to the <i>Qiblah</i> which thou likest. So, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it... 2:145	قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلْنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهُكُمْ شَطْرَهُ
	But when they see it nigh, the faces of those who disbelieve will be grief-stricken, and it will be said, 'This is what you repeatedly asked for.' 67:28	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَدْعَوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Faith: <i>Īmān,</i>	See Belief:	
Fajr: morning, dawn	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn. Verily, the recitation of <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn is <i>especially</i> acceptable to <i>Allāh</i> . 17:79	أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوْكَ الشَّمْسِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾
	... and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn... 2:188	وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۗ
	<i>It is all</i> peace till the rising of the dawn. 97:6	سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٦﴾
False- hood: <i>Bāṭil,</i>	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَرَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۗ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Prophets accused of ۞</p>	<p>We know indeed that what they say grieves thee; for surely it is not thee that they charge with falsehood but it is the Signs of Allah that the evil-doers reject. 6:34</p>	<p>قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكَذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
	<p>And if they accuse thee of falsehood, even so, before them, the people of Noah and the tribes of 'Ad and Thamūd <i>also</i> accused <i>their Prophets</i> of falsehood; 22:43</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>so did</i> the people of Abraham and the people of Lot; 22:44</p>	<p>وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
	<p>And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses <i>too</i> was accused of falsehood... 22:45</p>	<p>وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۚ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ</p>
<p>who believe in ۞,</p>	<p>'Allah is sufficient as a Witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And <i>as for</i> those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they it is who are the losers.' 29:53</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Family:</p>	<p>And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true, and Thou art the Most Just of judges.' 11:46</p>	<p>وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِن أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
	<p>Allah said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed <i>a man of</i> unrighteous conduct... 11:47</p>	<p>قَالَ يُنُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِن أَهْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Famine: of Mecca</p>	<p>So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke. 44:11</p> <p>That will envelop the people. This will be a painful torment. 44:12</p>	<p>فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾</p> <p>يَغْشى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابَ آلِ يَمِّ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Fasl: Decision,</p>	<p>And We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and decisive judgment. 38:21</p> <p>See also Yaumul-Fasl: Khairul-Fāsilīn:</p>	<p>وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضْلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Fasting: Ramaḍān, conces- sion in ٢,</p>	<p><i>The prescribed fasting is for a fixed number of days, but whoso among you is sick or is on a journey shall fast the same number of other days; and for those who are able to fast only with great difficulty is an expiation-the feeding of a poor man... 2:185</i></p>	<p>أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ ۗ</p>
<p>conjugal relations in ٢,</p>	<p>So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion... 2:188</p>	<p>فَإِذَا بَشِرْهُنَّ وَأَبْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْبَغَ لَكُمْ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۗ</p>
<p>object of ٢,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for those before</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامَ كَمَا كَتَبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	you, so that you may guard against evil. 2:184	
revela- tion of Qur'an	The month of Ramadān; is that in which the Qur'an was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. Therefore, whosoever of you is present <i>at home</i> in this month let him fast therein... 2:186	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۗ
Fātiḥah:	See Qur'an : Oft-repeated verses	
Fear:		
of Allah, <i>Khāshī'ah</i>	Verily, those who fear their Lord in secret-for them is forgiveness and a great reward. 67:13	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾
<i>Khauf,</i>	We said, 'Go forth hence, all of you. And if <i>there</i> comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso shall follow My guidance, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve.' 2:39	قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ فَمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ مِّنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
Allah is with those who ۞ Him,	... And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear <i>Him</i> . 2:195	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
enter temples in ۞,	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such <i>men</i> to enter therein except in fear... 2:115	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَافِينَ ۗ
no ۞ on the believers,	Nay, whoever submits himself completely to Allah and he is the doer of good, shall	بَلَىٰ ۗ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	have his reward from his Lord. <i>No fear shall come upon such, neither shall they grieve.</i> 2:113	
	Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; on them <i>shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.</i> 2:275	الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾
	Surely, those, who believe and do good deeds, and observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakat</i> , shall have their reward from their Lord, and no fear <i>shall come</i> on them, nor shall they grieve. 2:278	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾
of poverty,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you... 17:32	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ
prayers during period of ۞,	If you are in a <i>state of fear</i> , then <i>say your Prayer</i> on foot or riding, but when you are safe, remember Allah as He has taught you... 2:240	فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم
trial by ۞,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. 2:156	وَنَبِّئُوكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
Feeding the poor:	See Food:	
Fellows of the Trench:	Cursed be the Fellows of the Trench 85:5	قَتِيلَ أَصْحَابِ الْأَخْدُودِ ﴿٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	brings us an offering which fire devours.'... 3:184	
flame of ٧,	But <i>if</i> any of them snatches away <i>something</i> by stealth, he is pursued by a piercing flame. 37:11	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١١﴾
in their bellies,	Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. 4:11	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾
Jinn made of ٧,	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. 55:16	وَحَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٦﴾
of calamities,	There shall be sent against you a flame of fire, and molten copper; and you shall not be able to help yourselves. 55:36	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِنْ نَّارٍ ۖ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
of Cyrus,	'Bring me blocks of iron.' <i>They did so</i> till, when he had filled up the space between the two mountain sides, he said, ' <i>Now blow with your bellows.</i> ' <i>They blew</i> till, when he had made <i>it red as fire</i> , ... 18:97	أَتَوْنِي زُجْرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۙ
of Hell,	The day when they shall be thrust into the fire of Hell with a <i>violent</i> thrust. And they will be told: 'This is the Fire which you denied as a lie, 52:14-15	يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعْوًا ﴿١٤﴾ هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
	Those who hide that which Allah has sent down of the Book and take in exchange for it a paltry price, they fill their bellies with nothing but fire.... 2:175	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And of them there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' 2:202</p> <p>Those who say, 'Our Lord, we do believe; forgive us, therefore, our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire; 3:17</p> <p>Soon shall he burn in a flaming fire; 111:4</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾</p> <p>الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٧﴾</p> <p>سَيَصْلَى نَارًا إِذْ أَتَا لَهَا بِسَيْلٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>of Moses,</p>	<p>When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' 20:11</p>	<p>إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا أَلْعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>of war, disorder,</p>	<p>... Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder. 5:65</p>	<p>كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Fish:</p>	<p>And the fish swallowed him while he was reproaching himself. 37:143</p>	<p>فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Fisq: abhorrence, disobedience,</p>	<p>And let the People of the Gospel judge according to what Allah has revealed therein, and whoso judges not by what Allah has revealed, these it is who are the transgressors. 5:48</p>	<p>وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلَ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
	<p>And eat not of that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذَكَّرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	for surely that is abomination... 6:122	
Fitnah:	See Discord: Disorder: Trial:	
Fitrat:	See Human Nature:	
Flesh: <i>Lahm,</i>		
as food,	And <i>He</i> it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh... 16:15	وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا
	And <i>the eating of the flesh of all cattle is made lawful to you except that which has already been announced to you in the Qur'an.</i> 22:31	وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُثَلَّى عَلَيْكُمْ
	And flesh of birds as they may desire. 56:22	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Backbiting is like eating ٢,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; <i>for</i> suspicion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother?... 49:13	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا
creation of ٢,	Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We fashioned bones out of this <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation.... 23:15	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ﴿١٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

on bones,	... And look at the bones, how We set them and then clothe them with flesh.'... 2:260	نُفِّرُ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِئُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهُمَا لَحْمًا ط
sacrificial ؎,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him.... 22:38	لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤَهَا وَلَكِنَّ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ ط
Flogging: Jaldah,	The adulteress and the adulterer-flog each one of them with a hundred stripes.. 24:3	الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ط
Flood: deluge,	He sends down water from the sky so that valleys flow according to their measure and the flood bears on its surface swelling foam. 13:18	أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا ط
	And We, certainly, sent Noah to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years, short of fifty years. Then the Deluge overtook them, while they were wrongdoers. 29:15	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا ط فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ٥٠
Food: Ṭa'ām,	This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you... 5:6	الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ط وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَلٌ لَّكُمْ ط وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَلٌ لَهُمْ ط
Allah provides ؎,	Say, 'Shall I take any protector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed?'... 6:15	قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ اتَّخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُهُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ط
and Jews,	And remember when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one kind of food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us	وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقَتْلِهَا وَقَوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions ...' 2:62	
	All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah was sent down.... 3:94	كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ط
at Prophets house,	O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to you for a meal, not waiting till it is cooked. But enter when you are invited, and when you have had your meal, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk ... 33:54	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرِينَ إِنَّهُ لَا وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ط
eat whole-some ٢,	So eat of the lawful <i>and</i> good things which Allah has provided for you; and be grateful for the bounty of Allah,... 16:115	فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
for poor,	' And he did not urge the feeding of the poor. 'No friend, therefore, has he here this day; 69:35	وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ ۗ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ۝
	And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; 76:9	وَيُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ۙ
no life without ٢,	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto him</i> had passed away before him. And his mother was a truthful woman. They both used to eat food.... 5:76	مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۗ كَانَا يَأْكُلَنِ الطَّعَامَ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. 21:9</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
	<p>And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets..25:21</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Forbid- den:</p>	<p>See Harām:</p>	
<p>Forge Lies:</p>	<p>And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper. 6:22</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>For- giveness:</p>		
<p>Allah grants ٧,</p>	<p>And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins and who can forgive sins except Allah-and do not knowingly persist in what they do. 3:136</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِدُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ الدُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
	<p>For those who disbelieve there is a severe punishment. And for those who believe and do righteous deeds there is forgiveness and a great reward. 35:8 See Attributes of Allah: Al-Ghaffār,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Adam, Prophets, seek ٧,</p>	<p>They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us,</p>	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	we shall surely be of the losers.' 7:24	
	Moses said, 'My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us to Thy mercy and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' 7:152	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
	'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:42	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٥٦﴾
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou not the wrongdoers <i>in aught</i> but in ruin.' 71:29	رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَلَا تزدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٥٦﴾
no ~ for idolaters,	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. 4:49	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾
for whom He wills.. ,	And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases, and punishes whom He pleases. And Allah is Most Forgiving, ever Merciful. 48:15	وَاللَّهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>from sin,</p>	<p>Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy;... 4:18</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ</p>
<p>prayers for ۞,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, <i>saying</i>, 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ۗ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ۝</p>
	<p>'Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise." 3:195</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! turn to Allah in sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remit the evil <i>effects</i> of your <i>deeds</i> and admit you into Gardens through which streams flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet nor those who have believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands. They will say, 'Our Lord, perfect our light for us and forgive us; surely,</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نُصُوحًا ۗ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورَنَا وَافْعَلْ لَنَا وَافْعَلْ لَنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Thou hast power over all things.' 66:9	
seek ṭ of Allah	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away from Him, being sinners.' 11:53	وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
<u>Fornication:</u>	See Adultery:	
<u>Foundations:</u>	And remember the time when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us;... 2:128	وَإِذِ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا
<u>Freedom:</u>	And if Allah had <i>enforced</i> His Will, they would not have set up gods <i>with Him</i> . And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. 6:108 See also <u>Compulsion: Slavery:</u>	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾
<u>Free Will:</u>	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself.... 4:80 See also <u>Destiny:</u>	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ۗ
<u>Friday:</u> <i>Yaumul-Jumu'ah,</i>	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off <i>all</i> business. 62:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Friends: <i>Auliya'</i>,</p>		
<p>Allah is friend, protector <i>Waliyy</i>,</p>	<p>Allah is the Friend of those who believe; <i>He</i> brings them out of all <i>kinds of</i> darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their friends are the transgressors who bring them out of light into <i>manifold</i> darknesses ... 2:258</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ لَا يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ</p>
<p>do not make - with,</p>	<p>Let not the believers take disbelievers for friends in preference to believers-and whoever does that has no connection with Allah-except that you guard yourselves fully against them.... 3:29</p>	<p>لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكٰفِرِينَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا اَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰةً</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! 'take not the Jews and the Christians for friends. They are friends of each other. And whoso among you takes them for friends is indeed one of them... 5:52</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصٰرَى اَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذْهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith.... 9:23</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا اٰبَاءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَاءَ اِنْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ۗ</p>
<p>of Allah,</p>	<p>Behold! the friends of Allah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve. 10:63</p>	<p>اَلَا اِنَّ اَوْلِيَاءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾</p>
<p>Fuel:</p>	<p>But if you do <i>it</i> not - and never shall you do <i>it</i> - then guard against the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, <i>which</i> is prepared for the disbelievers. 2:25</p>	<p>فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۗ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	And those who deviate <i>from the right course</i> , they are the fuel of Hell. 72:16	وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٦﴾
<u>Furqān:</u>	See <u>Discrimination:</u>	

G		
Gabriel: <i>Jibrīl</i> ^{as} ,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
Gambling: <i>Maisir</i> ,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also some advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their advantage...!' 2:220	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ط
Garden:	See Paradise:	
Garments:	<p>O thou who hast covered thyself with <i>thy</i> cloak, 74:2</p> <p>They are a <i>sort of</i> garment for you and you are a <i>sort of</i> garment for them.. 2:188</p> <p>O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness and <i>to be a means of</i> adornment; but the raiment of righteousness—that is the best... 7:27</p> <p>And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and <i>Who has made</i> sleep for rest, and <i>He</i> has made the day to rise up <i>and work</i>. 25:48</p> <p>And He will reward them, for their steadfastness, with a Garden and <i>raiments of</i> silk, 76:13</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿٢﴾</p> <p>هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ ط</p> <p>يٰۤاٰدَمُ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَیْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِیْ سَوَاتِیْكُمْ وَرِیْثًا وَّلِبَاسًا التَّقْوٰی ذٰلِكَ خَیْرٌ ط</p> <p>وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّیْلَ لِبَاسًا وَّالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ رُسُوْمًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p> <p>وَجَزٰۤاٰهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِیْرًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Ghaib:	See Unseen:	
Gideon: <i>Ṭālūt,</i>	And their Prophet said to them, 'Allah has appointed for you Talūt as a king.' They said, 'How can he have sovereignty over us while we are better entitled to sovereignty than he, and he is not given abundance of wealth? ...' 2:248	وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ ط
Ginger: <i>Zanjabīl,</i>	And therein will they be given to drink a cup tempered with ginger, 76:18	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾
(Glad) Tidings: <i>Bushrā,</i>	...And We have sent down to thee the Book to explain everything and a guidance and a mercy and glad tidings to those who submit to Allah. 16:90	وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
bearer of ٦,	O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in the series of Messengers, who makes things clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.'... 5:20	يَا هَلْ أَلِمْ لَكُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَىٰ فَتْرَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَن تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ ط
	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ط وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
to believers, fearful,	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, reassuring them: 'Fear not, nor	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the Garden</i> which you were promised; 41:31	
to non-believers,	Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as enjoin equity— announce to them a painful punishment. 3:22	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۖ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾
to Prophets,	<i>God said</i> , 'O Zachariah, We give thee glad tidings of a son whose name shall be Yahyā. We have not called any one before him by that name., 19:8	يُرَكَّرِيَا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٨﴾
Glorification:	See Adoration:	
God (s):	See Allah: Deities:	
Gog & Magog: <i>Yājūj wa Mājūj,</i>	<i>It shall be so</i> even when Gog and Magog are let loose and they shall hasten forth from every height <i>and from the top of every wave.</i> 21:97	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
Gold: <i>Dhahab,</i>	... And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah— give to them the tidings of a painful punishment. 9:34	وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
Goliath: <i>Jālūt,</i>	And when they issued forth to <i>encounter</i> Jalut and his forces, they said, 'O our Lord, pour forth steadfastness upon us, and make our steps firm, and help us against the disbelieving people.' 2:251	وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُوْدِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا ۖ وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا ۖ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Good Deeds:</p>	<p>But <i>as to</i> those who believe and do good works—and We charge not any soul beyond its capacity—these are the inmates of Heaven; they shall abide therein. 7:43 See also Actions:</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Gospel: <i>Injil,</i></p>	<p>See New Testament:</p>	
<p>Government:</p>	<p>See State:</p>	
<p>Grace: <i>Fadl,</i> bestowed on believers,</p>	<p>And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>exaltation</p>	<p>Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and We carry them by land and sea, and provide them with good things and have exalted them far above many of those whom We have created. 17:71</p>	<p>وَأَقَدَّ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْوَبْرِ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>on whom Allah pleases,</p>	<p>... and that grace is <i>entirely</i> in the hands of Allah, He gives it to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the Master of Immense grace. 57:30</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Grapes: <i>A'nāb,</i></p>	<p>Therewith He grows corn for you and the olive and the date-palm and the grapes and all manner of fruit ... 16:12</p>	<p>يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالتَّجِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Graves: <i>Qubūr,</i>	Then <i>in due course</i> He causes him to die and assigns a grave to him; 80:22	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۝
Greed:	And devour the heritage of <i>other people</i> , devouring <i>greedily and wholly</i> ; 89:20	وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاثِ أَكْلًا لَّمًّا ۝
	And you love wealth with exceeding love. 89:21	وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۝
Green:	Seest thou not that Allah sends down water from the sky and the earth becomes green? ... 22:64	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ۝
Greet-ings:	And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better greeting or <i>at least</i> return it... 4:87	وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۝
Guard-ian: <i>Wakīl,</i>		
Holy Prophet ^{sa} not keeper over them,	... And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. 6:108	وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۝
man over woman,	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth... 4:35	الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۝
Zachariah over Mary	So her Lord accepted her with a gracious acceptance and caused her to grow an excellent growth and made Zachariah her guardian.... 3:38	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Guid- ance: <i>Hidāyah</i></p>		
<p>Allah does not give ٸ to rebellious</p>	<p>For them it is equal whether thou ask forgiveness for them, or ask not for-giveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Surely, Allah guides not the rebellious people. 63:7</p>	<p>سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah gives ٸ,</p>	<p>...Say: 'Surely, the guidance of Allah is the only <i>true</i> guidance and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of all the worlds. 6:72</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ وَأْمُرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>by Holy Prophet^{sa}</p>	<p>And thou canst not guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who believe in Our Signs, so they submit. 27:82</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمَىٰ عَنِ ضَلَالِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>prayer for ٸ,</p>	<p>Guide us in the straight path, 1:6 'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9</p>	<p>إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Guilty: <i>Mujrim,</i></p>	<p>Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or he who treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the guilty shall never prosper. 10:18</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمَجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
	<p>And We shall drive the guilty to Hell <i>like</i> a herd of thirsty camels. 19:87</p>	<p>وَسَوْفَ الْمَجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وُرْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>The guilty will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet. 55:42</p>	<p>يَعْرِفُ الْمَجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
---	---

H		
Hābīl and Qābīl:	See Abel:	
Hablullāh:	See Rope:	
Hadīd:	See Iron:	
Hadīth:		
word, discourse, story,	Allah has sent down the best Discourse—a Book, whose verses are mutually supporting and repeated in diverse forms... 39:24	اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانًا ۝
	These are the Signs of Allah which We rehearse unto thee with truth. In what word, then, after <i>rejecting the Word of Allah</i> and His Signs, will they believe? 45:7	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
	Has there come to thee <i>the news of the overwhelming calamity?</i> 88:2	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْعَاصِيَةِ ۝
Hajj:	See Pilgrimage:	
Hakam:		
Allah as ۞,	The Kingdom on that day shall be Allah's. He will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in Gardens of Bliss; 22:57	أَلَمْ لِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۝ قَالُوا بَيْنَ أَمْثَلُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝
	Say, 'O Allah! Originator of the heavens and the earth; Knower of the unseen and the seen; Thou <i>alone</i> wilt judge between Thy servants	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	concerning that in which they differed.' 39:47	
	Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? 95:9	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَكَمِينَ ۝
Book, Qur'an as ۞,	We have surely sent down to thee the Book comprising the truth, that thou mayest judge between men by what Allah has taught thee. And be not thou a disputer on behalf of the faithless; 4:106	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَبَّكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيمًا ۝
Holy Prophet ^{sa} as ۞,	But no, by thy Lord, they will not be <i>true</i> believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concern-ing that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحْكَمَوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ۝
their own laws as ۞,	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient <i>to Us</i> , judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the godly people and those learned <i>in the Law</i> ; because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and <i>because</i> they were guardians over it... 5:45	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبُّبِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ
men as ۞,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice.... 4:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Halāl,	See Lawful:	
Hāmān:	And Pharaoh said, 'O chiefs, I know of no god for you other than myself; so burn me <i>bricks of clay</i> , O Haman, and build me a tower, that I may, <i>by climbing it</i> , have a look at the God of Moses, for I think that he is a liar.' 28:39	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانَ عَلَى الطَّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
Hām:	See Bahīrah:	
Hanīf:	And who is better in faith than he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright?... 4:126	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
Hārām: Sacred,	And from wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; for that is indeed the truth from thy Lord... 2:150	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
Hārām: Forbidden	See Unlawful:	
Hārūt & Mārūt:	... And Solomon did not disbelieve; but <i>it was</i> the rebellious ones <i>who</i> disbelieved. They taught people falsehood and deception. And <i>they claim that they follow</i> what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt... 2:103	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَفَرُوا يَعْلَمُونَ النَّاسَ السَّحَرَةَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِلَّا مَاءً رُوتًا وَمَا رُوتَ
Hārūn^{as}:	See Aaron:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Havāriyyūn:</p>	<p>And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah.... 3:53</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عَيْسَىٰ مِنْهُمْ أَنكَفَرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Healing: <i>shifā'</i></p>	<p>O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>disease</i> there is in the hearts,...</p> <p>10:58</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ تِلْكَ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۗ</p>
<p>Heart: <i>Ṣadr, Fu'ād,</i></p>	<p>The heart of the Prophet lied not <i>in seeing</i> what he saw. 53:12 Say, 'Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it;... 3:30</p>	<p>مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ۗ ۝۱ قُلْ إِن تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ۗ</p>
<p>And the heart of the mother of Moses became free <i>from anxiety</i>. She had almost disclosed <i>his identity</i>, were it not that We had strengthened her heart so that she might be of the <i>firm</i> believers. 28:11</p>	<p>Who whispers into the hearts of men, 114:6</p>	<p>وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِحًا ۗ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَن رَّبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝۱۱</p>
<p>And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account. 17:37</p>	<p>And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account. 17:37</p>	<p>الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۗ ۝۱ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۝۳۷</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

Allah expands ones ٧	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the acceptance of Islam</i> ; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow <i>and</i> close, as though he were mounting up into the skies.... 6:126	فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ٧
bestowed ٧,	And He it is Who has created for you ears and eyes and hearts, <i>but</i> little thanks do you give. 23:79	وَهُوَ الَّذِي آتَىٰ أَسْمَآئِكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧﴾
cast terror in their ٧,	We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority... 3:152	سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانٌ ٧
diseased,	In their hearts was a disease, so Allah has increased their disease;... 2:11	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ ۖ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا ٧
fear in their ٧,	They only are the <i>true</i> believers whose hearts tremble when <i>the name of Allah</i> is mentioned,... 8:3	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ٧
Hardened ٧,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts.... 5:14	فَمَا تَقْضِيهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً ٧
love in their ٧,	... He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became <i>as</i> brothers;... 3:104	فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا ٧
perverse ٧,	... But those in whose hearts is perversity pursue such thereof as are suscepti-	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَبْعٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ٧

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	ble of different interpretations, seeking <i>to cause</i> discord and seeking <i>wrong</i> interpretation of it.... 3:8	
sealed, veiled, rusted, blind, straitened,	They said, 'Our hearts are wrapped up in covers.' Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief.... 2:89	وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۗ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ
strengthened ٸ,	And We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any god beside Him; <i>for if we did so</i> , we would utter a preposterous thing; 18:15	وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذًا شَطَطًا ۝
tranquility of ٸ, peace of ٸ,	Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquillity on them,... 48:19	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
Heaven: <i>Samā'</i> ,	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a closed-up mass</i> , then We opened them out? ... 21:31	أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۗ
	Do they not look at the sky above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no flaws in it? 50:7	أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ۝
ascent to ٸ,	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself. And	بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Allah is Mighty, Wise. 4:159</p> <p>Have they a ladder by means of which they can <i>ascend into heaven and overhear the Divine words?</i> ... 52:39</p> <p>'Or, thou have a house of gold or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.'... 17:94</p> <p>See also Rafa': Ascension:</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهِ ۗ</p> <p>أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرُقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُوهُ ۗ</p>
creation of ۗ,	<p>Then He turned to the heaven, while it was <i>something like smoke</i>, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you <i>in obedience</i>, willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly. 41:12</p> <p>So He completed them <i>in the form of</i> seven heavens in two days, and He revealed to each heaven its function... 41:13</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p> <p>فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۗ</p>
adorned lower ۗ,	<p>And We have, indeed, made mansions <i>of stars</i> in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. 15:17</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
descent from ۗ, nuzūl,	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when they said, 'O Allah, if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones from heaven or bring down upon us a</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	grievous punishment.' 8:33 See also Descent:	
punishment from ٧	And 'We are, surely, going to bring down on the people of this town a punishment from heaven, for they have been rebellious." 29:35	إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
	And when the heaven is rent asunder and becomes red like red hide. 55:38	فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾
	The day when the heaven will become like molten copper, And the mountains will become like flakes of wool, 70:9-10	يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ﴿٩﴾ وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿١٠﴾
sustenance from ٧,	Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and caused water to come down from the clouds, and brought forth therewith fruits for your sustenance,... 14:33	اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۗ
	Or, Who created the heavens and the earth, and Who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow.... 27:61	أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ۗ
as a roof,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. 21:33	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
	... And He holds back the heaven lest it should fall on the earth save by His leave... 22:66	وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Allah is He Who has made for you the earth a resting-place, and the heaven a structure <i>for protection</i>, ... 40:65</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً</p>
	<p>And at the heaven, how it is raised high? 88:19</p>	<p>وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ۝۱۹</p>
<p>Hebrew: <i>Yahūd,</i></p>	<p><i>As for</i> those who take a paltry price in exchange for <i>their</i> covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. 3:78</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يَكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝</p>
	<p>Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah to be the most vehement of men in enmity against the believers... 5:83 See also Jews:</p>	<p>لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۚ</p>
<p>Hell: <i>Ja-hannam,</i> conditions in ۛ,</p>	<p>... but <i>as for</i> those whom He leaves to go astray, thou wilt find for them no helpers beside Him. And on the Day of Resurrection We shall gather them together on their faces blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode shall be Hell; every time it abates, We shall increase for them the flame. 17:98</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۖ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيًَّا ۖ وَبِجُمَا ۖ وَصُمَّا ۖ مَا أُولِيَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ كَمَا خَبَتْ زُدُنُهُمْ سَعِيرًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>... Verily, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire whose <i>flaming</i> canopy shall enclose them. And if they cry for help, they will be helped with water like molten lead which would scald <i>their</i> faces. How dreadful the drink and how evil the resting place! 18:30</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَعَدَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُعَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>for disbelievers, hypocrites, idolaters,</p>	<p>But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. 2:40</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
	<p>Those who disbelieve—their possessions and their children shall not avail them at all against Allah; and it is they that are the fuel of the Fire. 3:11</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَيِّئًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>for disobedient,</p>	<p>And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His limits, He will make him enter into the Fire; therein he shall abide;... 4:15</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا</p>
<p>for Satan,</p>	<p>'That I will, certainly, fill Hell with thee and with those who follow thee, all together.' 38:86</p>	<p>لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>for those who reject, hide Allah's signs,</p>	<p>But those who reject Our Signs, they are the people of the left hand. 90:20 On them will be Fire closed over. 90:21</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿٢٠﴾ عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّوصَدَةٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>for who disobey</p>	<p>Aye! Whoso does evil and is encompassed by his sins-</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

Allah, for evil-doers,	those are the inmates of the Fire; ... 2:82 And whoso slays a believer intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide... 4:94 Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, ... 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3	وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۗ
fuel and fire of ٧,	O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah... 66:7	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ
Huṭamah	Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5	كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۗ
Hāwiyah,	But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a <i>nursing</i> mother to him. 101:9-10	وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۗ فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ۗ
Jaḥīm,	And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ۗ
Lazā,	But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin <i>even</i> to the extremities <i>of the body</i> . 70:16-17	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُطِيُّ ۗ نَرَاةٌ لِّلشَّوَى ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

no escape from ٦,	And as for those who are disobedient, their abode will be the Fire. Every time they desire to come out of it, they will be turned back into it, ... 32:21	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ ۖ كَمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
not eternal,	As for the unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire, wherein there will be for them sighing and sobbing, Abiding therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as thy Lord may will... 11:107-108	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ
	And We shall set up just balances on the Day of Resurrection, so that no soul will be wronged in the least... 21:48	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا
Sa'ir,	Nay, they deny the Hour, and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a blazing fire. 25:12	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ۙ
Saqar,	Soon shall I cast him into the fire of Hell. 74:27	سَأَصْلِيهِ سَقَرًا ۙ
	And what will make thee know what Hell-fire is? 74:28	وَمَا آذْرُكَ مَا سَقَرُ ۗ
wretched abode,	Into Hell. They shall burn therein; and an evil place of rest it is. 14:30	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ۙ
Hereafter:	See Afterlife:	
Hijāb:	See Purdah: , Barrier:	
Hijr:	See People of Al-Hijr:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Hijrah:</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31 See also Emigration: Migration:</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِثْبَاتُكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Hikmah: wisdom</p>	<p>Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best... 16:126</p>	<p>أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
	<p>'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them;... 2:130</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Hilm:</p>	<p>See Moral Traits: <i>patience,</i></p>	
<p>Hoarding:</p>	<p>Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and turn <i>men</i> away from the way of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah—give to them the tidings of a painful punishment. 9:34</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ﴿٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَجْبَارِ وَالرَّهْبَانِ لِيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Holy Land:</p>	<p>'O my people, enter the Holy Land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn back, for then you will return as losers.' 5:22</p>	<p>يَقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتُدُّوا عَالِي الْأَدْبَارِ كُمْ فَتَقْبَلُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Homicide:</p>	<p>....And kill not your people... 4:30</p> <p>And slay not the soul, <i>the slaying of which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause. And whoso is slain wrongfully, We have surely given his heir authority to demand retribution</i> but let him not exceed the <i>prescribed</i> bounds in slaying; for <i>therein</i> he will be supported by <i>law</i> . 17:34</p> <p>See also Killing:</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مَطْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيَّهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Homo-sexuality:</p>	<p>And We sent Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' You approach men with lust instead of women. Nay, you are a people who exceed <i>all bounds</i>.' 7:81-82</p>	<p>وَلَوْ طَآ اذْ قَال لِقَوْمِهِ اآَاتُونَ الْفَآحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ آَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾</p> <p>اِنَّكُمْ لَتآَاتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>Honey: '<i>Asal</i>,</p>	<p>...There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying hues. Therein is healing for mankind... 16:70</p>	<p>يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطْنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاؤٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ</p>
<p>Honour: of believers,</p>	<p>See also Dignity:</p> <p>And those who are strict in the observance of their Prayer. 70:35</p> <p>These will be in the Gardens, <i>duly</i> honoured. 70:36</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p> <p>اُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Those who believe and do good works, for them is forgiveness and an honourable provision; 22:51	قَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَزْوَاجٌ كَرِيمَةٌ ﴿٥١﴾
	Those who take disbelievers for friends rather than believers. Do they seek honour at their hands? Surely, all honour belongs to Allah. 4:140	الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَيْسَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿٤٠﴾
of Holy Books,	So let him who desires pay heed to it- 80:13	فِي صُحُفٍ مُكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾
	Contained in honoured Books, 80:14	مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾
of Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	That you should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and may help him, and honour him, and <i>that</i> you may glorify <i>Allah</i> morning and evening. 48:10	لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾
	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. 63:9	يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ط وَاللَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
of man,	Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and We carry them by land and sea, and provide them with good things and have exalted them far above many of those whom We have created. 17:71	وَأَقْدَرْنَا مِنْ أَدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْوَبْرِ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>of Prophets,</p>	<p>And he said, 'What thinkest Thou? <i>Can</i> this whom Thou hast honoured above me <i>be my superior</i>? If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descendants under my sway except a few.' 17:63</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْت عَلَيَّ لِبْنِ أَخْرَتِنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَخْتَنِكَ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Horses: <i>Khail,</i></p>	<p>And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as a source of beauty</i>. And He will create what you do not yet know. 16:9</p>	<p>وَ الْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ وَالْحَمِيرِ لِيَتْرَكُوهُمَا وَزِينَةً ۖ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Hour: <i>Sā'ah,</i></p>	<p>O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing— 22:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge there of is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It <i>lies</i> heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' 7:188</p>	<p>They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge there of is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It <i>lies</i> heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' 7:188</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسُهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۚ لَا يُجَلِّئُهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۖ</p>
<p>ap- pointed time,</p>	<p>And for every people there is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead of it. 7:35</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Hūr:</p>	<p><i>On that day they will be reclining on couches arranged in rows.</i> And We shall give them as companions fair</p>	<p>مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	maidens, having wide, <i>beautiful eyes. 52:21</i>	
Hūd^{as}:		
Prophet of 'Ād,	And unto 'Ād <i>We sent</i> their brother Hūd. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but Him. Will you not then fear <i>Him?</i> ' 7:66	وَالْحَادِ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
people punished,	And as for 'Ād, they were destroyed by a fierce howling wind, Which God caused to blow against them for seven nights and eight days continuously, so that thou mightest have seen the people therein lying prostrate, as though they were trunks of palm trees fallen down. 69:7-8	وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۗ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَ ثَمَنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ حُسُومًا ۖ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صُرَعَىٰ ۖ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۗ ﴿٧﴾
Hudaibi- yah: treaty of,	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So who-ever breaks <i>his oath</i> , breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah,. 48:11	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ
Hud-hud: Hoopoe,	And he reviewed the birds and said, 'How is it that I do not see Hudhud? Is he <i>de-liberately</i> absent?... 27:21	وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ؕ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
Hujjah:	Messengers, bearers of glad tidings and Warners, so that people may have no plea against Allah after <i>the coming</i> of the Messengers.... 4:166	رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	See also Arguments & Reasoning:	
Human Nature:	... <i>And follow</i> the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. There is no altering the creation of Allah... 30:31 See also Man:	فَظَرَّتْ اللَّهُ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ
Humility:	See Moral Traits:	
Hunain: Battle of,	Surely, Allah has helped you on many a battlefield, and on the Day of Hunain, when your great numbers made you proud, but they availed you naught; and the earth, with <i>all</i> its vastness, became straitened for you, <i>and</i> then you turned back retreating. 9:25	لَقَدْ نَصَرَ كُمْ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تَغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَصَافَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبَتْ ثُمَّ وَايَأْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ
Hunting:	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage.... 5:96	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ
Hypocrites: <i>Munāfiqīn</i> ,	When the Hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah <i>also</i> bears witness that the Hypocrites certainly are liars. 63:2	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكَذِبُونَ
	Give to the hypocrites the tidings that for them is a grievous punishment; 4:139	بَشِّرِ الْمُنْفِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا
	The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He will punish them for their deception. And when they stand up for Prayer, they stand up lazily	إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>and to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but little. 4:143</p>	
	<p>Ask thou forgiveness for them, or ask thou not forgiveness for them; even if thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them... 9:80</p>	<p>اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ</p>
<p>avoided fighting,</p>	<p>And that He might cause the hypocrites to be distinguished. And it was said to them, 'Come ye, fight in the cause of Allah and repel <i>the attack of the enemy</i>;' they said, 'If we knew how to fight, we would surely follow you. They were, that day, nearer to disbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths what is not in their hearts... 3:168</p>	<p>وَلْيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا ۙ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْعُوا ۗ قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ ۗ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمِيذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ</p>
<p>vile boast of ۞,</p>	<p>They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. 63:9</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۙ</p>
<p>wishful thinking of ۞</p>	<p>'Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made <i>to appear</i> pleasing to your hearts, and you thought an evil thought, and</p>	<p>بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا ۗ وَرَبِّكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	you were a ruined people.'	
--	----------------------------	--

48:13

/		
Iblīs: Devil, banished, rejected,	God said, 'Get out hence, despised and banished. Whosoever of them shall follow thee, I will surely fill Hell with you all;' 7:19	قَالَ اٰخْرَجْ مِنْهَا مَذْحُوْرًا لَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ مِنْهُمْ لَا مَلٰٓئِكَةً مِنْكُمْ اٰجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
enemy of Adam,	Then We said, 'O Adam, this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife; so let him not drive you both out of the garden, lest thou come to grief; 20:118	فَقُلْنَا يَا اٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَ لِرَاْسَمٰٓتِكَ فَاخْرِجْهُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ ﴿١١٨﴾
is from Jinn,	And <i>call to mind the time</i> when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted but Iblis <i>did not</i> . He was <i>one</i> of the jinn; and he disobeyed the command of his Lord... 18:51	وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْا اِلَّا اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ؕ ﴿٥١﴾
of fiery nature,	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. 55:16	وَ خَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٦﴾
refused to submit,	But Iblīs <i>did not</i> ; he refused to be among those who submit. 15:32 He answered, 'I am not going to submit to a mortal whom Thou hast created of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape.' 15:34	اِلَّا اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السَّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ لَمَّا كُنْتُ لَاسْجِدَ لِیَّبْرِ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَآءٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
Ibrāhīm ^{as} :	See Abraham:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>'Iddah: waiting period,</p>	<p>And <i>as for</i> those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait concerning themselves for four months and ten days... 2:235</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا^ط</p>
	<p>And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three courses;... 2:229</p>	<p>وَالْمُطَلَّاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ^ط</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then you have no right to reckon the period of waiting with regard to them... 33:50</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عَدْوٍ تَعَدُّوهِنَّ^ط</p>
	<p>And if you are in doubt <i>as to the prescribed period</i> for such of your women as have despaired of monthly courses, then <i>know that</i> the prescribed period for them is three months, and <i>also for</i> such as do not have their monthly courses <i>yet</i>. And <i>as for</i> those who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden. 65:5</p>	<p>وَأَلِيَّ يَيْسَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ^ط وَأَلِيَّ لَمْ يَحْضَنْ^ط وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ^ط</p>
<p>Idolaters pagans, Mush- rikīn,</p>	<p>And <i>this is</i> a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger. So if you repent, it will be better for you; but if you turn away, then know that</p>	<p>وَأَذَانَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِمَّنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ^ط وَرَسُولُهُ^ط فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ^ط وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ عِزٌّ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ^ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	you cannot frustrate <i>the plan</i> of Allah... 9:3	
Abraham's aversion for ۞,	And <i>call to mind</i> when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city <i>a city of</i> peace, and preserve me and my children from worshipping idols, 14:36	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ۗ ﴿١٤﴾
for-giveness for ۞,	It does not behove the Prophet and those who believe that they should ask <i>of Allah</i> forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the companions of Hell. 9:113	مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أَوْلِيَا قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾
are liars,	And when those, who associate partners <i>with Allah</i> , will see their associate-gods, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our associate-gods whom we used to call upon instead of Thee.' Thereupon they will retort on them with the words, 'Surely, you are liars.' 16:87	وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ ۚ فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
disbarred from <i>Ka'bah</i> ,	O ye who believe! surely, the idolaters are unclean. So they shall not approach the Sacred Mosque after this year of theirs... 9:28	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِ هَذَا ۗ ﴿٢٨﴾
evil practices of,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah. 6:141	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ ﴿١٤١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>their gods produce nothing, are helpless, dead,</p>	<p>Do they associate <i>with Him</i> as partners those who create nothing, and are themselves created? And they can give them no help, nor can they help themselves. 7:192-193</p>	<p>أَيْشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾</p>
<p>steeped in error,</p>	<p>He said, 'Then, you, as well as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>punishment for ,</p>	<p>We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; ... 3:152</p>	<p>سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ</p>
<p>Idrīs^{as}:</p>	<p>See Enoch:</p>	
<p>Ifk: A Great Lie</p>	<p>Verily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share</i> of what he has earned of the sin; ... 24:12</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا حَسْبُوهَ سِرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>'Ifrit:</p>	<p>A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40</p>	<p>قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Īlā': vow of abstinence,</p>	<p>For those who vow <i>abstinence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting is four months; then if they</p>	<p>لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ قَانَ فَأُو قَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	go back to their normal relationship, surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful. 2:227	
Ilhād: deviation,	... and whoso seeks wrongfully to deviate therein from the right path-We shall cause him to taste of a grievous punishment. 22:26	وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِمِ بِظُلْمٍ نُدْفَهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْجَهَنَّمَ ۝
'Illiyūn: exalted,	Nay, but the record of the righteous is, surely, in 'Illiyūn And what should make thee know what 'Illiyūn is? 83:19-20	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْإِبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ۝ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ۝
Ilyās^{as}:	See Elijah:	
Imām:	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75	وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ۝
	And We made them leaders who guided people by Our command, and We sent revelation to them enjoining the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms. And Us alone they worshipped. 21:74	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيْمَةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ ۝
Īmān:	See Belief:	
Inmates of Fire:	But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. 2:40	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p><u>Inmates of Heaven:</u></p>	<p>But <i>as to</i> those who believe and do good works—and We charge not any soul beyond its capacity—these are the inmates of Heaven; they shall abide therein. 7:43</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
	<p>And the inmates of the Fire will call out to the inmates of Heaven, 'Pour out on us some water or some of that which Allah has provided for you.' They will say, 'Verily, Allah has forbidden them both to disbelievers, 7:51</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ آفِضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p><u>Inmates of Hell:</u></p>	<p>And <i>as for</i> those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, they are the people of Hell. 5:11</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p><u>Immigrants:</u></p>	<p>Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;... 2:219 See also <u>Hijrah: Emigration:</u></p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ﴿٢١٩﴾</p>
<p><u>Immunity:</u> <i>Barā'ah,</i></p>	<p>Are your disbelievers better than those? Or, have you an immunity in the Scriptures? 54:44 See also <u>Vindication:</u></p>	<p>أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p><u>'Imrān:</u></p>	<p>And <i>sets forth as an example</i> Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, <i>who</i> guarded her chastity—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit... 66:13</p>	<p>وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p><u>'Imthāl:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Parables:</u></p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>In'am: favour,</p>	<p>And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70</p> <p>The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed <i>Thy</i> favours,... 1:7</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٧٠﴾</p> <p>صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Indecency: <i>Fahishā'</i>,</p>	<p>And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins—and who can forgive sins except Allah—and do not knowingly persist in what they do. 3:136</p> <p>... Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i>... 29:46</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ يَرْجِعَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِمْ فَمَا يَكْفُرُوا لِمَ كَفَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَاكِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p> <p>إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. 17:33</p>	<p>And <i>We sent</i> Lot as a <i>Messenger</i>, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit abomination while you see? 27:55</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p> <p>وَلَوْ طَآئِفًا لَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Infallibility: <i>'Ishmah,</i></p>	<p>That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may</p>	<p>لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُسَمِّعَنَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>impeccability, sinlessness,</p>	<p>guide thee on a right path; 48:3 And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences. 68:5</p>	<p>وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خَلْقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Infanticide:</p>	<p>And when he came to them with truth from Us, they said, 'Slay the sons of those who have believed with him, and let their women live.' But the design of the disbelievers is <i>ever</i> bound to fail. 40:26</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Infidels:</p>	<p>See Disbelievers:</p>	
<p>Inheritance: <i>Mirāth,</i></p>	<p>It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, <i>that he make</i> a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. <i>This is</i> an obligation on those who fear God. 2:181</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا^١ الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ^٢ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ^٣</p>
	<p>For men is a share of that which parents and near relations leave; and for women is a share of that which parents and near relations leave, whether it be little or much—a determined share. 4:8 See also Bequests:</p>	<p>لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ^٤ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ^٥ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا^٦</p>
<p>Inimitability: <i>E'jāz,</i></p>	<p>Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.' 17:89</p>	<p>قُلْ لِّبِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Injil:	See New Testament:	
Injustice: Wrong-doing, <i>Zulm</i> ,	<p>There is no blame on those who defend themselves after they have been wronged. 42:42</p> <p>This day will every soul be requited for that which it has earned. No injustice this day!... 40:18</p> <p><i>The Messengers are sent</i> because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were unwarned. 6:132</p> <p>Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. 4:11</p> <p>See also Transgression: Unjust: Wrongdoer:</p>	<p>وَلَمَنْ اتَّصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p> <p>أَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ</p> <p>ذَٰلِكَ أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ ۖ وَأَهْلَهَا غُفْلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p> <p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
Innovation: <i>Bid'at</i> ,	Say, 'I am no innovation among Messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow what is revealed to me; and I am but a plain Warner.' 46:10	قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بَدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ ۖ وَمَا أَدْرِيٰ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّا نَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۖ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾
Inshāal-lāh:	And when they came to Joseph, he put up his parents with himself and said, 'Enter Egypt in peace, if it please Allah.' 12:100	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مَعِيَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
Intention: <i>Niyyah, Ikhlas</i> ,	He is the Living <i>God</i> . There is no god but He. So pray unto Him, devoting your worship wholly and sincerely to Him... 40:66	هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Allah will not call you to account for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned... 2:226</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ^ط</p>
<p>Interces- sion: <i>Shifā'ah</i>,</p>	<p>And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. 2:49</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
	<p>Whoso makes a righteous intercession shall have a share thereof, and whoso makes an evil intercession, shall have a like portion thereof, 4:86</p>	<p>مَنْ يُشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>Interest: <i>Ribā</i>, usury,</p>	<p>And <i>because of</i> their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and <i>because of</i> their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. 4:162</p>	<p>وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ^ط وَأَعَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! devour not interest involving multiple additions, and fear Allah that you may prosper. 3:131</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
	<p>Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَحَبَّطُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ^ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا^ط وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا^ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	also is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful... 2:276	
Intermediary: <i>Wasīlah,</i>	And they worship, instead of Allah, that which neither harms them nor profits them; and they say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.'... 10:19	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ط
Interpretation: rules	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are <i>firm and decisive</i> in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations.... 3:8	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرٌ مُنْتَشِبَاتٌ
	... And none knows its <i>right</i> interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; 3:8	وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Intoxicants: <i>Sharāb</i>	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their advantage...' 2:220	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ط
Iram:	<i>The tribe of Iram, possessors of lofty buildings?</i> 89:8	إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ط
Iron: <i>Hadīd,</i>	... and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material</i> for violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who	وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرَسُولَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	help Him and His Messengers without having seen Him... 57:26	
Irtidād:	See Apostate:	
‘Īsā^{as}:	See Jesus:	
Isaac: <i>Ishāq^{as},</i>	And We gave him the glad tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, and one of the righteous. 37:113	وَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾
Ishmael: <i>Ismā‘īl^{as},</i>	... 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice. So consider what thou thinkest of it!' He replied, 'O my father, do as thou art commanded; thou wilt find me, if Allah please, steadfast in my faith.' 37:103	يٰٓيۡسَىٰ اِنۡنِىۡ اَرَىٰ فِى الۡمَنَامِ اَنۡىۡ اَذۡبَحُكَ فَاَنظُرۡ مَاذَا تَرَىۡ ۗ قَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ افۡعَلۡ مَا تُؤۡمُرُ ۗ سَتَجِدُنِيۡ اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
	... He was indeed true to his promises. And he was a Messenger, a Prophet. 19:55	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الۡوَعۡدِ وَاَنَّ رَسُوۡلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾
	And remember the time when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us; ... 2:128	وَازۡيُرۡفَعُ اِبۡرٰهٖمَ الۡقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الۡبَيْتِ وَاِسۡمٰعِيۡلَ ۗ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلۡ مِنَّا ۗ
Islam:		
accepting ٢, a favour!	They presume to regard it as a favour to thee that they have embraced Islam. Say, 'Deem not your embracing Islam as a favour unto me. On the contrary, Allah has bestowed a favour upon you in that He has guided you to the <i>true</i> Faith, if you are truthful.' 49:18	يَمۡنُونَ عَلَيۡكَ اَنَّ اَسۡلَمُوا ۗ قُلۡ لَا تَمۡنُوا عَلَيَّ اِسۡلَامِكُمْ ۗ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمۡنُ عَلَيۡكُمْ اَنَّ هَدٰىكُمۡ لِاِيۡمَانٍ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿١٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>accountability in ٢,</p>	<p>And if they charge thee with lying, say, 'For me is my work and for you is your work. You are not accountable for what I do and I am not accountable for what you do.' 10:42</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ؕ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بِرَبِّيٓ عَمٌّ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
	<p>And We will certainly question those to whom <i>the Messengers</i> were sent and We will certainly question the Messengers. 7:7</p>	<p>فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>continuation of previous teachings</p>	<p>He has prescribed for you the religion which He enjoined on Noah, and which We have <i>now</i> revealed to thee, and which We enjoined on Abraham and Moses and Jesus, ... 42:14</p>	<p>شَرَعَ لَكُم مِّنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى</p>
<p>Divine light of ٢,</p>	<p>... Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whomsoever He pleases. And Allah sets forth parables for men, and Allah knows all things full well. 24:36 See also Light:</p>	<p>نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>enemies of ٢,</p>	<p>The <i>only</i> reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	they shall have a great punishment; 5:34	
	They will not fight you in a body except in strongly fortified towns or from behind the walls... 59:15	لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ ط
enjoins justice, kindness	O ye who believe! be steadfast in the cause of Allah, bearing witness in equity; and let not a people's enmity incite you to act otherwise than with justice. Be <i>always</i> just, that is nearer to righteousness... 5:9	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا ط اِعْدِلُوا تَفْ هُو أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ن
	Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of <i>your</i> religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them; ... 60:9	لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُواكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ط
	And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and <i>show</i> kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, and the companion by <i>your</i> side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands possess... 4:37 See also Justice:	وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَابِلْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ط
final, perfected	... This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon	الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>you and have chosen for you Islam as religion ... 5:4 And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. 3:86 See also Atmamtu: Akmaltu:</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>interfaith harmony,</p>	<p>And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such <i>men</i> to enter therein except in fear. For them is disgrace in this world; and theirs shall be a great punishment in the next. 2:115</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خُرْمٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
	<p>Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.'... 3:65</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>no compulsion in ,</p>	<p>There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; ... 2:257</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۗ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۗ</p>
	<p>And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And say, it is the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve.' 18:30 See also Compulsion: Apostate:</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ</p>
<p>no hardship in ٧,</p>	<p>He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of religion</i>; so follow the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims <i>both</i> before and in this <i>Book</i>, 22:79</p>	<p>هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ</p>
	<p>... Our Lord, burden us not with what we have not the strength to bear; and efface our <i>sins</i> and grant us forgiveness and have mercy on us; 2:287</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا</p>
<p>propagation of ٧,</p>	<p>And let there <i>always</i> be among you a body of men who should invite to goodness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil.... 3:105</p>	<p>وَلَتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ</p>
	<p>And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best <i>as an argument</i>, but <i>argue not at all</i> with such of them as are unjust... 29:47 See also Preaching:</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا</p>
<p>spiritual rewards,</p>	<p>And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And an excellent company are they. 4:70	
teachings of ٢,	<i>This Messenger of Ours</i> believes in that which has been revealed to him from his Lord, and <i>so do</i> the believers; all of <i>them</i> believe in Allah, and in His angels, and in His Books, and in His Messengers, <i>saying</i> , We make no distinction between any of His Messengers;... 2:286	أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ كُلٌّ آمِنٌ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۗ
	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163	قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
true religion is ٢,	Surely, the <i>true</i> religion with Allah is Islam.... 3:20	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ
triumph of ٢,	When the help of Allah comes and the Victory, And thou seest men entering the religion of Allah in troops, 110:2-3	إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۗ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝
'Ismah:	See Infallibility:	
Isrā' : spiritual night journey,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque,... 17:2 See also Mi'rāj:	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا
Israel: <i>Isrā'īl</i> ,	These are the people upon whom Allah bestowed His blessings from among the Prophets of the posterity of Adam, and of <i>the posterity</i> of those whom We carried in the Ark with Noah, and	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ ۗ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۗ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

	of the posterity of Abraham and Israel ;... 19:59	
	And after him We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell ye in the <i>promised</i> land; and when <i>the time</i> of the promise of the Latter Days comes, We shall bring you together <i>out of various peoples.</i> ' 17:105	وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ۝۱۰۵
Israelites:	And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, <i>commanding</i> 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', 17:3	وَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ آلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكِيلاً ۝
Allah's favour on ۞,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you and that I exalted you above the peoples <i>of the time.</i> 2:48	يٰۤاِبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
belief of ۞.	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient <i>to Us</i> , judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the godly people and those learned <i>in the Law</i> ; because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and <i>because</i> they were guardians over it. 5:45	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبُّ تَعَالَى الْأَحْبَابُ بِمَا اسْتَحْفَظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ ۝
covenant of ۞,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil your covenant with Me, I will fulfil My covenant with you, and Me alone should you fear. 2:41	يٰۤاِبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

demanding nature of ٧	And <i>remember</i> when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one <i>kind of</i> food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions.'... 2:62	وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُمُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْتِجُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِيهَا وَبَصِلِهَا ۗ
exodus of ٧,	And We directed Moses by revelation: 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea, fearing not to be overtaken, nor having <i>any other</i> fear... 20:78	وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَى ۝٧٨
Prophethood among ٧	And <i>remember</i> when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, call to mind Allah's favour upon you when He raised Prophets among you and made you kings, ... 5:21	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ ادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مُلُوكًا ۗ
punishment,	<i>God</i> said: 'verily it shall be forbidden them for forty years; in distraction shall they wander through the land. So grieve not over the rebellious people.' 5:27	قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝٢٧
	And <i>because of</i> their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and <i>because of</i> their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. 4:162	وَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِالرُّبُوبِ وَأَقْدَنُهُمْ عَنْهُ وَأَكَلْتَهُمْ آمَاطًا النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٦٢
reverted to	And when We made Moses a promise of forty nights,	وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ۝١٦٣

Message of the Holy Qur'an

idolatry,	then you took the calf <i>for worship</i> in his absence and you were transgressors. 2:52	
suffered cruelties,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women... 7:142	وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ يَقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ
transgressions of ۞,	And surely, you have known <i>the end of</i> those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, ' <i>Be ye apes, despised.</i> ' 2:66 So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their <i>proper</i> places and have forgotten a <i>good</i> part of that with which they were exhorted. And thou wilt not cease to discover treachery on their part, except a few of them.... 5:14	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ۗ
Istawā:	<i>He is the Gracious God Who</i> has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. 20:6 And when he reached his <i>age of full strength</i> and attained maturity, We bestowed wisdom and knowledge upon him; and thus do We reward those who do good. 28:15	الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ۝ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Then He turned to the heaven, while it was <i>something like</i> smoke, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you <i>in obedience</i>, willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly.' 41:12</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَالْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Istifā': chooses,</p>	<p>Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men. 22:76</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمَنْ النَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>I'tmī'nān: satisfaction,</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when Abraham said, 'My Lord, show me how Thou givest life to the dead.' <i>God</i> said, 'Dost thou not believe?' <i>Abraham</i> said, 'Yes, but <i>I ask this</i> that my heart may be at ease..... 2:261</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ ۗ قَالَ أَوْلَمْ تُؤْمِنُنِي ۗ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَكِن بَطِئَتِ قَلْبِي ۗ</p>
<p>I'tikāf:</p>	<p>... Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion.... 2:188</p>	<p>ثُمَّ آتَمُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ ۗ</p>

J		
Jacob: <i>Ya'qūb,</i>		
Prophet,	... and perfect His favour upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy two forefathers-Abraham and Isaac.... 12:7	وَيَمِّمُ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِن قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
sons of ٢,	Were you present when death came to Jacob, when he said to his sons, 'What will you worship after me?' They answered, 'We will worship thy God, the God of thy fathers, Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, the One God; and to Him we submit ourselves.' 2:134	أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتَ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي ۗ قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Jahan-nam:	See Hell:	
Jāhiliyyah:	And stay in your houses <i>with dignity</i> , and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the <i>Zakat</i> , and obey Allah and His Messenger.... 33:34	وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ
Jalābīb: garments	O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks <i>from their heads over their faces</i> . That is more likely that they may	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<i>thus</i> be recognized and not molested ... 33:60 See also Purdah:	
Jaldah:	See Flogging:	
Jālūt:	See Goliath:	
Jannah:	See Paradise:	
Jazā':	See also Reward:	
justice in ٧,	Surely, Allah wrongs not <i>any one even so much</i> as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. 4:41	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾
of believers, of righteous,	A recompense from thy Lord—a gift amply sufficient— 78:37	جَزَاءً مِنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
of disbelievers, Jews, wrongdoers, Satan,	Allah said, 'Begone! and whoso shall follow thee from among them, Hell shall surely be the recompense of you all—a full recompense; 17:64	قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءً وَكُمُ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾
	That is the reward of the enemies of Allah—the Fire. For them there will be an abiding home therein as a requital because they persisted in denying Our Signs. 41:29	ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ۗ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
	They should laugh little and weep much as a reward for that which they used to earn. 9:82	فَلْيُضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا ۗ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
of an injury,	Remember that the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i>	وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. 42:41	
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way <i>that leads</i> to his Lord.' 25:58	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝
Jerusalem:	Or <i>hast thou not heard of</i> the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs <i>and</i> exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' 2:260	أَوَ كَلِّدِي مَرَّ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّىٰ يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
Jesus:		
anointed, honoured	When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings <i>of a son</i> through a Word from Him; his name <i>shall be</i> the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness <i>to God</i> ; 3:46	إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَىٰ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۝
	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا آيِينَ مَا كُنْتُ وَ أَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۝
birth of ۞,	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is <i>the way of</i> Allah. He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is; 3:48	قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي وَكَدَّوْلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرًا ۗ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	So she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a remote place. 19:23	فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَدَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾
	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. 3:60	إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ط خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٠﴾
buried in Kashmir,	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of <i>green</i> valleys and springs of running water. 23:51	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً ۖ وَأَوَيْنَهُمَا إِلَىٰ رُبُوعٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾
crucifixion of ٦,	And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i> ; 4:158	وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ
exaltation of ٦, rafa',	<i>Remember the time</i> when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural death</i> and will raise thee to Myself, and will clear thee <i>of the charges</i> of those who disbelieve, 3:56	إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَىٰ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
followed Torah, Gospel,	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; 5:47	وَقَدَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَأَتَيْنَهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ ۗ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>miracles of ۞,</p>	<p>And will send him as a Messenger to the Children Of Israel <i>with the Message</i>, 'I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, <i>which is</i>, that I will fashion out for you <i>a creation</i> out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it <i>a new spirit</i> and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; and I will announce to you what you will eat and what you will store up in your houses' ... 3:50</p>	<p>وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۚ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ لَا أَنلِقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيْنِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ ۗ</p>
<p>mission of ۞,</p>	<p>And will send him as a Messenger to the Children Of Israel 3:50</p>	<p>وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۚ</p>
<p></p>	<p>He was only <i>Our</i> servant, on whom We bestowed <i>Our</i> favour, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel. 43:60</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ</p>
<p></p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allah's Messenger unto you, ... 61:7</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ</p>
<p></p>	<p>... whereas the Messiah <i>himself</i> said, 'O Children of Israel, worship Allah Who is my Lord and your Lord...' 5:73</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>natural death of ,</p>	<p>And Muhammad is but a Messenger. Verily, <i>all</i> Messengers have passed away before him.... 3:145</p>	<p>وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ</p>
	<p><i>Remember the time</i> when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural death</i> and will raise thee to Myself,... 3:56</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اذْنُبْ وَمَتَوَقَّفِكْ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ</p>
	<p>...whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i>; ... 4:158</p>	<p>وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ</p>
	<p>On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself... 4:159</p>	<p>بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ اِلَيْهِ</p>
	<p>The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto him</i> had passed away before him. 5:76</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ</p>
	<p>And I was a witness over them as long as I remained among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, 5:118</p>	<p>وَكَنتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ</p>
	<p>Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. 21:9</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا اَلَا يَأْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا اٰخِلِدِيْنَ</p>
	<p>We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live <i>here</i> for ever? 21:35</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اٰخِلْدًا اَفَايْنَ مِتَّ فَهَمُّ الْاٰخِلْدُوْنَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>But <i>as for those</i> for whom <i>the promise of a good reward</i> has already gone forth from Us, these will be removed far from it. 21:102</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>They will not hear the slightest sound thereof, and they shall abide in the <i>state</i> which their souls desire. 21:103</p>	<p>لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۖ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. 21:96</p>	<p>وَحَرَامٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَن تُمْ لَّا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>Those are a people that have passed away, for them is that which they earned, and for you is what you earn, and you shall not be questioned as to what they did. 2:135</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا آيِنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>'And peace was on me <i>the day</i> I was born, and <i>peace will be on me</i> the day I shall die, and the day I shall be raised up to life <i>again</i>.' 19:34</p>	<p>وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>... And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the normal course</i>, and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the</i></p>	<p>وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَتُوفَىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مَن بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ سِنِيًّا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>result that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge.... 22:6</p>	
<p>... and for you there is an abode in the earth and a provision for a time.' 2:37</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And him whom We grant long life—We revert him to a weak <i>state</i> in creation. Will they not then understand? 36:69</p>	<p>وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۗ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah is He Who created you in a <i>state of</i> weakness, and after weakness gave you strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age. 30:55</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ۗ</p>
<p>And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. 25:21</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لِيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ</p>
<p>And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are them-selves created. 16:21</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p><i>They are</i> dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. 16:22</p>	<p>أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرٌ أَحْيَاءٍ ۗ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>All that is on <i>earth</i> will pass away; And there will abide for ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. 55:27-28</p>	<p>كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers.... 4:79</p>	<p>أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ رَبَّكُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشِيدَةٍ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>...or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal <i>sent as a Messenger.</i>'</p> <p>17:94</p>	<p>أَوْ تَرْفُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُوهُ ۗ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
	<p>... And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.'</p> <p>7:25</p>	<p>قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
	<p>He said, 'Therein shall you live and therein shall you die and therefrom shall you be brought forth.' 7:26</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
	<p>Have We not made the earth so as to hold. The living and the dead?</p> <p>77:26-27</p>	<p>أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
	<p><i>Call to mind</i> the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader... 17:72 See also: Death: Angels:</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>persecution of ۞,</p>	<p>.... Will you, then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arrogantly and treat some as liars and slay others? 2:88</p>	<p>أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ فَفَرِحْنَا كَذِبِكُمْ وَفَرِحْنَا نَقْلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>Sonship of ۞, divinity of ۞,</p>	<p>Say, 'If the Gracious <i>God</i> had a son, I would have been the first of worshippers.' 43:82</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَبِيدِ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>trinity of ۞-denied,</p>	<p>It does not befit <i>the majesty of Allah</i> to take unto Himself a son... 19:36</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وُلْدٍ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He anyone to help Him because of any weakness of His.' ...17:112</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِثْقٌ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ</p>
<p>Jewelry:</p>	<p>See Ornaments:</p>	
<p>Jews:</p>	<p>...And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder. 5:65</p>	<p>وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
	<p>So, because of the transgression of the Jews, We forbade them pure things which had been allowed to them, and <i>also</i> because of their hindering many <i>men</i> from Allah's way, 4:161</p>	<p>فَإِظْلُمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أَجَلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>because of</i> their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and <i>because of</i> their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. 4:162</p>	<p>وَآخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۗ وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Jews: of Arabia,</p>	<p>Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah to be the most vehement of</p>	<p>لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	men in enmity against the believers... 5:83	
	O ye who believe! take not for friends a people with whom Allah is wroth; they have, indeed, despaired of the Hereafter ... 60:14	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَسُؤُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ
	If the Hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who cause agitation in the City by spreading false rumours, desist not, We shall, surely, urge thee on against them; then they will not dwell therein as thy neighbours save for a little while. 33:61	لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ سَأَلُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ظَاهِرًا وَهُمْ يُرِيدُونَ الْإِقْبَالَ فِي الْأُمَمِ إِنَّهُمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَمْ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ الْأَخِيرُ لَقَدْ جَاءَ الْغَوْرُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَوْمَ تُخْرِجُونَ الْأَظْفَارَ وَتَلْعَقُونَ الْأَلْبَانَ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ مُّرَّصَةٌ لِّتُنْفِرُوا لَوْ لَا بَلَدٌ بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَا بَلَدٌ بَيْنَهُمْ وَتَلْعَقُونَ الْأَلْبَانَ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ مُّرَّصَةٌ لِّتُنْفِرُوا لَوْ لَا بَلَدٌ بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَا بَلَدٌ بَيْنَهُمْ
	And He brought those of the People of the Book who had aided them down from their fortresses, and cast terror into their hearts. Some you slew, and some you took captive. 33:27 See also Banī Isrā'īl:	وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوا مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَافِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ۗ
perverted words,	... They pervert words after their being put in their right places; and say, 'If you are given this, then accept it, but if you are not given this, then keep away from it.' And as for him whom Allah desires to try, thou shalt not avail him aught against Allah... 5:42	يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهَا يَقُولُونَ إِنَّا أَوْتِينَاهُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَاخْذَرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ
Jihād: Qitāl		
is for Allah,	And as for those who strive to meet Us—We will,	وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	surely, guide them in Our ways... 29:70	
	Those who believed and left their homes <i>for the sake of Allah</i> and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah... 9:20	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
	And whoso strives, strives only for his own soul; verily, Allah is Independent of all <i>His</i> creatures. 29:7	وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧﴾
permiss- sion for ٢,	Permission <i>to take up arms</i> is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— 22:40	أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.'.... 22:41	الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ
martyrs are not dead,	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155	وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أحيَاءٌ وَ لَكِن لَّا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
mighty ٢, ٢Kabīr,	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'an</i> with a mighty striving. 25:53	فَلَا تَطِعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
waging ٢,	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress 2:191	وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security...</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا آمَنَ بِهِ</p>
<p>9:6 And slay <i>these transgressors</i> wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying. And fight them not <i>in and</i> near the Sacred Mosque until they fight you therein. But if they fight you, then fight them....</p>	<p>وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِنْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ</p>
<p>2:192 And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and <i>for the rescue of the</i> weak men, women and children-who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.'</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا</p>
<p>4:76 Will you not fight a people who have broken their oaths, and who plotted to turn out the Messenger, and they were the first to commence <i>hostilities</i> against you? ... 9:13</p>	<p>أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Jinn:		
creation of Allah,	And they hold the jinn to be partners with Allah, although He created them; ... 6:101	وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ
creation, purpose,	And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. 51:57	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾
men, hidden from public eye,	And on the day when He will gather them all together, <i>He will say</i> , 'O company of jinn! you won over to yourselves a great many from among men.'... 6:129	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ قَدِ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ ۚ
	And <i>call to mind the time</i> when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted but Iblis <i>did not</i> . He was <i>one</i> of the jinn; and he disobeyed the command of his Lord... 18:51	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۗ
	A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefor <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40	قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنَّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۖ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
	.... And We caused a fount of molten copper to flow for him. And of the jinn were <i>some</i> who worked under him by the command of his Lord.... 34:13	وَاسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقَظْرِ ۖ وَمِنَ الْجِنَّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ
	And <i>call to mind</i> when We turned towards thee a party of the jinn who wished to hear the Qur'an and, when	وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنَّ يَشْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَلَمَّا حَصَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَصْصُوا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	they were present <i>at its recitation</i> , they said <i>to one another</i> , 'Be silent and listen,'.... 46:30	
	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break <i>through them</i> . But you cannot break through save with authority. 55:34	يَمْعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْقُدُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْقُدُوا ۗ لَا تَنْقُدُونَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّ ۝
of fiery nature,	And the jinn We had created before of the fire of hot wind. 15:28	وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ ۝
	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. 55:16	وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ ۝
punished like men,	... But the word of thy Lord shall be fulfilled: 'Verily, I will fill Hell with <i>the disobedient</i> jinn and men all together.' 11:120	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةَ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝
Jizyah:	See Poll Tax:	
Job:	See Ayyūb^{as}:	
John: <i>Yahyā^{as},</i>	<i>God said</i> , 'O Yaḥyā, hold fast the Book.' And We gave him wisdom while <i>yet a child</i> , 19:13	يُحْيِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۗ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۝
	And peace was on him the day he was born, and the day he died, and <i>peace will be on him</i> the day he will be raised up to life <i>again</i> 19:16	وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۝
Jonah: <i>Yūnus^{as}</i>	And <i>We also guided</i> Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot! And each <i>one of them</i> did We exalt above the people. 6:87	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۗ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Joseph: Yūsuf^{as}</p>	<p>And <i>the man</i> from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay among us honourable. Maybe we will benefit from him or we may adopt him as a son.' And thus did We establish Joseph in the land, and <i>We did so</i> that We might also teach him the interpretation of things... 12:22</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِمَرْأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَنَعَلِمُهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۗ</p>
<p>and Poti- phar's wife,</p>	<p><i>The King</i> said to the women, 'What was <i>the truth</i> of that matter of yours when you sought to seduce Joseph against his will?' They said 'He kept away from sin for fear of Allah – we have known no evil against him.' The wife of the 'Aziz said, 'Now has the truth come to light. It was I who sought to seduce him against his will and surely, he is of the truthful.' 12:52</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۗ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سَوْءٍ ۗ قَالَتْ أَمْرَأَتُ الْعَرِيزِ الَّذِي حَصَّصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>brothers of ,</p>	<p>And when they visited Joseph, he lodged his brother with himself. <i>And</i> he said, 'I am thy brother; so <i>now</i> grieve not at what they have been doing.' 12:70</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>dreams of ,</p>	<p>And he raised his parents upon the throne and they <i>all</i> fell down prostrate before Allah for him. And he said, 'O my father, this is the fulfilment of my dream of old. My Lord has made it come</p>	<p>وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا ۗ وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَٰذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا ۗ وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجْتَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>true. And He bestowed a favour upon me when He took me out of the prison and brought you from the desert after Satan had stirred up discord between me and my brethren...</p> <p>12:101</p>	
prayers of ٓ,	<p>'O my Lord, Thou hast bestowed <i>a portion of</i> sovereignty upon me and taught me the interpretation of dreams. O Maker of the heavens and the earth, Thou art my Protector in this world and the Hereafter. Let death come to me in <i>a state of submission to Thy Will</i> and join me to the righteous.'</p> <p>12:102</p>	<p>رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمَلِكِ وَعَلَّمَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ الْدُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ تَوْفَّقَنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَنْحَقَّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
wins trust,	<p>And the King said, 'Bring him to me that I may take him specially for my own person. And when he had spoken to him, he said, 'Thou art this day <i>a person of established position and trust with us.</i>'</p> <p>12:55</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ ۖ اسْتَخِصَّهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدُنْيَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
Jūdī:	<p>And it was said, 'O earth, swallow thy water, and O sky, cease <i>raining.</i>' And the water was made to subside and the matter was decided. And <i>the Ark</i> came to rest on Al-Jūdī ... 11:45</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَا سَّمَاءُ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ</p>
Jumu'ah:	See Friday:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Justice: 'Adl, Equity,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, <i>and be witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or against your parents or kindred. Whether he, against whom witness is borne, be rich or poor, Allah is more regardful of them both than you are.</i> Therefore follow not <i>your</i> low desires that you may be able to act equitably.... 4:136</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِن يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَإِنَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَمَّا ۚ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الهُوَىٰ إِن تَعَدِلُوا ۗ</p>
<p>Allah enjoins ۛ,</p>	<p>Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice..... 4:59</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۖ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ</p>
<p>.... And <i>He enjoins you to deal equitably with the orphans.....</i> 4:128</p>	<p>.... And <i>He enjoins you to deal equitably with the orphans.....</i> 4:128</p>	<p>وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ</p>
<p>...And when you speak, observe justice, even if <i>the person concerned</i> be a relative, and fulfill the covenant of Allah. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may take care.' 6:153</p>	<p>...And when you speak, observe justice, even if <i>the person concerned</i> be a relative, and fulfill the covenant of Allah. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may take care.' 6:153</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَيَعِزُّ اللَّهُ أَوْفُوا ۗ ذِكْمَ وَصَّيْتُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression..... 16:91</p>	<p>Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression..... 16:91</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَائِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>by Holy Prophet^{sa}</p>	<p>..If, then, they come to thee <i>for judgment</i>, judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43</p>	<p>فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تُعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>fight until done,</p>	<p>And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah... 49:10</p>	<p>وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَجَاهِدُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيَّءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ</p>
<p>let not hatred prevent ,</p>	<p>... and let not a people's enmity incite you to act otherwise than with justice. Be <i>always</i> just, that is nearer to righteousness ... 5:9</p>	<p>وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ ۤأَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَعَدِلُوا ۚ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۚ</p>
<p>punish with ,</p>	<p><i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah... 42:41</p>	<p>وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَاجْرِهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ</p>
<p>take not life without demands of ,</p>	<p>....and that you slay not the soul <i>the slaying of</i> which Allah has forbidden, save in accordance <i>with the demands of</i> justice.... 6:152</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ</p>
<p>weigh & measure with ,</p>	<p>.... And give full measure and weight with equity.... 6:153</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ</p>

K		
Ka'bah:		
for all Mankind,	Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for <i>all</i> peoples. 3:97	إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧﴾
	Allah has made the Ka'bah, <i>the</i> Sacred House, a means of support and uplift for mankind, ... 5:98	جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِّلنَّاسِ
for Allah only,	And what excuse have they <i>now</i> that Allah should not punish them, when they hinder <i>men</i> from the Sacred Mosque, and they are not its <i>true</i> guardians? Its <i>true</i> guardians are only those who are righteous, but most of them know not. 8:35	وَمَا لَهُمْ آلًا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۗ إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
place of security,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; 2:126	وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا ۗ
	Do they not see that We have made the sanctuary of <i>Mecca</i> secure for them, while people are snatched away from all around them ? ... 29:68	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا وَيُنَظِّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۗ
qiblah,	And <i>from</i> wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it that people may have no argument against you, ... 2:151	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۗ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

rebuilt,	And <i>remember the time</i> when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us; ... 2:128	وَأذِىرْفَعْ إِبْرَاهِمَ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا
victory promised	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and <i>others</i> having <i>their</i> hair cut short, you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has, in fact, ordained for you, besides that, a victory near at hand. 48:28	لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحْلِقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٨﴾
Kāfūr: Camphor,	<i>But</i> the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor 76:6	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٦﴾
Kalālah	... And if there be a man or a woman whose heritage is to be divided and he <i>or she</i> has neither parent nor child, and he <i>or she</i> has a brother and a sister, then each one of them shall have a sixth... 4:13	وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَوَلَّهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ
Kalimāt: words,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean-seven more oceans to replenish <i>it-were ink</i> , the words of Allah would not be exhausted... 31:28 'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who	وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ وَأَتْلُ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مَبْدَلَ لِّكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُتْتَحِدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him. 18:28</p>	
	<p>Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words of <i>prayer</i>. So He turned towards him with mercy.... 2:38</p>	<p>فَتَلَقَّى آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ</p>
	<p>And <i>remember</i> when his Lord tried Abraham with certain commandments which he fulfilled, He said, I will make thee a leader of men.' 2:125</p>	<p>وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۗ</p>
	<p>Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, 3:65</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا</p>
	<p>And the case of an evil word is like <i>that</i> of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. 14:27</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ۗ</p>
	<p>.... And the gracious word of thy Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were steadfast; 7:138</p>	<p>وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۗ</p>
	<p>When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings of a son through a Word from Him; his name shall be the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, ... 3:46</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ ۗ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ</p>
<p>Kauthar:</p>	<p>Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance of <i>good</i>; 108:2</p>	<p>إِنَّا آعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Khidr:	Then they found a servant of Ours, upon whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Ourselves. 18:66	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا نَدُّنَا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٦﴾
Khala':		
passing away of Ummah, people,	<i>Those</i> are a people that have passed away, ... 2:135 do you threaten me that I shall be brought forth <i>again</i> , when generations have already passed away before me?' 46:18	تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۗ أَتَعِدُّنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِي ۗ
	... and the same sentence was proved true concerning them as had proved true concerning the communities of jinn and men that had gone before them... 41:26	أَيُّدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقٌّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۗ
	Thus have We sent thee to a people, before whom other peoples have passed away,... 13:31	كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ
.... <i>Such, indeed, was the way of Allah with those who have passed before...</i> 33:39		سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ
...and <i>have related to you the example of those who have passed away before you,</i> ... 24:35		وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ
What, then, do they wait for, save the like of the days of <i>punishment suffered by those who passed away before them?</i> ... 10:103		فَهَلْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ إِلَّا مَثَل أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>of Prophets,</p>	<p>The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto him</i> had passed away before him... 5:76</p> <p>And Muḥammad is but a Messenger. Verily, <i>all</i> Messengers have passed away before him... 3:145</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ</p> <p>وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ</p>
<p>Khātam: Khātam-un-Nubuwwah:</p>	<p>See Seal:</p>	
<p> blessings continue, revelation to continue,</p>	<p>Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets ... 33:41</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ</p>
	<p>We said, 'Go forth hence, all of you. And if <i>there</i> comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso shall follow My guidance, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve.' 2:39</p>	<p>قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when Allah took a covenant from <i>the people through</i> the Prophets, <i>saying</i>, 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom <i>and</i> then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' <i>And</i> He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I <i>lay</i> upon you in this <i>matter</i>?' They said,</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ ءَازِرِي ۗ قَالُوا ءَأَقْرَرْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۗ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82</p>	
<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>indeed</i>, took from them a solemn covenant; 33:8</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝</p>
<p>Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messengers... 3:180</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ</p>
<p>And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guidance, will not go astray, nor will he come to grief; 20:124</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا يَا تَيْتَبُكُمْ مَنِ هَدَىٰ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْغَىٰ ۝</p>
<p>And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings- the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۗ وَحَسَنَ أَوْلَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>And when there comes to them a Sign, they say, 'We will not believe until we are given the like of that which Allah's Messengers have been given.' Allah knows best where to place His Message... 6:125</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رَسُلَ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ</p>
<p>O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve. 7:36</p>	<p>يٰۤاٰدَمَ اٰمَّا يٰتِيْنٰكُمْ رَسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَفْضَلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلْبَيِّنَاتِ لَآ فَمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝</p>
<p>Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. 22:76</p>	<p>اللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِي ۙ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ بَصِيْرٌ ۝</p>
<p>And Joseph, indeed, came to you before with clear proofs, but you ceased not to be in doubt concerning that with which he came to you till, when he died, you said, 'Allah will never raise a Messenger after him. '..... 40:35</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ اِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ نَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِ رَسُوْلًا ۗ</p>
<p>'And, indeed, they thought, even as you think that Allah would never raise any <i>Messenger</i>, 72:8</p>	<p>وَاَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ نَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهَ اَحَدًا ۝</p>
<p>O ye Messengers, eat of the pure things and do good works... 23:52</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوْا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاَعْمَلُوْا صٰلِحًا ۗ</p>
<p>Khaulah:</p>	<p>See Zihār:</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Khilāfat:</p>	<p>Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors <i>from among</i> those who were before them; and that He will, surely, establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them in exchange security <i>and peace</i> after their fear; They will worship Me, <i>and</i> they will not associate anything with Me... 24:56</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ط يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ط</p>
<p>Khul':</p>	<p>.... But, if you fear that they cannot observe the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Allah, then it shall be no sin for either of them in what she gives to get her freedom.... 2:230</p>	<p>فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يَفِي بِمَا عَاهَدُوا بِاللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ط</p>
<p>Killing:</p>	<p>And those who call not on any other god along with Allah, nor slay a person whose slaying Allah has forbidden except for a just cause, ... 25:69</p> <p>It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and <i>pay</i> blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, ... 4:93</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ط</p> <p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً ط وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, ... 4:158</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ</p>	
<p>On account of this, We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killed a person-unless it be for <i>killing</i> a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; ... 5:33</p>	<p>مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا</p>	
<p>.... and that you slay not your children for <i>fear of</i> poverty-it is We Who provide for you and for them ... 6:152</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ</p>	
<p>And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? 40:29</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ</p>	
<p>Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as enjoin equity— announce to them a painful punishment. 3:22 See also Murder:</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۖ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَبِئْسَ رُحْمًا يُعَذِّبُ آلِيهِمْ</p>	
<p>Kirāman Kātibīn:</p>	<p>Surely, there are guardians over you, 82:11</p>	<p>وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ كَافِرِينَ</p>
<p>Noble Recorders, 82:12</p>	<p>كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Known ge: 'Ilm,	See also Allah: Holy Prophet^{sa}: Qur'an:	
Allah bestows	We gave Solomon the <i>right</i> understanding of <i>the matter</i> and to each of them We gave wisdom and knowledge..... 21:80	فَعَلَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُمْ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ
	Only those of His servants who are endowed with knowledge fear Allah. 35:29	إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ۗ
	...Say, Are those who know equal to those who know not?' Verily, only those <i>en-dowed</i> with understanding will take heed. 39:10	قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولَئِذَا أُذُنُوا ۗ
	Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees of <i>rank</i> ... 58:12	يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ
and Allah,	He knows <i>all</i> that is before them and <i>all</i> that is behind them, but they cannot compass it with <i>their</i> knowledge. 20:111	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿٣١﴾
	They said, 'Holy art Thou! No knowledge have we except what Thou hast taught us; surely, Thou art the All-Knowing, the Wise.' 2:33	قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾
and be- lievers,	But those among them who are firmly grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to thee and what was sent down before thee .. 4:163	لَكِنَّ الرُّسُلُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

and dis-believers,	And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنبِئٍ ۝٩
	And when their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, they exulted in the <i>little</i> knowledge they had. And that at which they mocked encompassed them. 40:84	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَكَأَقْبَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝٨٤
and Holy Prophet ^{sa}	'I had no knowledge of the Exalted Assembly when they discussed <i>the matter</i> among themselves, 38:70	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۝٧٠
	Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say <i>to him</i> , 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; 3:62	فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ
and ignorant	And among men there are some who dispute about Allah without knowledge and follow every rebellious satan – 22:4	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مُّرِيدٍ ۝٤
	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse Allah in their ignorance.... 6:109	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

and man,	And when harm touches man, he cries unto Us. But when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, 'This has been given to me on account of <i>my own</i> knowledge!'. 39:50	فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّمَّا قَالِ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيَتْهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ
	Nay, their knowledge respecting the Hereafter has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. 27:67	بَلِ اتَّذَرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ مِمَّنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
and Messengers,	Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah <i>standing</i> on sure knowledge, 12:109 O my father, there has indeed come to me knowledge such as has not come to thee; so follow me, ... 19:44	قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي ۖ أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ يَأْتِي إِلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي
and old age,	And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are <i>some</i> among you who are driven to the worst <i>state of</i> life with the result that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge. 16:71	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَوَفِّقُكُمْ ۖ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا
imparting ,	It is not possible for the believers to go forth all together. Why, then, does not a party from every section of them go forth that they may become well-versed in religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, ... 9:122	وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنفِرُوا كَآفَّةً ۚ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

of unseen,	.... Say, 'The <i>knowledge of the unseen</i> belongs only to Allah. 10:21	فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ
Qur'an for attainment of ,	And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe. 7:53	وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
	A Book, the verses of which have been expounded in detail <i>and</i> which will be repeatedly read, <i>couched</i> in clear, eloquent language, for a people who have knowledge, 41:4	كِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَا آيَاتِهِ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Kufr: disbelief,	Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, 3:91	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ إِذَا دُؤُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ﴿٩١﴾
	Surely, those who have purchased disbelief at the price of faith cannot harm Allah at all; and they shall have a grievous punishment. 3:178	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith.... 9:23	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَىٰ الْإِيمَانِ ﴿٢٣﴾
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced to <i>make a declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>them is Allah's wrath; 16:107</p>	
<p>... but Allah has endeared the faith to you and has made it <i>look</i> beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to you.... 49:8</p>	<p>وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ط</p>

L		
Laghw: vain,	And who shun all that which is vain, ... 23:4 And those who bear not false witness, and when they pass by anything vain, they pass by with dignity; 25:73 They will not hear therein anything vain but only <i>greetings of peace</i> ; 19:63	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٣﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا نَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا ط
La'nah: invoca- tion of Allah's curse,	See Curse:	
Lailatul-Qadr:	See Night of Decree:	
Lamp: <i>Mishkāt,</i>	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a <i>lustrous niche</i> , wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe. The globe is, as it were, a glittering star. <i>The lamp is lit from the oil of a blessed tree-an olive ...</i> 24:36 And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a light-giving Lamp. 33:47	اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ط الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ط الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ ط وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
Lan- guage: <i>Lisān,</i>	And We have not sent any Messenger except with <i>revelation in the language of his people</i> in order that he	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>might make things clear to them... 14:5</p>	
	<p>So We have made <i>the Qur'an</i> easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give thereby glad tidings to the righteous, and warn thereby a contentious people. 19:98</p>	<p>فَأَنمَأَيْسَّرْنَاهُ بِلسَانِكَ لِئُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدَا ۝۹۸</p>
<p>Lāt:</p>	<p>Now tell me about Lāt and 'Uzzā; 53:20 See also Deities:</p>	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ۝</p>
<p>Law: dietary ٦,</p>	<p>Forbidden to you is <i>the flesh of an animal</i> which dies of itself; and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is invoked the name of any other than Allah; and that which has been strangled; and that which has been beaten to death; and that which has been killed by a fall; and that which has been gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has eaten, except that which you have properly slaughtered; and that which has been slaughtered at an altar <i>as an offering to idols</i>... 5:4</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِزْيِيرِ وَمَا أَهَلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذَبَحَ عَلَى التُّصُبِ</p>
	<p>They ask thee what is made lawful for them. Say, 'All good things have been made lawful for you, and what you have taught the beasts and birds of prey <i>to catch for you</i>, training <i>them</i> for hunting and teaching them of what Allah</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أَحَلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تَعْلَمُونَ نَهَجًا أَنَّمَا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	has taught you. So eat of that which they catch for you, and pronounce thereon the name of Allah. ... 5:5	
	And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you.... 5:6	وَأَطْعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَالٌ لَكُمْ
Divine ٢,	<i>Such</i> has ever been the law of Allah; and thou shalt not find any change in the law of Allah. 48:24	سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَكَانَ تَجْدِلُ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾
	And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, ....6:116	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٦﴾
penal ٣,	<i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah ... 42:41	وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا ۗ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
Lawful: <i>Halāl,</i>	It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are a <i>sort of</i> garment for you and you are a <i>sort of</i> garment for them.... 2:188	أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ ۗ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ
	... That is because they say, 'Trade <i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful ... 2:276	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۗ
	This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you. And your food is lawful for them. And	الْيَوْمَ أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۗ وَأَطْعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَالٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَأَطْعَامُكُمْ حَلَالٌ لَهُمْ ۗ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p><i>lawful for you are chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book.... 5:6</i></p>	
	<p>O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? 66:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبَتَّغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ط</p>
Lauh:	<p>Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'an. In a well-guarded tablet. 85:22-23</p>	<p>بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ</p>
	<p>And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things. ... 7:146</p>	<p>وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُوعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا</p>
	<p>And We carried him upon that <i>which was made of planks and nails</i>. 54:14</p>	<p>وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوَابِ وَوُدَّسِرٍ</p>
Left Hand:		
record in ,	<p>But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say, 'O, would that I had not been given my record! 69:26</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتِ كِتَابِيَةَ</p>
those on are unlucky	<p>And those on the left hand—how <i>unlucky</i> are those on the left hand 56:42</p>	<p>وَأَصْحَابِ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابِ الشِّمَالِ</p>
Lesson: 'Ibrah,	<p>Allah alternates the night and the day. Therein, surely, is a lesson for those who have eyes. 24:45</p>	<p>يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ</p>
Liar:	<p>It is only those who believe not in the Signs of Allah, who forge falsehood, and</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ الْكُذْبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُونَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	they it is who are the liars. 16:106	
	And they wonder that a Warner has come to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers say, 'This is a sorcerer, a great liar. 38:5	وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٥﴾
	.... Surely, Allah guides not him who is an ungrateful liar. 39:4	إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٤﴾
Lie: 'Ifk, Kidhb, fabrication,	.... And they say, 'It is from Allah,' while it is not from Allah; and they utter a lie against Allah while they know. 3:79	وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكٰذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
	But who does greater wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah while he is invited to Islam ? Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. 61:8	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكٰذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾
Life: <i>Hayāt,</i>		
a struggle,	Verily, thou, O man, art toiling along towards thy Lord, a hard toiling; until thou meet Him. 84:7	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًا فَمَلْفِيهِ ﴿٧﴾
	We have, surely, created man to <i>toil and</i> struggle. 90:5	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٥﴾
creation of ٧,	And set forth for them the similitude of the life of this world. It is like the water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth is mingled with it, and then it becomes dry grass broken into pieces	وَأَصْرَبُ لَهُمْ مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ﴿٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	which the winds scatter.... 18:46	
of Hereafter	But you prefer the life of this world, Whereas the Hereafter is better and more lasting. 87:17-18	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ۝۱۷
of this world,	Allah enlarges <i>His</i> provision and straitens <i>it</i> for whomsoever He pleases. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a <i>temporary</i> enjoyment as compared with the Hereafter. 13:27	اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۝۲۷
	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things— women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life;... 3:15	رُزُقًا لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْمَنْطِقِ الْمُنْمَقَطَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ
purpose of ,	What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? 23:116 And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. 51:57	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِيَّاَنَا لَا تَرْجِعُونَ ۝۱۱۶ وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ۝۵۷
Light: <i>Nūr,</i> <i>Diā'</i>	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. 9:32	يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝۳۲

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>....<i>This is</i> a Book which We have revealed to thee that thou mayest bring mankind out of the depths of darkness into light, by the command of their Lord,.... 14:2</p>	<p>كُتِبَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ يُخْرِجُ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ</p>
	<p>The blind and the seeing are not alike, Nor the darkness and the light, 35:20-21</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ۗ</p>
	<p>Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down.... 64:9</p>	<p>فَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا</p>
Living: <i>Hayy,</i>	<p>.... And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and bringest forth the dead from the living.... 3:28</p>	<p>وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ</p>
	<p>'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۗ</p>
Leper: <i>Abrāṣ</i>	<p>.... and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; 3:50</p>	<p>وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ</p>
Loan: <i>Qard, Dain,</i>	<p>And if <i>the debtor</i> be in straitened circumstances, then <i>grant him</i> respite till a time of ease. And that you remit it as charity shall be better for you, if only you knew. 2:281</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۗ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! when you borrow one from another for a fixed period, then write it down.... 2:283</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا دَأَيْتُمْ بَدِيئًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<i>Qard-e-Hasanah,</i>	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,... 2:246	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فِيضَعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يُقْبِضُ وَيَبْضُطُ ^ص
Locust:	Then We sent upon them the storm and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood—clear Signs; but they behaved proudly and were a sinful people. 7:134	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالِدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Losers: <i>Khāsirūn,</i>	Who break the covenant of Allah after having established it, and cut asunder what Allah has bidden to be joined, and create disorder in the earth; it is these that are the losers. 2:28	الَّذِينَ يَفْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
	And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. 3:86	وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah.... 6:141	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ ^ط
	O ye who believe! let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does so—It is they who are the losers. 63:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Lot: <i>Lūṭ</i>^{as}, evil people of ٧,</p>	<p>And <i>We sent</i> Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' 7:81 Lot's people <i>also</i> rejected the Warners. 54:34</p>	<p>وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾</p> <p>كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالَّذِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>people destroyed,</p>	<p>So when Our decree came <i>to pass</i>, We turned that <i>town</i> upside down and We rained upon it stones of clay, layer upon layer, 11:83</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَّضُودٍ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>Messenger of Allah</p>	<p>'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to <i>my</i> trust; 26:163</p>	<p>إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>wife of ٧,</p>	<p>Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them.... 66:11</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحَ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۗ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عِبْدَيْنِ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا</p>
<p>Lote Tree:</p>	<p>And, certainly, he saw Him a second time, Near the farthest Lote-tree, 53:14-15</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾ عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Luqman:</p>	<p>And We bestowed wisdom on Luqman <i>and said</i>, 'Be grateful to Allah,'.... 31:13 'O my dear son, observe Prayer and enjoin good and forbid evil and endure patiently whatever may befall</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۗ يُحْيِي آقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

thee Surely, this is of those matters <i>which require high resolve</i> ; 31:18	
'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, <i>nor walk in the earth haughtily</i> ; 31:19	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ

M		
Ma': with,	... and know that Allah is with those who fear <i>Him. 2:195</i>	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
among,	Except those who repent and amend and hold fast to Allah and are sincere in their obedience to Allah—these are among the believers... 4:147	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ
	... Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194	رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ۝
	But Iblīs <i>did not</i> ; he refused to be among those who submit. 15:32	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۗ أَبَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۝
	And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70	وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۗ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۝
Madyan: Midian, <i>Madā'in</i> <i>Ṣāliḥ,</i>	And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib who said, 'O my people, worship Allah, and be mindful of the Last Day and commit not iniquity in the earth, creating disorder.' 29:37	وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْمُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝
	And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'I hope, my Lord will guide me to the right way.' 28:23	وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Magians:	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection..22:18	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ</p>
Magicians:	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands <i>even then</i> the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' 6:8	<p>وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
Mahdī:	And We made them leaders who guided <i>people</i> by Our command, and We sent revelation to them <i>enjoining</i> the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms... 21:74	<p>وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ ۗ</p>
Maknūn:	In a well-preserved Book, preserved, 56:79	<p>فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
Mahr:	See Dower-money:	
Majority:	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee... 5:101	<p>قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَيْرُ وَالْضَّرُّ وَالْظُّيْبُ وَالْوَلْوُ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَيْرِ ۗ</p>
Malak: Mā Mala- kat Ai- mānu- kum: Bond- woman,	See Angels: ... And such as desire <i>a deed of manu-mission</i> in writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَايِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأَتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you... 24:34	
	... and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands possess.... 4:4	فَأَنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ط
Man:		
abode on earth,	And We have established you in the earth and provided for you therein the means of subsistence. But little thanks do you give. 7:11	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾
	... And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' 7:25	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
all subordinated to ٢,	And He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; 45:14	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ط
creation of ٢,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its <i>kind</i> created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;.... 4:2	يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ﴿٢﴾
	And, surely, We created man of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape. 15:27	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنِّىۥنَ حَمَآءٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And He it is Who has created man from water, and has made for him kindred by descent and kindred by marriage;... 25:55	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

equality of ۞,	See <u>Equality of Man:</u>	
not burdened beyond capacity,	Allah burdens not any soul beyond its capacity.... 2:287	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ط
granted freedom of choice,	And He revealed to it <i>the ways of evil and the ways of righteousness</i> 91:9	فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۝
held accountable,	<i>On the Day when Allah will raise them all together. And He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it...58:7</i>	يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَسُوهُ ط
nature of ۞, <i>Fitrat,</i>	So set thy face to <i>the service of religion</i> with single-minded devotion. <i>And follow the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind.... 30:31</i>	فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۗ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ط
	Surely, We have created man in <i>the best make</i> ; 95:5	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝
not immortal,	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live <i>here</i> for ever? 21:35	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۗ أَفَأَبْنِ مَتَّ فَهُمُ الْخَالِدُونَ ۝
	Every soul shall taste of death. 3:186	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ط
perfection in ۞,	Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts.... 32:10	ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط
	Surely, We have created man in <i>the best make</i> ; 95:5	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

purpose of creation,	And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. 51:57	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾
	We have, surely, created man to <i>toil and struggle</i> . 90:5	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٥﴾
Qur'an, guidance for -	Verily, We have revealed to thee the Book comprising <i>all truth for the good of mankind</i> . So whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment..... 39:42	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَيُّضِلُّ عَلَىٰهَا ۚ
rights over women,	....And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but men have a degree of <i>advantage</i> above them..... 2:229	وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ
	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth.... 4:35	الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ
trial on earth,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere.... 2:156	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
	... and We test you with evil and good by way of trial.... 21:36	وَيَبْلُوَكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۗ
vicegerent on earth,	And when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	place a vicegerent in the earth,... 2:31	
Manna: (& <i>Salwā</i>),	... and sent down on you Manna and Salwa, <i>saying</i> , 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.'... 2:58	وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ط كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ط
Manāsik:	And when you have performed the acts of worship prescribed for you, celebrate the praises of Allah as you <i>used to</i> celebrate the praises of your fathers, or with even greater devotion.... 2:201	فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ط
Mankind:		
Allah and ﷻ,	Say , 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, ' The King of mankind, 'The God of mankind, 114:2-4	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
	... And, verily, thy Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and verily, thy Lord is <i>also</i> Severe in retribution. 13:7	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝
	... Have not the believers <i>yet</i> come to know that if Allah had <i>enforced</i> His Will He could have surely guided all mankind? .. 13:32	أَفَلَمْ يَأْتِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَن تَوْيَّأَهُ اللَّهُ لَهُدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ط
	And, truly, thy Lord is gracious to mankind, but most of them are not grateful. 27:74	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝
	Whatever <i>sources</i> of mercy Allah lays open for mankind—there is none to withhold them; and whatever <i>of such sources</i> He withholds,	مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۖ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۖ فَلَا يُرْسِلْ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	there is none who can release them after that; .. 35:3	
Day of Judgment & ٢,	'Our Lord, Thou wilt certainly assemble mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt;... 3:10	رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ٢
Holy Prophet ^{sa} & ٢,	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth... 7:159	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٢
	O mankind! the Messenger has indeed come to you with truth from your Lord; believe therefore, <i>it will be better for you</i> ... 4:171	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ ٢
	Say, 'O mankind, I am but a plain Warner to you; 22:50	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ٢
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peoples. 21:108	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ٢
Mecca and ٢,	Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, ... 3:97	إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِّلنَّاسِ لِلَّذِي بِنَاءَهُ
Qur'an and ٢,	This <i>Book contains</i> clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith. 45:21	هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ٢
	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>disease</i> there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. 10:58	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Ummah and ۞,</p>	<p>Mankind were one community, <i>then they differed among themselves</i>, so Allah raised Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book containing the truth that He might judge between the people wherein they differed.... 2:214</p>	<p>كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ التَّيِّبِينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَنَذِيرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۝ ط</p>
	<p>You are the best people, raised for <i>the good of mankind</i>,... 3:111</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ</p>
	<p>And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, He would have surely made mankind one people;... 11:119</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً</p>
<p>Man- sions: <i>Burūj</i>,</p>	<p>Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers... 4:79</p>	<p>أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ رَبُّكُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۝ ط</p>
	<p>And We have, indeed, made mansions <i>of stars</i> in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. 15:17</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ۝ ١٧</p>
<p>Maqām:</p>	<p>And for him who fears to stand before his Lord there are two gardens 55:47</p>	<p>وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٌ ۝ ج</p>
<p>Maqāme- Maḥmūd</p>	<p>And during a part of the night wake up for its recitation—a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۝ عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ۝ ٨٠</p>
<p>Maqāme- Ibrāhīm:</p>	<p><i>We said</i>, 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' 2:126</p>	<p>وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى ۝ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Mary: <i>Maryam,</i>		
birth of Jesus,	And the pains of child-birth drove her unto the trunk of a palm tree. She said, 'O, would that I had died before this and had become a thing quite forgotten!' 19:24	فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾
calumny refuted,	And for their disbelief and for their uttering against Mary a grievous calumny; 4:157	وَيَكْفُرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٧﴾
chosen,	And <i>remember</i> when the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah has chosen thee and purified thee and chosen thee above all women of the time. 3:43	وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
divinity denied,	And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?'" He will answer, "Holy art Thou, I could never say that to which I had no right.... 5:117	وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمَّيَّ الْهَيْدِينَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ ۚ
example for believers	And <i>sets forth as an example</i> Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, who guarded her chastity—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit ... 66:13	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا
family of ,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples of the time. 3:34	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Marital Relations:	See Marriage:	
Marriage:	See also Divorce: 'Iddah: 'Īlā':	
cohabitation in τ , <i>Nikāh</i> ,	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves; 2:224	نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِنَفْسِكُمْ ۗ
	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her.... 7:190	هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا
	And let those who find no <i>means of</i> marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah grants them means out of His bounty.... 24:34	وَلْيَسْتَحْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُعْطِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ
contract in τ ,	And how can you take it when one of you may have consorted with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant? 4:22	وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾
dowry in τ ,	And give the women their dowries willingly.... 4:5	وَاتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۗ
	And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled upon them a dowry, then half of what you have settled <i>shall be due from you</i> , ... 2:238	وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَ قَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَرِيضَةٌ مِمَّا فَرَضْتُمْ
menstruation,	And they ask thee concerning menstruation. Say, 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ آذٌ ۙ فَاعْتَرِضُوا لِلنِّسَاءِ فِي الْمَحِيضِ ۗ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرْنَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are clean.... 2:223	
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	O Prophet! We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, and those whom thy right hand possesses from among those whom Allah has given thee as gains of war, and the daughters of thy paternal uncle, and the daughters of thy paternal aunts, and the daughters of thy maternal uncle, and the daughters of thy maternal aunts who have emigrated with thee and any <i>other</i> believing woman if she offers herself <i>for marriage</i> to the Prophet provided the Prophet desires to marry her;.... 33:51	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بَدَتِ عَمَّكَ وَ بَدَتِ عُمَّتِكَ وَ بَدَتِ خَالَكَ وَ بَدَتِ خَلَّتِكَ الَّتِي هَا جَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَ امْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا ^ه
polygamy in ٧,	And if you fear that you will not be just <i>in dealing</i> with the orphans, then marry of <i>other</i> women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands possess... 4:4	وَ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَى فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى وَ ثَلَاثَ وَ رُبْعًا ^ج فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ^ط
Prohibitions in ٧,	And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; <i>even</i> a believing bond-woman is better than an idolatress, although she may please you..... 2:222	وَ لَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةَ حَتَّىٰ يُوْمِنَ ^ط وَ لَا مَلَائِكَةً مُؤْمِنَةً خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَ لَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ^ج

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And <i>forbidden to you</i> are married women, except such as your right hands possess... 4:25	وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
proposal in ,	And there shall be no blame on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to <i>these</i> women or in keeping <i>the desire</i> hidden in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them <i>in this connection</i> . But make not a contract with them in secret,... 2:236	وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُؤَاعِدُوهُنَّ بِسِرٍّ
Martyrs: <i>Shahīd,</i>	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155	وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
Matter:	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up <i>mass</i> , then We opened them out?.. 21:31	أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۗ
Measure: <i>Qadr,</i>		
Allah's ,	Verily, We have created everything in <i>due</i> measure. 54:50	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
	And there is not a thing but are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22	وَأِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
weight & ,	.. And give full measure and weight with equity..... 6:153	أَحْسِنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۗ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ
Meat:	See Flesh:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Mecca: Makkah,</p>		
<p>famine in ٧,</p>	<p>So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke, 44:11</p>	<p>فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>spiritual center,</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; <i>We said</i>, 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' And We commanded Abraham and Ishmael, <i>saying</i>, 'Purify My House for those who perform the circuit and for those who remain <i>therein</i> for devotion and those who bow down and fall prostrate <i>in Prayer</i>.' 2:126</p>	<p>وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمَّا ٥ وَالنَّخْدُ وَأَمِّنْ مَّقَامِ الْإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَصَلًّى ٥ وَعِبَدْنَا إِلَى الْإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِي لِّلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
	<p>Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for <i>all</i> peoples. 3:97</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِّلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
	<p>And this Town of Security, 95:4</p>	<p>وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>victory of ٧,</p>	<p>He Who has made <i>the</i> <i>teaching of the Qur'an</i> bind- ing on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy or-</i> <i>daind</i> place of return. ... 28:86</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدُكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ٥</p>
<p>Meccans:</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when the dis- believers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee... 8:31</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يُقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ ٥</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say, 'Call upon the partners you associate <i>with Allah</i>, then contrive you all against me and give me no respite. 7:196</p>	<p>أَلَمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ آيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۗ قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَآ تُنظَرُونَ ﴿١٩٦﴾</p>
	<p>But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought forgiveness. 8:34</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
	<p>And they say, 'If we were to follow the guidance with thee, we should be snatched away from our land.' <i>Say to them</i>, 'Have We not established for them a safe sanctuary, <i>to</i> which are brought the fruits of all things, <i>as</i> a provision from Us?...' 28:58</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِنَّا تَتَّبِعُ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَتَّخِظُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا أَمِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا</p>
<p>Medicine: healing,</p>	<p>... There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying hues. Therein is healing for mankind.... 16:70</p>	<p>يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ</p>
<p>spiritual healing,</p>	<p>And We <i>gradually</i> reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers;... 17:83</p>	<p>وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ</p>
<p>Medina:</p>	<p>And of the desert Arabs around you <i>some</i> are hypocrites; and of the people of Medina <i>also</i>. They persist in hypocrisy... 9:101</p>	<p>وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُتَنَفِقُونَ ۗ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>It was not <i>proper</i> for the people of Medina and those around them from among the Arabs of the desert that they should have remained behind the Messenger of Allah or that they should have preferred their own lives to his... 9:120</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۗ</p>
	<p>They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers;... 63:9</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ</p>
<p><u>Mediterranean Sea:</u></p>	<p>He has made the two bodies of water flow. They will <i>one day</i> meet; 55:20</p>	<p>مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p><u>Menstruation:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Marriage:</u></p>	
<p><u>Mercy:</u> Allah's mercy,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿١﴾</p>
	<p>'He selects for His mercy whomsoever He pleases. 3:75</p>	<p>يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ</p>
	<p>And obey Allah and the Messenger that you be shown mercy. 3:133</p>	<p>وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
	<p>And when the Qur'an is recited, give ear to it and</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	keep silence, that you may be shown mercy. 7:205	
for be- lievers,	Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;... 2:219	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ ^ط
for dis- believers,	He said, 'And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord but <i>such</i> as go astray?' 15:57	قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ^{٥٧}
for parents,	And lower to them the wing of humility out of tenderness. And say, 'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me <i>when I was a little child.</i> ' 17:25	وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا ^{٢٥}
Holy Qur'an as ٦,	..... There has <i>now</i> come to you a clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy.... 6:158	فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ^٦
on Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Allah has certainly turned with mercy to the Prophet and <i>to</i> the Emigrants and the Helpers who followed him in the hour of distress, ... 9:117	لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peoples. 21:108	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ^{١٠٨}
on Propets ^{as}	He said, 'O my people, tell me if I <i>stand</i> on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed upon me from Himself a <i>great</i> mercy which has remained obscure to you... 11:29	قَالَ يَقُومُ آرَاءَ يَتَمَّرُ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي وَأَنْبَى رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعَصَيْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ^ط
on re- penters,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after.... 4:18	إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>prayers for ٢,</p>	<p>... 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' 18:11</p>	<p>رَبِّآ اِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهِيَ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشْدًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Merneptah:</p>	<p>So this day We will save thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that thou mayest be a Sign to those <i>who come</i> after thee. 10:93</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَ آيَةً ۗ</p>
<p>Merodach: <i>Madruk,</i></p>	<p>Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingdom? ... 2:259</p>	<p>اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِي حَآجَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِى رَبِّهٖ اَنْ اِنَّهُ اللّٰهُ اَلَمْ يَكُنْ</p>
<p>Messengers: <i>Rasul,</i></p>	<p>See also Prophets:</p>	
<p>Allah chooses ٢,</p>	<p>Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases.... 3:180</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلٰى مَا اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُظْلِعَكُمْ عَلٰى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِىْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ</p>
<p></p>	<p>Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men. 22:76</p>	<p>اللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِىْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا</p>
<p>are mocked, opposed, called liars, madman, sorcerers,</p>	<p>Will you, then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arrogantly and treat some as liars and slay others? 2:88</p>	<p>اَفَاَكْتُمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰى اَنْفُسَكُمْ اَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِّقُوْا كَذِبًا وَفَرِّقُوْا نَفْسًا ۗ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>Even so there came no Messenger to those before</p>	<p>فَفَرَّوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ اِلٰى لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	them, but they said, 'A sorcerer or a madman.' 51:53	
as Angels, men,	... when death comes to anyone of you, Our messengers take his soul, and they fail not. 6:62	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets... 25:21	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ط
deliver revela- tions,	... Say, 'I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord. These are clear proofs from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.' 7:204	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هُدًى بَصَائِرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
discrimi- nation in ٢,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank... 2:254	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ ط
Divine help of ٢,	Most surely, We help Our Messengers ... 40:52	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'... 58:22	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ط
granted security,	Except to a Messenger of <i>His</i> whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort of <i>guarding angels</i> to go before him and behind him, 72:28	إِلَّا مَنْ أَرَادَ مِنْ رُسُولِي فَإِنَّهُ يَسْأَلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمَنْ خَلْفَهُ رِصْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾
	That He may know that <i>His Messengers</i> have delivered	لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	the Messages of their Lord... 72:29	
Holy Prophet ^{sa} as a ٢,	Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets... 33:41	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۗ
	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth... 7:159	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ
	And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous... 4:70	وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۗ
mercy for mankind,	....Verily, We have ever been sending <i>Messengers</i> , 44:6 As a mercy from thy Lord. 44:7	أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ۗ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ
message of ٢,	<i>It teaches</i> that you should worship none but Allah—I am to you a Warner; and a bearer of glad tidings from Him— 11:3	أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ۗ
	And they were not commanded but to serve Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience, <i>and</i> being upright, and to observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakat</i> . And that is the right religion. 98:6	وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

obedi- ence to ٧,	And We have sent no Mes- senger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah... 4:65	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ٥
raised before a calamity,	He who follows the right way follows it only for <i>the good of</i> his <i>own</i> soul; and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his <i>own</i> loss. And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger. 17:16	مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ٥ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ٥ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ٥ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ٥
sent men as ٧,	And We sent not before thee <i>as Messengers</i> any but men to whom We sent revelation, from among the people of the towns.... 12:110	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ ٥
	And, indeed, We sent Mes- sengers before thee, and We gave them wives and children.... 13:39	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ٥
sent to all peoples,	And We did raise among every people a Messenger <i>with the teaching</i> , 'Worship Allah and shun the Evil One' .. 16:37	وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ٥
	... and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ٥
some not men- tioned	<i>And We sent some</i> Messen- gers whom We have already mentioned to thee and <i>some</i> Messengers whom We have not mentioned to thee... 4:165	وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ٥
will be ques- tioned,	<i>Think of</i> the day when Allah will assemble the Messengers and say, 'What reply was made to you?' They will say,	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمْ ٥ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ٥ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ٥

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	'We have no knowledge, it is only Thou Who art the Knower of hidden things.' 5:110	
Metals:	... and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material for</i> violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind,... 57:26	وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
Meta- phor:	See Parables:	
Meteor: <i>Shihāb,</i>	But <i>if</i> any of them snatches away <i>something</i> by stealth, he is pursued by a piercing flame. 37:11	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطَفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ نَّاقِبٌ ﴿١١﴾
Michael: <i>Mikāl,</i>	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾
Midian:	See Madyan:	
Migra- tion: <i>Hijrah,</i>		
for Allah,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And whoso goes forth from his home, emigrating in <i>the cause of</i> Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward <i>lies</i> on Allah,... 4:101	وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاعًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۗ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ
of believers,	... <i>the angels</i> will say to <i>them</i> : 'What were you after?' They will say: 'We were treated as weak in the land.'	قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضَ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<i>The angels</i> will say, 'Was not Allah's earth spacious enough so that you could have emigrated therein?'... 4:98	
of Jews,	Hast thou not heard of those who went forth from their homes, and they were thousands, fearing death? And Allah said to them, 'Die;' then He brought them to life... 2:244	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ط
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	He Who has made <i>the teaching</i> of the Qur'an binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy ordained</i> place of return... 28:86	إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدُكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ط
Milk: <i>Laban,</i>	A description of the Garden promised to the righteous: Therein are streams of water which corrupts not; and streams of milk of which the taste changes not;... 47:16	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ط فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ ج وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ ج
Military:	See Wars:	
Miracles:		
of Abraham,	We said, 'O fire, be thou <i>a means of</i> coolness and safety for Abraham!' 21:70	قُلْنَا يَا رِكَوْنِي بَرِّدَا وَسَلِّمَا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ١
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. 54:2	إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَالشَّقَقُ الْقَمَرُ ١
of Jesus,	I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, <i>which is</i> , that I will fashion out for you <i>a creation</i> out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it <i>a</i>	إِنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ إِنِّي أَخْلَقْتُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ج وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَ أَخِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ج

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p><i>new spirit</i> and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night—blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah;...</p> <p>3:50</p>	
of Moses,	<p>So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible.</p> <p>7:108</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
Mi'rāj: spiritual ascension	<p>And He revealed His Word when he was on the uppermost horizon. Then the Prophet drew near to Allah; then Allah leaned down towards him. So that he became, <i>as it were</i>, one chord to two bows, or closer still.</p> <p>53:8-10 See also Isrā':</p>	<p>وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٨﴾ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّى ﴿٩﴾ فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى ﴿١٠﴾</p>
Mischief:		
of disbelievers,	<p>We shall remove the punishment for a little while, <i>but</i> you will certainly revert to mischief 44:16</p>	<p>إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
of Jews,	<p>And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do <i>great</i> mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' 17:5</p>	<p>وَقَصَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
Misfortune:	<p>Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.' 2:157</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And whatever misfortune befalls you is <i>the consequence of what your own hands have wrought.</i> 42:31	وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾
Mīthāq:	See Covenant:	
Moderation:	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but <i>adopt a moderate position in the middle;</i> ... 25:68	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يُقْتَرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
	... And utter not thy prayer aloud, nor utter it <i>too</i> low, but seek a way between. 17:111	وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافُتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١١﴾
	And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' 31:20	وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ۗ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ أَصْوَتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿٢٠﴾
	O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, ... 49:3	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ
Modesty: <i>Ḥayā'</i> ,	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts... 24:31	قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغْضُؤْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُونَ فُرُوجَهُمْ ۗ
	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty... 24:32	وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ ۗ
Months: <i>Shahr,</i>	The number of months with Allah is twelve months by Allah's ordinance since the day when He created the	إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	heavens and the earth. Of these four are sacred... 9:36	
Monasticism: <i>Rahbāniyah,</i>	And monasticism they invented—We did not prescribe it for them—for the seeking of Allah's pleasure; but they observed it not as it should be observed.... 57:28	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۗ
Monotheism:	See Allah:	
Moon: eclipse of ☾,	And the moon is eclipsed, 75:9	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۗ
splitting of ☾, <i>Shaaqul-Qamar</i>	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. 54:2	إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَالنُّجُومُ انْقَسَرَتْ ۗ
Moral Traits:		
adultery, <i>Zinā,</i>	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. 17:33	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۝
arrogance, conceit,	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝
	Thus does Allah set a seal upon the heart of every arrogant, haughty <i>person</i> . 40:36	كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And walk not in the earth haughtily, for thou canst not <i>thus rend</i> the earth, nor canst thou reach the mountains in height. 17:38	وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٨﴾
backbit- ing,	.... And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it... 49:13	إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَ لَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُمُ بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۗ
bribery,	...and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	وَتَدُلُّوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لِيَأْكُلُوا فَرْثًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾
calling nick- names,	....And do not defame your people nor call <i>one another</i> by nick-names. It is <i>an evil thing to be called</i> by bad name after having believed;... 49:12	وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِاللِّقَابِ بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ۚ
chastity,	... and men who guard their chastity and women who guard <i>their chastity</i> and men who remember Allah much and women who remember <i>Him</i> —Allah has prepared for <i>all of them</i> forgiveness and a great reward. 33:36 See also Modesty:	وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّكِرِينَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّكِرَاتِ ۗ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٦﴾
cleanli- ness,	...Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty but He desires to purify you... 5:7 And thy clothes do thou purify, 74:5	مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَٰكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَيُثَبِّرَكُمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And uncleanness do thou shun, 74:6	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ٦
clemency,	Remember that the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah... 42:41	وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ٤ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ٥
cooperation,	... And help one another in righteousness and piety; but help not one another in sin and transgression.... 5:3	وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ ٥ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ٦
to deride, defame,	O ye who believe! let not one people deride <i>another</i> people, haply they may be better than they, nor let <i>one group of women deride other</i> women, haply they may be better than they.... 49:12	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَر قَوْمٌ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَّ ٥
Dishonesty,	And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah loves not one who is perfidious <i>and</i> a great sinner. 4:108	وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَابُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ٦
doing good,	For those who do good deeds, there shall be the best <i>reward and yet more blessings</i> . And neither darkness nor ignominy shall cover their faces. It is these who are the inmates of Heaven; therein shall they abide. 10:27	لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ٥ وَلَا يَرَهُمْ قُرْهُهُمُ قُرْهُ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ٥ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ٥ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٦
envy,	See Envy:	

Message of the Holy Qurān

extravagance,	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but <i>adopt a moderate position in the middle</i> ; 25:68	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
feeding the hungry,	And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; 76:9	وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٩﴾
forgiveness,	And those who eschew the more grievous sins and indecencies, and, when they are wrath, they forgive, 42:38	وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْأَثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
frugality,	And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck <i>out of miserliness</i> , nor stretch it forth to its utmost limit <i>out of extravagance</i> ,.... 17:30	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ
fulfillment of promises	And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made <i>one</i> , and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety.... 16:92	وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِذْ عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾
gambling,	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. 5:91	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
gratefulness, thankfulness,	Therefore, remember Me, <i>and I will remember you</i> ; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. 2:153	فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	... 'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee... 46:16	رَبِّ أَوْزَعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ
haste,	Man is created of haste. I will <i>certainly</i> show you My Signs, but ask Me not to hasten. 21:38	خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۗ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ۝
hoarding,	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over 104:3	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۝
humility, humbleness,	Verily, those who believe and do good works, and humble themselves before their Lord—these are the dwellers of Heaven;... 11:24	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ
intoxication,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their advantage.'... 2:220	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ۚ
Justice,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice.... 4:59	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۗ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ
	....And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43	وَأِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

kindness,	<p>And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and <i>show</i> kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, and the companion by <i>your</i> side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands possess.... 4:37</p>	<p>وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ط</p>
	<p>A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury....2:264</p>	<p>قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ تَّبِعَهَا آذَىٰ ط</p>
	<p>Do thou ever forbear, <i>O Prophet!</i> and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant. 7:200</p>	<p>خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾</p>
moderation,	See <u>Moderation:</u>	
modesty, <i>Hayā'</i> ,	See <u>Chastity:</u> <u>Modesty:</u>	
murder,	See <u>Homicide:</u> <u>Killing:</u>	
niggardliness,	<p>Say, 'Even if you possessed the <i>limitless</i> treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would surely hold them back for fear of exhausting <i>them</i>, for man is niggardly.' 17:101</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُوا رِسَالَاتِي لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ط وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
	<p>Behold! you are those who are called upon to spend in the way of Allah; but of you there are some who are niggardly. And whoso is niggardly, is niggardly only against his own soul... 47:39</p>	<p>هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Who are niggardly and <i>also</i> enjoin people to be niggardly, and hide that which Allah has given them of His bounty. And We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment; 4:38</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَبِخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبَخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ۝</p>
<p>patience,</p>	<p>And seek help with patience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, 2:46</p> <p>And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. 2:156</p> <p>And, <i>O Prophet</i>, endure thou with patience; and verily thy patience is <i>possible</i> only with <i>the help of Allah</i>. 16:128</p>	<p>وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۗ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ۝</p> <p>وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ۝</p> <p>وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ</p>
<p>peace-making,</p>	<p>And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly... 49:10</p>	<p>وَأِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَفَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ فَاءَ تِ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۗ</p>
<p>perfidy,</p>	<p>And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah</p>	<p>وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَالُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	loves not one who is perfidious <i>and</i> a great sinner. 4:108	
perseverance,	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; surely, Allah is with those who patiently persevere. 2:154	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
philanthropy,	And in their wealth was a share for those who asked for help and for those who could not. 51:20	وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٥١﴾
retaliation,	And whoso retaliates with the like of that with which he is afflicted and is then transgressed against, Allah will surely help him.. 22:61	وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَصْرَثَهُ اللَّهُ ط
secret plotting,	O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for <i>the purpose of promoting</i> sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for <i>the purpose of promoting</i> virtue and righteousness,... 58:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَجَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَّجَرَّوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَتَّجَرَّوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى ط
sincerity,	And when an affliction befalls people, they cry unto their Lord, turning sincerely to Him; then, when He has made them taste of mercy from Him, lo! a section of them associate partners with their Lord, 30:34. Remember , it is to Allah <i>alone</i> that sincere obedience is due... 39:4	وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَّا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

slander,	Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement, 24:24	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
steadfastness,	Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned <i>unto Thee.</i> ' 7:127	رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّأْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
	And be thou steadfast; surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish. 11:116	وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
	<i>As for</i> those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassuring them:</i> 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the Garden</i> which you were promised ; 41:31 See also Patience: , Perseverance	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
stealing, theft,	And <i>as for</i> the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment... 5:39	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جِزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ﴿٣٩﴾
suppression of anger,	... and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; 3:135	وَالْكُظُمِيقَ الْعَظِيمَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
suspicion,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; <i>for</i> suspicion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۚ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ﴿٣٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another... 49:13	
telling lies,	And say not—because of the falsehood which your tongues utter—‘This is lawful, and this is unlawful,’ so as to <i>be of those who</i> forge lies against Allah. Surely, those who forge lies against Allah do not prosper. 16:117	وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَلٌ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
treachery of the eyes	He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal. 40:20	يَعْلَمُ خَائِبَةَ الْعَيْنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿٢٠﴾
trust in God,	And trust thou in the <i>One, Who is Ever-Living and is the Source of all life, and Who dies not, and glorify Him</i> with His praise... 25:59	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ ﴿٥٩﴾
trustworthiness,	And those who are watchful of their trusts and their covenants; 70:33	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رُحَمَاءُ ﴿٣٣﴾
	And those who are upright in their testimonies. 70:34	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
truthfulness,	Allah will say, 'This is a day when <i>only</i> the truthful shall profit by their truthfulness. For them are Gardens beneath which streams flow; therein shall they abide for ever... 5:120	قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ
	O ye who believe! fear Allah and be with the truthful. 9:119	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has	وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَرَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۗ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿١٢١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	
	O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straightforward word. 33:71	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ۝
unity,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love'... 3:104	وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ
Unselfishness,	'We feed you to win Allah's pleasure <i>only</i> . We desire no reward nor thanks from you. 76:10	إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لِرُجْءِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا ۝
	'O my people, I do not ask of you any reward therefore. My reward is only with Him Who created me. Will you not then understand? 11:52	يَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝
vain, idle talk,	And who shun all that which is vain, 23:4	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝
	And when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say, 'For us are our works and for you your works... 28:56 See also Laghw:	وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۗ
Mortal:	See Bashr:	
Moses: Mūsā ^{as} ,		
and Aaron,	We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as <i>his</i> assistant. 25:36	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

and Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Can he, then, who <i>stands</i> upon a clear proof from his Lord, and <i>to testify to whose truth</i> a witness from Him shall follow him, and who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy, ... 11:18	أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كُتِبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ
and Israelites,	And <i>call to mind</i> when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you malign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?...' 61:6	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ تَأْتُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۗ
and Pharaoh,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50	وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِّن آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذُرِّيَّتِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
bestowed favours,	Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy... 6:155	ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً ۗ
called mad,	<i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman.' 26:28	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
early life of ,	And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and	وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَأَيْنَا أَضْوَاءَ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مِن الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>fear not, nor grieve; for We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him <i>one</i> of the Messengers.' 28:8</p>	
	<p><i>She did accordingly and one of the family of Pharaoh picked him up so that he became for them an enemy and a source of sorrow... 28:9</i></p>	<p>فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَرْنًا</p>
	<p>And Pharaoh's wife said, '<i>He will be a joy of the eye for me and for thee. Slay him not. Haply he may prove to be useful for us, or we may adopt him as a son.</i>' And they knew not <i>Our purpose.</i> 28:10</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتْ عَيْنِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
exodus,	<p>And <i>remember also the time</i> when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51</p>	<p>وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
marriage of ,	<p><i>Their father said to Moses</i> 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight years... 28:28</p>	<p>قَالَ لِئِيَّ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيْ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَجٍ ۚ</p>
meeting with God,	<p>And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show <i>Thyself</i> to me that I may look at Thee.' <i>Allah</i> replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me. But look at the mountain; and if it remains in its place, then shalt thou see Me.' And when his Lord manifested Himself on the</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ لَنْ نَرَاكَ وَلَكِنِ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَانِي ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا ۚ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>mountain, He broke it into pieces and Moses fell down unconscious... 7:144</p>	
	<p>And when he came to it, he was called <i>by a voice</i> from the right side of the Valley, in the blessed spot, out of the tree: 'O Moses, verily I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds;.. 28:31</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
mother of ٢,	<p>'When We revealed to thy mother what was an <i>im- portant</i> revelation, to wit: 20:39</p>	<p>إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
Prophet of Banī Isrā'īl,	<p>And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, <i>commanding</i> 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', 17:3</p>	<p>وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكِيلاً ﴿٣﴾</p>
subordinate Prophets in- ^s footsteps	<p>And verily We gave Moses the Book and caused Messengers to follow in his footsteps after him;... 2:88</p> <p>And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah;... 5:47</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ</p>
revelations of ٢,	<p>.... Say, 'Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for the people-though you treat it as scraps of paper, <i>some of</i> which you show while you hide much thereof... 6:92</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

signs of Allah,	So <i>Moses</i> threw down his rod, and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. 26:33 And he drew out his hand, and lo! it was white for the beholders. 26:34	فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
slandered, accused,	O ye who believe! be not like those who maligned <i>Moses</i> ; but Allah cleared him of what they said <i>about him</i> . And he had a great position in the sight of Allah. 33:70	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ إِذْوَا مَوْسَىٰ فَبَرَأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا ۗ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٧٠﴾
spiritual journey of -	And <i>remember the time</i> when <i>Moses</i> said to his young <i>companion</i> , 'I will not cease <i>pursuing my course</i> until I reach the junction of the two seas, though I may have to journey on for ages.' 18:61	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦١﴾
tablets,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things... 7:146	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَنْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾
vision of -,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' 20:11	إِذْ رَأَىٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا أَلْعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَىٰ النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١١﴾
Mosque:	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them?... 2:115	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسِعَىٰ فِي خُرَابِهِا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>He alone can maintain the Mosques of Allah who believes in Allah, and the Last Day, and observes Prayer, and pays the <i>Zakat</i> and fears none but Allah;... 9:18</p> <p>... A Mosque founded upon piety from the <i>very</i> first day is surely more worthy that thou shouldst stand <i>to pray</i> therein. In it are men who love to become purified, and Allah loves those who purify themselves. 9:108 See also Dirār:</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنَ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَحْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ</p> <p>لَمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۗ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّطَّهَرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>Mother of: <i>Ummul-</i>,</p>		
<p>faithful, <i>Mū' minīn</i></p>	<p>The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are <i>as</i> mothers to them... 33:7</p>	<p>النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۗ</p>
<p><i>Kitāb,</i></p>	<p>And, surely, it is <i>safe</i> with Us in the Mother of the Book, exalted <i>and</i> full of wisdom. 43:5</p>	<p>وَإِنَّهُ فِي رَبِّ أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Moses,</p>	<p>And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; <i>for</i> We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him <i>one</i> of the Messengers.' 28:8</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِ وَلَا تحْزَنِ ۗ إِنَّا نَرَا دُؤُومًا إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>towns, <i>Qurā'</i>,</p>	<p>Thus have We revealed to thee the Qur'an in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا تَتَذَكَّرُ أُمُّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Mother of towns, and <i>all</i> those around it;... 42:8	
Moun- tains: <i>Jibāl,</i>	Verily, We offered the trust <i>of the Divine Law</i> to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. But man bore it... 33:73	إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ۗ
	And the mountains will become like flakes of wool,... 70:10	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝
chief- tains, tribes,	We subjected <i>to him</i> the Mountains—they celebrated God's praises with him at nightfall and sunrise... 38:19	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ۝
	And they ask thee concerning the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust; 20:106	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۝
created for man,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them;... 21:32	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ
	And the mountains as pegs? 78:8	وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْتَادًا ۝
dwelling in the ٢,	And they used to hew out houses in the mountains, in security. 15:83	وَكَانُوا يُحِتُّونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا أَمْنِينَ ۝
	...and He has made for you in the mountains places of shelter;... 16:82	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا
<i>Jūdī,</i>	... And the water was made to subside and the matter was decided. And <i>the Ark</i> came to rest on Al-Jūdī... 11:45	وَعِضْ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

land- marks,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided. 21:32	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
prophecies of latter days,	And the mountains shall be set in motion and shall become, <i>as if they were</i> , a mirage. 78:21	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢١﴾
	We shall remove the mountains and thou wilt see <i>the nations of the earth march forth against one another...</i> 18:48	وَيَوْمَ نُسِطِرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۗ
	On the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sand-hills. 73:15	يَوْمَ تَرُجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾
<i>Safā</i> ,	See Safā wal Marwah:	
Sinai,	And Mount Sinai, 95:3	وَطُورِ سَيْنَاءَ ﴿٣﴾
	And We raised high above them the Mount while making a covenant with them, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate submissively' and We said to them, 'Transgress not in <i>the matter of the Sabbath</i> . 'And We took from them a firm covenant. 4:155	وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٥﴾
	And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and sauce for those who eat. 23:21	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصَبِغٍ لِلَّالِكِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
<i>Tūr</i> ,	By the Mount; 52:2	وَالتُّورِ ﴿٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And We called him from the right side of the Mount and We made him draw near to Us for special communion. 19:53</p>	<p>وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ۝</p>
<p>Muham- mad^{sa}:</p>	<p>See also Mi'raj: Wives of: ٧</p>	
<p>advent of ٧,</p>	<p>He it is Who has raised among the un-lettered <i>people</i> a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; 62:3</p> <p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allah's Messenger unto you, fulfilling that which is before me of the prophecies of the Torah, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad. 61:7</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَسْتَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝</p> <p>وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۝</p>
<p>and Christians</p>	<p>And when they hear what has been revealed to <i>this</i> Messenger, thou seest their eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which they have recognized. They say, 'Our Lord, we believe, so write us down among the witnesses; 5:84</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝</p>
	<p>And the Jews will never be pleased with thee, nor the</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Christians, unless thou fol- lowest their creed..... 2:121</p>	
	<p>So it may be, thou wilt grieve thyself to death sor- rowing after them if they believe not in this Dis- course. 18:7</p>	<p>فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ إِن لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>and disbeliev- ers,</p>	<p>Stretch not thine eyes to- wards what We have be- stowed on some classes of them for temporary enjoy- ment and grieve not for them;... 15:89</p>	<p>لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّحَبَا أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ</p>
	<p>And let not those who has- ten <i>to fall</i> into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way. Allah desires not to assign them any portion in the life to come; and they shall have a severe punish- ment. 3:177</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزَنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُبْصِرُوا اللَّهَ فِي بُيُوتِهِمْ إِلَّا يَجْعَلْ لَهُمُ حُطًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee... 8:31</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ</p>
	<p>O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the Hypocrites. And be firm against them. Their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is. 9:73</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفْرَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَأَعْلِظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
	<p>And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَظُورًا ﴿٧٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	him with it.' Indeed, they have perpetrated a <i>great</i> injustice and a <i>great</i> falsehood. 25:5	
	Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves... 48:30	مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ^ط وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ
	And bear patiently all that they say; and withdraw from them in a decent manner. 73:11	وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ⑩
and hypocrites,	The Hypocrites <i>pretend they fear</i> lest a <i>Surah</i> should be revealed concerning them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock on; surely, Allah will bring to light that of which you <i>pretended</i> you were afraid <i>lest it might be disclosed</i> . 9:64	يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تَشْتَبِهُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ^ط قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ مُخْرِجُونَ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ ⑪
and other Prophets,	O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in <i>the series</i> of Messengers, who makes <i>things</i> clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.' So a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner has indeed come to you... 5:20	يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةِ مَنْ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ ^ط
and Jews,	And the Jews will never be pleased with thee, nor the Christians, unless thou followest their creed... 2:121	وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And even if thou shouldst bring every Sign to those who have been given the Book, they would never follow thy <i>Qiblah</i> nor wouldst thou follow their <i>Qiblah</i>,... 2:146</p>	<p>وَلَيْنِ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِحُجُلٍ آيَةً مَّا تَتَّبِعُوا قِبَلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبَلَتِهِمْ ۚ</p>
<p>an unlettered Prophet,</p>	<p>... So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the <i>Ummī</i> Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.' 7:159</p>	<p>فَأْمُرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَخِيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>and unseen,</p>	<p>Say, I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.'.... 6:51</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنِّي أَنبِئُكُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ</p>
<p>and Qur'an,</p>	<p>And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated <i>verses</i>, and the Great Qur'an. 15:88</p> <p>Verily, We are about to charge thee with a weighty Word. 73:6</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِ وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p> <p>إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>as a Light—<i>Nūr</i>,</p>	<p>O Prophet! truly We have sent thee as a Witness, and a Bearer of glad tidings, and a Warner, 33:46</p> <p>And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a light-giving Lamp. 33:47</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p> <p>وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>a mortal,</p>	<p>Say 'I am but a man like yourselves; <i>but</i> it is revealed to me that your God is only One God... 18:111</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	.... Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal <i>sent as a Messenger.</i> ' 17:94	قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾
as a warner,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
Ascension (spiritual) of ٢,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque... 17:2 See also Mi'rāj:	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي
	Then <i>the Prophet</i> drew near to Allah; then Allah leaned down towards him. 53:9	تَمَدَّنَا فَتَدَلَّى ﴿٩﴾
authority of ٢,	Say, 'Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger.' But if you turn away, he is responsible for what he is charged with and you are responsible for what you are charged with.... 24:55	قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ ۗ
	Say, 'I have no power over any harm or benefit for myself save that which Allah wills.... 10:50	قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۗ
	And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should exercise <i>their</i> own choice in the matter concerning them.... 33:37	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۗ
battles of ٢,	See Badr: Hunain: Uhud:	

Message of the Holy Qurān

blasphemer of ٧,	Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger—Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them an abasing punishment. 33:58 See also Blasphemy:	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
blessings on ٧,	Allah sends down <i>His</i> blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you <i>too</i> should invoke <i>His</i> blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. 33:57	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۗ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
companions of ٧,	And <i>as for</i> the foremost <i>among the believers</i> , the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in the best possible manner, Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him,... 9:100	<p>وَالشُّبُّونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ</p>
	Surely, a Messenger has come unto you from among yourselves; grievous to him is it that you should fall into trouble; <i>he is</i> ardently desirous of your <i>welfare</i> ; and to the believers <i>he is specially</i> compassionate <i>and</i> merciful. 9:128	<p>لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
	Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves... 48:30	<p>مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Among the believers are men who have been true to the covenant they had made with Allah. Some of them have fulfilled their vow, and there are others who wait, and they have not changed in the least 33:24</p>	<p>مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>consulta- tion with ٧,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! when you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation.... 58:13 So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters of <i>administration</i>; and when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah... 3:160</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Divine solicitude for ٧</p>	<p>Allah remove <i>the ill consequences</i> of thy mistake. Why didst thou permit them to <i>stay behind</i> till it had become clear to thee and thou hadst <i>also</i> known the liars? 9:43</p>	<p>عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ ۚ لِمَ آذَيْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَّبِعِينَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
	<p>O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? ... 66:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبَتَّغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۗ</p>
<p>devotion to Allah,</p>	<p>Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins.... 3:32 Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبِّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنْ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Surely, thy Lord knows that thou standest up <i>praying</i> for nearly two-thirds of the night, and <i>sometimes</i> half or a third thereof... 73:21</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ</p>
<p>emigra- tion of ٢,</p>	<p>He Who has made <i>the teaching</i> of the Qur'an binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy ordained</i> place of return... 28:86</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدَكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۖ</p>
<p>enemies of ٢,</p>	<p>And but for the grace of Allah upon thee and His mercy, a party of them had resolved to bring about thy ruin. And they ruin none but themselves and they cannot harm thee at all.... 4:114</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَصُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ</p>
	<p>But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought for-giveness. 8:34</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ ۗ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
	<p>And there were in the city a party of nine <i>persons</i> who made mischief in the land, and would not reform. 27:49</p>	<p>وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةٌ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>favours on ٢,</p>	<p>That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; 48:3</p>	<p>لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُسِّرْ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝</p>
	<p>And We have exalted thy name. 94:5</p>	<p>وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝</p>
	<p>Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance of good; 108:2</p>	<p>إِنَّا آعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝</p>
<p>finality of ٢,</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when Allah took a covenant from <i>the people</i> through the Prophets, <i>saying</i>, 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom <i>and</i> then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' <i>And</i> He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I <i>lay</i> upon you in this <i>matter</i>?' They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَتَبْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَضُكُمْ وَآخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي ۗ قَالُوا أَقْرَضْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۗ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝</p>
	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>indeed</i>, took from them a solemn covenant; 33:8</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases.... 3:180</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مَنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ</p>
<p>And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۗ</p>
<p>O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve. 7:36</p>	<p>يٰۤاٰدَمُ اِمَّا يَنْتَظِرُكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيَاتِىْ لَا تَقْوٰى وَاصْلَحْ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝۳۶</p>
<p>Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messengers from among angels and from among men... 22:76</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ</p>
<p>Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets ... 33:41</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ ابًا اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّۦنَ ۗ</p>
<p>By Our <i>own</i> command. Verily, We have ever been sending <i>Messengers</i>, As a mercy from thy Lord. 44:6-7</p>	<p>اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ۗ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ۝۶ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ</p>
<p>And <i>He will raise him</i> among others of them who</p>	<p>وَآخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَدْحَمُوْا بِهِمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>have not <i>yet</i> joined them... 62:4</p> <p>'And, indeed, they thought, even as you think that Allah would never raise any <i>Messenger</i> 72:8</p>	<p>وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّنَّ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۝</p>
	<p>He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, <i>saying</i>, 'Warn <i>people</i> that there is no god but I, so take Me <i>alone</i> for your Protector.' 16:3</p>	<p>يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ۝</p>
followers of ۞,	<p>You are the best people, raised for <i>the good</i> of mankind,... 3:111</p> <p>And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over the people and the Messenger of Allah may be a guardian over you.... 2:144</p> <p>And lower thy wing of <i>mercy</i> to the believers who follow thee. 26:216</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ</p> <p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا</p> <p>وَاخْفُضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝</p>
love and mercy for mankind,	<p>And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peoples. 21:108</p> <p>And grieve thou not for them, nor be thou in distress because of what they devise. 27:71</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۝</p> <p>وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ۝</p>
intercession of ۞,	<p>And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but <i>only</i> he may <i>intercede</i> who bears witness to the truth,</p>	<p>وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	and they know <i>this well</i> . 43:87	
Invoking Allah's curse,	See Curse :	
justice of ۞,	.... And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43	وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
	Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their evil desires, <i>turning away</i> from the truth which has come to thee... 5:49	فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ط
lofty stature of ۞,	.... It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80	عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٥٧﴾
	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, 33:22	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences. 68:5	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
	And We have exalted thy name. 94:5	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance of <i>good</i> ; 108:2	إِنَّا آعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكُوفِرَ ﴿٦٠﴾
marriages of ۞,	.... We joined her in marriage to thee, so that <i>there</i> may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to <i>marriage with</i> the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomplished their wants concerning them... 33:38	رَزَوْنَهَا لِي لَّا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطْرًا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? ...</p> <p>66:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تَحْرِمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَتَّبِعِي مَرْضَاتِ أَزْوَاجِكَ ط</p>
	<p>... <i>this provision is only for thee, and not for other believers</i>-We have <i>already</i> made known what We have enjoined on them concerning their wives and those whom their right hands possess....</p> <p>33:51</p>	<p>خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنَ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ط قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ</p>
<p>message of ٧,</p>	<p>O Messenger! convey <i>to the people</i> what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message And Allah will protect thee from men....</p> <p>5:68</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ط وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَاتِهِ ط وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ط</p>
	<p>Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no god but He. He gives life and He causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the <i>Ummī</i> Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.'</p> <p>7:159</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَخِيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made <i>the revelation</i> a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please. And, truly, thou guidest <i>man-kind</i> to the right path, 42:53</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ^ط مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نُّهْدِي بِهِ ^ه مَنِ نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ^ط وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ^ل</p>
<p>miracles of ٧,</p>	<p>So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, <i>that He might overthrow the disbelievers</i> and that He might confer on the believers a great favour from Himself.. 8:18</p>	<p>فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ^ص وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَى ^ع وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسًّا ^ط</p>
	<p>The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. 54:2</p>	<p>إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَأَنْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ^١</p>
<p>names of ٧,</p>	<p>... and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad... 61:7</p>	<p>وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ^ط</p>
	<p>We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner... 2:120</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ^ل</p>
	<p>And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peoples. 21:108</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ^س</p>
	<p>Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets... 33:41</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ^ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	O thou wrapped up in <i>thy</i> mantle, 73:2	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْتَلُّ ۝
	O thou who hast covered thyself with <i>thy</i> cloak, 74:2	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝
	Admonish, therefore, for thou art but an admonisher; 88:22	فَذَكِّرْ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ۝
not a guardian,	But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey <i>the Message</i> ... 42:49	فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۗ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ۗ
obedi- ence to ۞,	And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah... 4:65	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ
objections against ۞,	Do they not consider <i>that</i> there is nothing of insanity about their companion?... 7:185	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۗ
	Nay, they say, ' <i>These are but</i> confused dreams; nay, he has forged it <i>himself</i> : nay, he is but a poet... 21:6	بَلْ قَالُوا أَأَصْحَابُ الْأَحْلَامِ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۗ
	And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped him with it.'... 25:5	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ ۗ
	And they say, 'What <i>sort of</i> a Messenger is this that he eats food, and walks in the streets?... 25:8	وَقَالُوا مَا لِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ
	And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'an revealed to him all at once?'... 25:33	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	So keep on admonishing. By the grace of thy Lord thou art neither a sooth- sayer, nor a madman. 52:30	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَأَلْمَاجُنُونِ ۝
	Do they say, 'He has forged a lie against Allah?' If Allah had so willed, He could seal thy heart... 42:25	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يَخْتَمْ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ ۝
patience of ۞,	And Messengers indeed have been rejected before thee, but notwithstanding their rejection and persecu- tion they remained patient until our help came to them... 6:35	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبْتَ رَسُولًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبِرُوا عَلَى مَا كَفَرُوا وَأَوْذَوْا حَتَّى آتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۝
prayers of ۞,	See Prayers of Holy Qur'an:	
prophe- cies about ۞,	'Those who follow the Mes- senger, the Prophet, the <i>Ummī</i> whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them... 7:158	الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ ۝
	And it is surely <i>mentioned</i> in the Scriptures of the for- mer peoples... 26:197	وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝
	... and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad... 61:7	وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۝
protec- tion of ۞,	.... And Allah will protect thee from men.... 5:68	وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۝
	For him (the Messenger) is a succession <i>of angels</i> be- fore him and behind him; they guard him by the com- mand of Allah.. 13:12	لَهُ مَعْقِبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۝
respect	.... And those who annoy the Messenger of Allah	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>of 7,</p>	<p>shall have a grievous punishment. 9:61</p>	
	<p>.... go not away until they have asked leave of him. Surely, those who ask leave of thee, it is they <i>alone</i> who truly believe in Allah and His Messenger... 24:63</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ</p>
	<p>Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another... 24:64</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا</p>
	<p>O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, lest your works come to naught while you perceive not. 49:3</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>revelations,</p>	<p>Nor does he speak out of <i>his own</i> desire. 53:4</p>	<p>وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>It is nothing but <i>pure</i> revelation, revealed <i>by God</i>. 53:5</p>	<p>إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>And We have not sent any Messenger except with <i>revelation</i> in the language of his people in order that he might make things clear to them... 14:5</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ</p>
<p></p>	<p>Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord revealed to me... 34:51</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ صَلَّيْتُ فَأِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۖ وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>sinless- ness of ٧,</p>	<p>That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; 48:3</p> <p>Your Companion has neither erred, nor has he gone astray. 53:3</p>	<p>لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيَسِّرَ لَكَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝</p> <p>مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝</p>
<p>truth of ٧,</p>	<p>Say, 'The Truth has come, and falsehood could neither originate <i>anything</i>, nor reproduce it.' 34:50</p> <p>Say, 'If Allah had so willed, I should not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I have indeed lived among you a <i>whole</i> lifetime before this. Will you not then understand?' 10:17</p>	<p>قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ۝</p> <p>قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ ۗ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>And if he had forged <i>and attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46</p>	<p>لَا خُذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, 69:47</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَقَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>And not one of you could have held <i>Our punishment</i> off from him. 69:48</p>	<p>فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ۝</p>
<p></p>	<p>And <i>I cite as witness</i> the father and the son, 90:4</p>	<p>وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدٍ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Universal-ity of ﷻ,</p>	<p>Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth... 7:159</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مَلَكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ</p>
	<p>... And We have sent thee as a Messenger to <i>all</i> mankind... 4:80</p>	<p>وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۖ</p>
	<p>Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqan to His servant, that he may be a Warner to <i>all</i> the worlds — 25:2</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>vindication by ﷻ,</p>	<p><i>This is</i> a declaration of <i>complete</i> vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a commitment <i>that Islam would triumph in Arabia.</i> 9:1</p>	<p>بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝</p>
<p>visions of ﷻ,</p>	<p>Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, ... 48:28</p>	<p>لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمِينِينَ ۚ</p>
	<p>Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, 17:2</p>	<p>سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا</p>
	<p>... And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'an... 17:61</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۗ</p>
<p>Muḥkam</p>	<p>See Mutashābih:</p>	
<p>Muḥsin: who do good,</p>	<p>And spend in the cause of Allah, and cast not yourselves into ruin with your own hands, and do good;</p>	<p>وَأَنْفَقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۗ وَأَحْسِنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	surely, Allah loves those who do good. 2:196	
	And be thou steadfast; surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish. 11:116	وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾
are rewarded,	'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward.' 33:30	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾
Mu'min:	See Believers:	
Munāfiqīn:	See Hypocrites:	
Murder:	And slay not the soul, <i>the slaying of which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause...</i> 17:34 See also Killing:	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ﴿٣٤﴾
Mūsā^{as}:	See Moses:	
Muzdalifah: <i>Mash'arul-Harām,</i>	...But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'arul-Harām, and remember Him as He has guided you; ... 2:199	فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ
Suhuf:	See Scriptures: See also Book: Bible: Torah: Psalms: Qur'an:	
Mushrikīn:	See Idolaters:	
Muslims:	You are the best people, raised for <i>the good of mankind</i> , you enjoin good and forbid evil and believe in Allah... 3:111 See also Believers:	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ﴿١١١﴾
and	See Justice:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>justice, and non-Muslims,</p>	<p>Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of <i>your</i> religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them;... 60:9</p>	<p>لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُفَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ</p>
<p>and Qur'an,</p>	<p>See Qur'an:</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ</p>
<p>are an exalted nation,</p>	<p>And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over the people and the Messenger of Allah may be a guardian over you... 2:144</p>	<p>قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ لَا نَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>beliefs of ۞,</p>	<p>Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and <i>his</i> children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to <i>all other</i> Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them; and to Him we submit ourselves.' 2:137</p>	<p>قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ لَا نَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>greet each other,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! when you go forth <i>to fight</i> in the cause of Allah, make proper investigation and say not to any one who greets you with the greeting of peace, 'Thou art not a believer. '... 4:95</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا صَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْفَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better greeting or <i>at least</i> return it.... 4:87	وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۗ
named as ۞,	.... He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of</i> religion; <i>so follow</i> the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims... 22:79	هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۗ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۗ
remember Allah,	Therefore, remember Me, <i>and</i> I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. 2:153	فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾
	They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humility in them. 17:110	وَيَخْرُوتُ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١١٠﴾
repugnance to war,	See War:	
strive in Allah's cause,	And those Who believed and left their homes and strove for the cause of Allah, and those who gave <i>them</i> shelter and help-these indeed are true believers... 8:75	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ۗ
submit- ters,	O ye who believe! fear Allah as He should be feared; and let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of submission. 3:103	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
	.... Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned <i>unto Thee.</i> ' 7:127	رَبَّنَا آفِرْغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّفْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And Who is better in speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَبُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>unity of ٧,</p>	<p>And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love' so that by His grace you became <i>as</i> brothers; 3:104</p>	<p>وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا</p>
	<p>As for those who split up their religion and became <i>divided into</i> sects, thou hast no concern at all with them... 6:160</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ</p>
<p>Muta':</p>	<p>...And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, and there is no blame on you what you do by mutual agreement after the fixing <i>of the dowry</i>... 4:25</p>	<p>فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ</p>
	<p>... And their friends from among men will say, 'Our Lord! we profited from one another, but <i>now</i> we have reached our term which Thou didst appoint for us.' He will say, 'The Fire is your abode, wherein you shall abide, save what Allah may will...' 6:129</p>	<p>وَقَالَ أَوْلِيُّوهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَوَلَعْنَا أَدْبَارًا لَدَيْكَ فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا مَا كُنَّا نَدْعُوكَ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Even as those before you— they were mightier than you in power and had more wealth and children. They enjoyed their lot for a time, so have you enjoyed your lot as those before you enjoyed their lot... 9:69 See also Temporary Marriage:</p>	<p>كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ</p>
<p>Mutashābih:</p>	<p>See Ambiguous:</p>	

N		
Nafs: self,	Nay, I swear by the self-ac-cusing soul, <i>that the Day of Judgment is a certainty.</i> 75:3	وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِاللُّؤَامَةِ ۖ
	O , thou soul at peace! Return to thy Lord, thou well pleased <i>with Him and</i> He well pleased with thee. 89:28-29	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٨﴾ ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٩﴾
Night Journey: Nahr	See Isrā’:	
day (&night),	And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each gliding along smoothly in <i>its</i> orbit. 21:34	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
flowing streams,	But those who believe and do good works, for them are Gardens through which streams flow.... 85:12	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
to chide,	And him, who seeks <i>thy help</i> , chide not, 93:11	وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۖ
Najm: <i>kaukab,</i> star,	We have adorned the low-est heaven with an adorn-ment—the planets; 37:7 And, <i>He has set up other</i> marks; <i>by them</i> and by the stars they follow the right direction. 16:17	إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۗ وَعَلَّمْتَ ۖ وَالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Najwā: meetings,	There is no good in many of their conferences except the <i>conferences</i> of such as enjoin charity, or goodness or the making of peace among men... 4:115	لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Naml:</p>	<p>Until when they came to the Valley of An-Naml, a Namlite said, 'O ye Naml, enter your habitations, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, while they know not.' 27:19</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اتَّوَعَلَىٰ وَادِ التَّمْلِ ۗ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحِطُّ بِكُمْ سُلَيْمٌ وَجُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Naskh:</p>	<p>See Abrogation:</p>	
<p>Nātiq:</p>	<p>And they will say to their skins, 'Why have you borne witness against us?' They will say, 'Allah has made us speak as He has made everything <i>else</i> speak... 41:22</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لِلْجُلُودِ دِهِمُ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ</p>
<p>Nature:</p>	<p>'Who has created seven heavens in harmony. No incongruity canst thou see in the creation of the Gracious <i>God</i>. Then look again. Seest thou any flaw? 67:4</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِن تَفَوُّتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۗ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Ni'mat:</p>	<p>Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8</p>	<p>إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Ni'mat: favours</p>	<p>...This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion.... 5:4</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا</p>
	<p>This is because Allah would never change a favour that He has conferred upon a people until they change their own condition,... 8:54</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا لِّتَعْمَةٍ أَتَعْمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour for ingratitude and landed their people into the abode of ruin- 14:29</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ۗ ۝٢٩</p>
	<p>And He gives you all that you ask of Him, and if you try to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them. Verily, man is very unjust, very ungrateful. 14:35</p>	<p>وَأَن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ۝٣٥</p>
	<p>And the bounty of thy Lord, proclaim. 93:12</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝١٢</p>
<p>Nearness to Allah: <i>Waṣal,</i></p>	<p>O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper. 5:36</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝٣٦</p>
<p>Negus: <i>Najāshī,</i></p>	<p>See Abyssinia:</p>	
<p>New Testament: <i>Gospel, Injil,</i></p>	<p>And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and a guidance and an admonition for the God-fearing. 5:47</p>	<p>وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ ۗ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٤٧</p>
<p>New World Order:</p>	<p>'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls by a scribe.' As We began the first creation, so shall We</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۗ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ يُعِيدُهُ ۗ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۝٥٠</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	repeat it—a promise <i>binding</i> upon Us;.... 21:105	
Nick- names: <i>Tanābuz</i>,	....And do not defame your people nor call <i>one another</i> by nick-names. It is <i>an evil thing to be called</i> by bad name after having believed;.... 49:12	وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْألقَابِ بِئْسَ الإِسْمُ الفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الإِيمَانِ ۗ
Night:	And We have made the night as a covering, 78:11	وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ نِيَابًا ۗ
for prayers,	Verily, getting up at night <i>for Prayer</i> is the most potent means of subduing <i>the self</i> and most effective in speech. 73:7	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَظَنًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۗ
for rest,	He causes the break of day and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for the reckoning <i>of time</i> ... 6:97	فَالِقُ الإِصْبَاحِ ۗ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ حُسْبَانًا ۗ
calamity, death at ٧,	And He it is Who takes your souls by night and knows what you do by day,.... 6:61	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ
	How many a town have We destroyed! And Our punishment came upon it by night or while they slept at noon. 7:5	وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ۝
secret plotting at ٧,	They seek to hide <i>their designs</i> from men, but they cannot hide them from Allah; and He is <i>present</i> with them when they plot at night about matters which He does not approve... 4:109	يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنْ الْقَوْلِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Sign of Allah,	And We have made the night and the day two Signs, and the Sign of night We have made dark, and the Sign of day We have made sight-giving, that you may seek bounty from your Lord,... 17:13	وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَحْوَنًا آيَةً الْأَيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مَبْصُرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
Qur'an revealed at ٧,	By this perspicuous Book. Truly , We revealed it in a blessed night... 44:3-4	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝
Night of Decree:	Surely, We sent it down during the Night of Decree. 97:2	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝
	And what shall make thee know what the Night of Decree is? 97:3	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۝
	The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months. 97:4	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝
Noah: <i>Nūh</i> ^{as}	And We, certainly, sent Noah to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years, short of fifty years. Then the Deluge overtook them, while they were wrongdoers. 29:15	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا ۖ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ۝
ark of ٧,	'And build thou the Ark under Our eyes and <i>as commanded by</i> Our revelation... 11:38	وَأَصْبَحَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَوَحْيِنَا
	So We saved him and those who were with him in the fully laden Ark. 26:120	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلِ الْمُسْحُورِ ۝
	And We carried him upon that <i>which was made of</i> planks and nails. 54:14	وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ الْأَوَّاحِ وَدُسْرٍ ۝
	And We made his offspring the only survivors. 37:78	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>descendants of نوح,</p>	<p>... and Noah did We guide aright aforetime, and of his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus do We reward those who do good. 6:85</p>	<p>وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>deluge of نوح,</p>	<p>Thereupon We opened the gates of heaven with water <i>which fell</i> in torrents; 54:12</p> <p>And We caused the earth to burst forth with springs, so the <i>two</i> waters met for a purpose that was decreed. 54:13</p>	<p>فَقَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١٢﴾ وَوَجَعْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>mocked by people,</p>	<p>But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs... 7:65</p> <p>The people of Noah treated the Messengers as liars, 26:106</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>prayer of نوح,</p>	<p>And Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not of the disbelievers even one dweller in the land; 71:27</p> <p>'For, if Thou dost leave them, they will <i>only</i> lead astray Thy servants and will beget none but sinners <i>and</i> disbelievers, 71:28</p> <p>'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou</p>	<p>وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾ إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلْدُوا إِلَّا فَاِجْرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ط وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	not the wrongdoers <i>in aught</i> but in ruin.' 71:29	
	'And when thou dost disembark from the Ark say, 'My Lord, cause me to land a blessed landing, for Thou art the Best of those who bring <i>people</i> to land.' 23:30	وَقُلْ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنزلاً مُّبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
	So he prayed to his Lord: 'I am overcome, so <i>come</i> Thou to my help!' 54:11	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١١﴾
son of ٧,	And it moved along with them amid waves like mountains. And Noah cried unto his son, while he was <i>keeping</i> apart, 'O my son embark with us and be not with the disbelievers.' 11:43	وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۖ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ لِيَبْنَئَ أَرْكَبَ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
	And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true, and Thou art the Most Just of judges.' 11:46. <i>Allah</i> said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed <i>a man of</i> unrighteous conduct...' 11:47	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ يُنُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
wife of ٧, an example	<i>Allah</i> sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them. So they availed them naught against <i>Allah</i> , and it was	صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۗ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	said to them, 'Enter the Fire, ye twain, along with those who enter it.' 66:11	
<u>Noble Recorders:</u>	See <u>Kirāman Kātibīn:</u>	
<u>Number:</u> 'Adad,	Over it are nineteen <i>angels</i> . 74:31	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣١﴾
	And the Even and the Odd, 89:4	وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٤﴾
	The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months. 97:4	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٤﴾
<u>Nūr:</u>	See <u>Light:</u>	
<u>Nuzūl:</u>	See <u>Descent:</u>	

○		
Oaths: <i>yamīn,</i>		
expiation of ٧,	Allah will not take you to task for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will take you to task for <i>breaking</i> the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with <i>such average food</i> as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave... 5:90	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ۖ فَكَفَّارَتُهَا إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۗ
of abstinence,	For those who vow <i>abstinence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting is four months;... 2:227	لِلَّذِينَ يُؤَلِّقُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ
of hypocrites, idolaters,	They have made their oaths a shield <i>for their falsehoods</i> , and <i>thereby</i> they seek to turn <i>men</i> away from the path of Allah;... 58:17	إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
of Prophets	'And, by Allah, I will certainly plan against your idols after you have gone away <i>and</i> turned your backs.' 21:58	وَتَاللَّهِ لَا كَيْدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
of Satan,	He said, 'So by Thy glory, will, surely, lead them all astray, 38:83	قَالَ فَجِزَّتْكَ لَاغْوِيَّتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
honour your ٧,	And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have made <i>one</i> , and break not your oaths after making them	وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذْ عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	firm, while you have made Allah your surety.... 16:92	
in Allah's name,	And make not Allah a target for your oaths that you may <i>thereby abstain</i> from doing good and acting righteously and making peace between men... 2:225	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ط
punishment for false	They have made their oaths a shield <i>for their falsehoods</i> , and <i>thereby</i> they seek to turn <i>men</i> away from the path of Allah; for them, therefore, will be an humiliating punishment. 58:17	لَاتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهِمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٧﴾
	Neither their wealth nor their children will avail them aught against Allah. They are the inmates of the Fire wherein they will abide. 58:18	لَنْ تَنْفَعِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ط أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ط هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨﴾
Obey:		
Allah, Messenger,	O ye who believe! obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you hear <i>his commands</i> . 8:21	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عُنُقَهُ وَانْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
	And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should exercise <i>their</i> own choice in the matter concerning them. And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger, surely, strays away in manifest error. 33:37	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ط وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا ط

Message of the Holy Qurān

do not ٧, disbelievers, evil, hypocrites,	O ye who believe! if you obey those who have disbelieved, they will cause you to turn back on your heels, and you will become losers. 3:150	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُرَدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Our Lord, we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.' 3:54	رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
parents, spouse,	So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets of their husbands with Allah's protection... 4:35	فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ
<u>Obedience:</u>		
to lawful authority	O ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey His Messenger and those who are in authority among you... 4:60	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ﴿٦٠﴾
<u>Ocean:</u>	See <u>Sea:</u>	
<u>Oil:</u>	And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and sauce for those who eat. 23:21	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنسَبُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصَبْغٍ لِلَّالِئِلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
<u>Old Testament:</u>	See <u>Torah:</u>	
<u>Olive:</u> <i>Zaitūn,</i>	By the Fig and the Olive, 95:2	وَالزَّيْتِينَ وَالرَّيْتُونَ ﴿٢﴾
<u>Open:</u> <i>Fataḥa,</i>		
door, gate,	Until, when We open on them a door of severe punishment, lo! they are in despair thereat. 23:78	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

grant victory,	Verily, We have given thee a clear Victory, 48:2	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝
	When the help of Allah comes and the Victory, 110:2	إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝
adjudi- cate,	....So, O our Lord, decide Thou between us and be- tween our people with truth and Thou art the Best of those who decide.' 7:90	رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ۝
Op- pressed: weak, <i>da'if</i> ,	And We desired to show fa- vour unto those who were considered weak in the earth, and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors of <i>Our favours</i> , 28:6	وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۝
	And when they will dispute with one another in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were proud, 'Verily, we were your fol- lowers; will you then re- lieve us of a portion of <i>the</i> <i>torment</i> of the Fire?' 40:48	وَإِذْ يَتَجَافَوْنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّعْتَدُونَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيبًا مِمَّا النَّارِ ۝
	No blame lies on the weak, nor on the sick, nor on those who find naught to spend, if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger... 9:91	لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۝
Oppres- sor: <i>Zālim</i> ,	See Wrongdoer:	
Orbit:	It is not for the sun to over- take the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. 36:41	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Orna- ments:</p>	<p>Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8</p>	<p>إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبُوهُمْ أَفِيئُهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝</p>
	<p>And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as ornaments.... 16:15</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لَنَا كُلًّا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَنَسَخَّرُ جَوْا مِنْهُ حَلِيَّةً نَلْبَسُوهَا ۚ</p>
	<p>Wealth and children are ornaments of the life of this world..... 18:47</p>	<p>الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ</p>
	<p>We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment-the planets; 37:7</p>	<p>إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۝</p>
<p>Orphans: <i>Yatīm,</i></p>		
<p>justice with ٧,</p>	<p>....And <i>He enjoins you</i> to deal equitably with the orphans..... 4:128</p>	<p>وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ</p>
<p>property of ٧,</p>	<p>And give to the orphans their property and exchange not the bad for the good, and devour not their property <i>by mixing it</i> with your own.... 4:3</p>	<p>وَأْتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۗ</p>
	<p>Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. 4:11</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	<p>And test <i>the understanding of the orphans until they attain the age of marriage</i>, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, deliver to them their property; and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up.... 4:7</p>	<p>وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَإِنِ اسْتَمْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَن يَكْبُرُوا ۗ ۝</p>
<p>treat- ment of ۞,</p>	<p>Upon this world and the next. And they ask thee concerning the orphans. Say, 'Promotion of their welfare is <i>an act of great goodness</i>.... 2:221</p>	<p>فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ ۗ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۗ</p>
	<p>...and <i>show kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger</i>,.... 4:37</p>	<p>وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ</p>
<p>welfare of ۞,</p>	<p>They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, 'Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer...' 2:216</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فِلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ</p>
<p>Owners of the El- ephant : <i>Aṣḥābul- Fil,</i></p>	<p>Knowest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? 105:2</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۝</p>

P		
Pacific Ocean:	See Sea:	
Pagans:	See Idolaters:	
Pairs:	See Science:	
Paltry price:	Those who hide that which Allah has sent down of the Book and take in exchange for it a paltry price, they fill their bellies with nothing but fire. 2:175	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ
Papers: <i>qarāṭīs,</i>	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands <i>even then</i> the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' 6:8	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٨﴾
	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls <i>by a scribe.</i> ' As We began the first creation, so shall We repeat it—a promise <i>binding</i> upon Us;... 21:105	يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجْلِ لِكُتُبٍ ط كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ط وَنَعِدَاعَلَيْنَا ط
Parable of:		
a gnat,	Allah disdains not to give an Illustration—as <i>small as</i> a gnat or even smaller.... 2:27	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ط
a grain of corn,	The similitude of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like the similitude of a grain of corn	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	which grows seven ears, in each ear a hundred grains... 2:262	
a polytheist,	Allah sets forth a parable—a man belonging to several partners, who disagree with one another, and a man belonging wholly to one man. Are the two equal in condition?... 39:30	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ط
a thirsty dog, Bal'am Bā'ūr,	His case, therefore, is like the case of a <i>thirsty</i> dog; if thou drive him away, he hangs out his tongue and if thou leave him, he hangs out his tongue. Such is the case of the people who disbelieve in Our Signs... 7:177	فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثُ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ط
Allah's rope,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love'..... 3:104	وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ ط
an elevated garden,	And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on elevated ground. Heavy rain falls on it so that it brings forth its fruit twofold. And if heavy rain does not fall on it, then light rain <i>suffices</i> ... 2:266	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءً مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَشْفِيتًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاتَتْ أُكْلَهَا ضَعْفَيْنِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلَّ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>an idol worshipper,</p>	<p>.....And whoso associates anything with Allah, falls, as it were, from a height, and the birds snatch him away or the wind blows him away to a far-off place. 22:32</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>an ungrateful city,</p>	<p>And Allah sets forth the parable of a city which enjoyed security and peace; its provisions came to it in plenty from every quarter; but it was ungrateful for the favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste hunger and fear <i>which clothed it like a garment</i>... 16:113</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ</p>
<p>ass carrying books,</p>	<p>The likeness of those who were charged with the <i>Law of Torah</i>, but did not carry out <i>its commandments</i>, is as the likeness of an ass carrying a <i>load of books</i>.... 62:6</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۗ</p>
<p>believers example,</p>	<p>And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh... 66:12 And <i>sets forth as an example</i> Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, <i>who guarded her chastity</i>-.... 66:13</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا</p>
<p>birds obeying call,</p>	<p>.... <i>God</i> answered, 'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste.... 2:261</p>	<p>قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعًا مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

blind and deaf man,	The case of the two parties is like <i>that of</i> the blind and the deaf, and the seeing and the hearing. Is <i>the case of</i> the two alike?... 11:25	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصْمَى وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۗ
disbelievers work,	The case of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are like ashes, on which the wind blows violently on a stormy day.... 14:19	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ۗ
Divine light,	...His light is as if there were a <i>lustrous</i> niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe... 24:36	مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكُوتٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ
disbelievers example	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot.... 66:11	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۗ
futility of idolatry,	The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider that takes to itself a house; and, surely, the frailest of all houses is the house of the spider, 29:42	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۗ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۗ
garden for believers,	The similitude of the <i>Garden</i> promised to the God-fearing is that through it flow streams; its fruit is everlasting, and <i>so</i> is its shade.... 13:36	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۗ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ أَكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا ۗ
garden of righteous,	A description of the Garden promised to the righteous: Therein are streams of water which corrupts not; and streams of milk of which the taste changes not; and	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۗ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ ۗ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ ۗ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّرِيبِينَ ۗ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	streams of wine, a delight to those who drink; and streams of clarified honey. And in it will they have all <i>kinds of</i> fruit, 47:16	
good and evil tree,	Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word? <i>It is</i> like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches <i>reach</i> into heaven? 14:25	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٥﴾
	And the case of an evil word is like <i>that</i> of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. 14:27	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
heavens rolled up,	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls by a scribe...' 21:105	يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ﴿٢١﴾
intense cold wind,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold.... 3:118	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ
mirage in a desert,	And <i>as to</i> those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing... 24:40	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يُحْسِبُهُ الظَّمَانُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ سَائِلاً
mountain humbled,	If We had sent down this Qur'an on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah..... 59:22	لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ﴿٢٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>person kindling fire</p>	<p>Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. 2:18</p>	<p>مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>powerlessness gods,</p>	<p>Surely, those on whom you call upon instead of Allah cannot create even a fly, though they should all combine together for <i>the purpose</i>. And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it therefrom... 22:74</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ سِنْفًا لَأِيسْتَقِدُّوهُ مِنْهُ</p>
<p>seeds sown on rock,</p>	<p>...His case is like the case of a smooth rock covered with earth, on which heavy rain falls, leaving it bare and hard... 2:265</p>	<p>فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا</p>
<p>sprouting seed,</p>	<p>...This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers— ... 48:30</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ فَازْرَهُ فَاسْتَعْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الرَّاغِبِينَ</p>
<p>shaky foundation,</p>	<p>Is he, then, who founded his building on fear of Allah and <i>His</i> pleasure better or he who has founded his building on the brink of a tottering water-worn bank which tumbled down with him into the fire of Hell?... 9:109</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُيُوتَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَى مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُيُوتَهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَأَنْهَارُ بِهِ فِي نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>thick darkness,</p>	<p>Or, <i>their deeds</i> are like thick layers of darkness spread over a vast and deep sea, on whose surface rise waves above waves, above which are clouds—layers upon layers of darkness.... 24:41</p>	<p>أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لَمِيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ط</p>
<p>transitory life,</p>	<p>The likeness of the present life is only as water which We send down from the clouds, then there mingles with it the produce of the earth, of which men and cattle eat till when the earth takes on its ornament and looks beautiful and its owners think that they have <i>full</i> power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day and We render it like a mown down field, as if nothing had existed there the day before.... 10:25</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ ط حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَهْمَا أَمْرًا نَّيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبِ بِالْأَمْسِ ط كَذَلِكَ نَفْصَلُ</p>
<p>truth & falsehood,</p>	<p>He sends down water from the sky so that valleys flow according to their measure and the flood bears <i>on its surface</i> swelling foam. And from that which they heat in the fire, seeking to make ornaments or utensils, comes out a foam similar to it. Thus does Allah illustrate truth and falsehood. Now, as to the foam, it goes away as rubbish and perishes but as to that which benefits men, it stays in the earth..... 13:18</p>	<p>أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ط وَهِيَ يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حُلِيٍِّّ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهُ ط كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ط فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً ط وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Paradise: <i>Jannah,</i>		
chaste companions in ٧,	.... And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. 2:26	وَأَنَّهُمْ فِيهَا أزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
	....They and their wives will be in pleasant shades, reclining on raised couches. 36:57	هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِّئُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
description of ٧,	Allah has promised to believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide, and delightful dwelling-places in Gardens of Eternity..... 9:72	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ ط
	But the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor— 76:6	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِرْآةً كَأْفُورًا ﴿٦﴾
	The righteous will be in <i>the midst of</i> shades and springs, 77:42	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
	And fruits, such as they will desire. 77:43	وَفَوَاحِشَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
	Walled gardens and grapevines, 78:33	حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾
	And young maidens of equal age, 78:34	وَكَوَاعِبَ أترَابًا ﴿٣٤﴾
	And over-flowing cups. 78:35	وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٥﴾
	Therein is a running spring, 88:13	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
	Therein are raised couches, 88:14	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
	And goblets properly placed, 88:15	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
	And cushions <i>beautifully</i> ranged in rows, 88:16	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And carpets <i>tastefully</i> spread. 88:17	وَزَرَّابِي مَبْنُوتَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾
earthly ٧,	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' 2:36	وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
	And We send down from the clouds water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and crops, 50:10	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾
	And He will grant you increase of wealth and children, and will cause gardens <i>to grow</i> for you and will cause rivers <i>to flow</i> for you. 71:13	وَيُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَتَكْمُلُ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
eternity of ٧,	But as for the fortunate, they shall be in Heaven, abiding therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure save as thy Lord may wish—a gift that shall not be cut off. 11:109	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرَ مَجْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾
	Fatigue shall not touch them there, nor shall they <i>ever</i> be ejected therefrom. 15:49	لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
families rejoin in ٧,	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous 40:9	رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<i>Jannāto-'Adn,</i>	Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter; through them flow streams. 16:32	جَنَّتٌ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَبُونَ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا نَهْرٌ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ ^ط
<i>Jannatul-'Āliyah,</i>	So he will <i>enjoy</i> a delightful life, 69:22 In a lofty Garden, 69:23	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ^{١٧} فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ^{١٧}
<i>Jannātul-Firdaus,</i>	Surely, those who believe and act righteously, will have Gardens of Paradise for an abode, 18:108	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ^{١٨}
<i>Jannatul-Khuld,</i>	Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous?' 25:16	قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ^ط
<i>Jannātul-Mawā'</i>	As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eternal Abode as an entertainment <i>in return</i> for what they used to do. 32:20	أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ^{٢٠}
<i>Jannatun-Na'im,</i>	'And make me <i>one</i> of the heirs of the Garden of Bliss; 26:86	وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ^{٢١}
<i>Mu'minūn</i> who do good works will enter peace of ,	Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be their reward and <i>ultimate</i> resort.' 25:16 Verily , the righteous will be <i>placed</i> amid gardens and fountains. ' Enter therein with peace, in security.' 15:46-47	قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ^ط كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَرَآءٌ وَمَصِيرًا ^{٢١} إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ^{٢٢} أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينِينَ ^{٢٣}
<i>Raudātul-Jannah,</i>	...But those who believe and do good works will be in meadows of the Gardens... 42:23	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>rewards of , for the righteous men and women, the martyrs, the <i>mu-hājirūn</i>, the patient, those who fear Allah,</p>	<p>So their Lord answered their <i>prayers</i>, saying, I will suffer not the work of any worker from among you, whether male or female, to be lost. You are from one another. Those, therefore, who have emigrated, and have been driven out from their homes, and have been persecuted for My cause, and have fought and been slain, I will surely remit from them their evil deeds and will cause them to enter gardens through which streams flow—a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards. 3:196</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرْتُ وَأَنْتُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَأَلْذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾</p>
<p>will be brought near,</p>	<p>And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote. 50:32</p>	<p>وَأَزَلَّتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Parents:</p>	<p>Thy Lord has commanded, <i>that ye</i> worship none but Him, and <i>that ye</i> show kindness to parents. If one or both of them attain old age with thee, never say to them as much as ugh nor reproach them, but always address them with kindly speech. 17:24</p>	<p>وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۗ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا آفٌ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
	<p>And lower to them the wing of humility out of tenderness. And say, 'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me <i>when I was a little child.</i>' 17:25</p>	<p>وَاحْفَظْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	<p>And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents; but if they contend with thee to make thee associate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not... 29:9</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ط</p>
<p>Pastime: <i>Lahw, La'ib, sport,</i></p>	<p>And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in sport. 44:39</p> <p>And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime. And surely the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are righteous... 6:33</p>	<p>وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعِبْرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p> <p>وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَهَوٌ ط وَلِلْآخِرَةِ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ط</p>
<p>Partner:</p>	<p>See Shirk:</p>	
<p>Party: <i>Hizb,</i></p>	<p>Of those who split up their religion and have become divided into sects; every party rejoicing in what they have. 30:33</p> <p>And those who take Allah and His Messenger and the believers for friends <i>should rest assured</i> that it is the party of Allah that must triumph. 5:57 See also Sects:</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِيَنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَابًا ط كُلِّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p> <p>وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Patience: <i>ṣabr,</i> Allah's help for ٧,</p>	<p>See also Moral traits: <i>steadfastness,</i></p> <p>O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; surely, Allah is with those who patiently persevere. 2:154</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	....So, if there be a hundred of you who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand... 8:67	فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ
enjoined ؎,	And seek help with patience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, 2:46 And he who is patient and forgives-that, surely, is a matter of high resolve. 42:44	وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۗ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ۝٤٦ وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ۝٤٤
Holy Prophet ^{sa} and ؎,	And, O Prophet, endure thou with patience; and verily thy patience is possible only with the help of Allah. And grieve not for them, nor feel distressed because of their evil designs. 16:128	وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ۝١٢٨
sign of Mu'min,	Whose hearts are filled with awe when the name of Allah is mentioned, and who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and who observe Prayer and spend out of what We have bestowed upon them. 22:36	الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ وَالْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ بَأْسٌ كَبِيرٌ فَسَبَّحُوا اللَّهَ مُنِجِينَ ۝٣٦
reward of ؎,	Save those who are steadfast and do good works. It is they who will have forgiveness and a great reward. 11:12	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝١٢
Peace:	And if they incline towards peace, incline thou also towards it, and put thy trust in Allah... 8:62	وَإِنْ جَاءَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْبَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>So be not slack and sue not for peace, for you will, <i>certainly</i>, have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you of the reward of your actions. 47:36</p>	<p>فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
	<p>And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them;... 49:10</p>	<p>وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ</p>
<p>People of the Book: <i>Ahlul-Kitāb,</i></p>	<p>Many of the People of the Book wish, out of <i>sheer</i> envy from themselves, that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them... 2:110</p>	<p>وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ حَسَدًا مِّمَّنْ عِنْدَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ</p>
	<p>Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah...' 3:65</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
	<p>O People of the Book! why do you confound truth with falsehood and hide the truth knowingly? 3:72</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
	<p>And surely among the People of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah... 3:200</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in <i>the series</i> of Messengers, who makes <i>things</i> clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.'... 5:20</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِنَ الرَّسُلِ أَنَّ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ</p>
	<p>Verily, those, who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters, will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures. 98:7</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝</p>
<p>People of al-Hijr: <i>Ashābul-Hijr,</i></p>	<p>And the People of the Hijr <i>also</i> treated the Messengers as liars. 15:81</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝</p>
<p>People of Midian:</p>	<p>And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him... 11:85</p>	<p>وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۝</p>
<p>People of Tubba': <i>Qaumu Tubba',</i></p>	<p>Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those before them? We destroyed them because they were sinful. 44:38</p>	<p>أَمْهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تَبِعُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ۝</p>
<p>People of the Well: <i>Ashābur Rass,</i></p>	<p>And <i>We destroyed</i> 'Ād and Thamūd, and the People of the Well, and many a generation between them, 25:39</p>	<p>وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>People of the Wood:</p>	<p>And the People of the Wood, <i>too</i>, were wrongdoers. 15:79</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ ظَالِمِينَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<i>Aṣḥābul-Aykah,</i>		
Pen: <i>Qalam,</i>	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish it—were ink, the words of Allah would not be exhausted.... 31:28	وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ ۗ
	Who taught by the pen, 96:5	عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۗ
	Taught man what he knew not. 96:6	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۗ
Perish:	Wavering between <i>this and that, belonging</i> neither to these nor to those. And he whom Allah causes to perish, for him thou shalt not find a way of escape. 4:144	مُدَبِّدِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۝
	As though they had never dwelt therein. So perished Midian even as Thamūd had perished. 11:96	كَانَ لَمْ يَخُوفِ فِيهَا ۗ آلَا بَعْدَ الْمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ۗ
	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes... 21:19	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۗ
	Perish the two hands of Abū Lahab, and perish he! 111:2	تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۗ
Permis- sion: Leave, ' <i>Idhn,</i> of Allah,	.... Who is he that dare intercede with Him save by His permission?..... 2:256	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,—decree with a fixed term... 3:146</p> <p>.... didst fashion <i>a creation</i> out of clay, in the likeness of a bird, by My command; then thou didst breathe into it <i>a new spirit</i> and it became a soaring being by My command;.... 5:111</p> <p>Therein descend angels and the Spirit by the command of their Lord <i>with Divine decree</i> concerning every matter. 97:5</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُوَجَّهًا^ط</p> <p>وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي</p> <p>تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ^ع مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ^٥</p>
<p>to fight,</p>	<p>Permission <i>to take up arms</i> is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged.... 22:40</p>	<p>أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا^ط</p>
<p>Persecu- tion:</p>	<p>And slay <i>these transgressors</i> wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying..... 2:192</p> <p>.... and <i>to hinder men from</i> the Sacred Mosque, and to turn out its people therefrom, is more heinous in the sight of Allah; and persecution is worse than killing!... 2:218</p>	<p>وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَ أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجْتُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ^ع</p> <p>وَكَفْرِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجِ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ^ع وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ^ط</p>
	<p>And fight them until there is no persecution and religion is wholly for Allah..... 8:40</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَإِيكُونَ الدِّينَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ^ع</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And of men there are <i>some</i> who say, 'We believe in Allah;' but when they are made to suffer in the cause of Allah, they regard the persecution of men as if it were the punishment of Allah..... 29:11</p> <p>And they hated them not but <i>only</i> because they believed in Allah,... 85:9</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۗ</p> <p>وَمَا نَقْمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَن يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ</p>
<p>Philosophy:</p> <p>of marriage,</p>	<p>Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves; ...</p> <p>2:224</p>	<p>نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ</p>
<p>of sins,</p>	<p>Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after....</p> <p>4:18</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِن قَرِيبٍ</p>
<p>of teachings</p>	<p>He it is Who has raised among the unlettered <i>people</i> a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error;</p> <p>62:3</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلٍ لَّفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝</p>
<p>of war,</p>	<p>.... And had not Allah repelled <i>some</i> men by others, the earth would indeed be full of mischief... 2:252</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Pharaoh: <i>Fir'aun,</i></p>	<p>See also Moses: Banī Isrā'īl:</p>	
<p>arrogance of ۞,</p>	<p>And he and his hosts behaved arrogantly in the land without justification. And they thought that they would never be brought back to Us. 28:40</p>	<p>وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَجُودَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم آتَيْنَا لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>body preserved,</p>	<p>So this day We will save thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that thou mayest be a Sign to those <i>who come</i> after thee.... 10:93</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ آيَةً ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>drowning of ۞,</p>	<p>So We seized him and his hosts and threw them into the sea; and he was to blame. 51:41</p>	<p>فَأَحَدْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَبَدَنُهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>ignominy of ۞,</p>	<p>And We caused them to be followed by a curse in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among those deprived of <i>all</i> good. 28:43</p>	<p>وَأَنْبَغْنُهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۗ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>punishment of ۞,</p>	<p>The Fire. They are exposed to it morning and evening. And on the day when the <i>appointed</i> Hour is come, <i>it will be said to the angels,</i> 'Cast Pharaoh's people into the severest punishment.' 40:47</p>	<p>الَّتَارَ يِعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا ۗ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ ۗ أُدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>wife of ۞,</p>	<p>And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh when she said, 'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver</p>	<p>وَصَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	me from the wrongdoing people; 66:12	
Piety:	You cannot attain to righteousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well. 3:93 See also Taqwā: Righteous:	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۗ ^{٥١} وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ۝
Pilgrimage: <i>Hajj,</i>	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and <i>others</i> having <i>their</i> hair cut short, you will have no fear.... 48:28	لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّعْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ^{٥٢} لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أُمْنِينَ ۚ لَا مُمْحِلِينَ ۚ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصَّرِينَ ۚ لَا تَخَافُونَ ۗ ^{٥٣}
is an obligation	....And pilgrimage to the House is <i>a duty</i> which men—those who can find a way thither—owe to Allah.... 3:98	وَاللَّهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مِنْ اسْتِطَاعٍ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۗ ^{٥٤}
proclamation of ۞,	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, 22:28	وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَأَعْلَىٰ كُلِّ صَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ۗ ^{٥٥}
prohibitions during ۞,	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage.... 5:96	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۗ ^{٥٦}
rites of ۞,	Surely, Aş-Şafā and Al-Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, therefore, no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umrah,	إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ۗ ^{٥٧}

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	to go around the two.... 2:159	
	...So whoever determines to perform the Pilgrimage in these months <i>should remember that there is to be no foul talk, nor any transgression, nor any quarrelling during the Pilgrimage...</i> 2:198	فَمَنْ فَرَّصَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَجِّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ط
	...But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'arul-Harām, and remember Him as He has guided you;.. 2:199	فَإِذَا أَقْضَيْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ ء
Pillars:	<i>It is Allah's kindled fire,</i> 104:7	نَارَ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقُودَةَ ٧
	Which rises over the hearts. 104:8	الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ط
	It will be closed in on them, 104:9	إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ٩
	In outstretched columns. 104:10	فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ١٠
	Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you can see.... 13:3	اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا
	<i>The tribe of Iram, possessors of lofty buildings?</i> 89:8	إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ٨
Play: <i>Lahw, La'ib, sport,</i>	O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your religion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers.... 5:58	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا أَوْ لَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَفَّارِ أُولِيَاءَ ء
	And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime.... 6:33	وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَهَوًى ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And leave alone those who take their religion to be a sport and a pastime, and whom worldly life has beguiled.... 6:71	وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
Plague:	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them because people did not believe in Our Signs. 27:83	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
	Then We sent upon them the storm and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood—clear Signs; but they behaved proudly and were a sinful people. 7:134	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Planets:	.... Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into <i>your</i> service; each <i>planet</i> pursues its course until an appointed term ... 13:3	ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ لِّئَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ ۗ
	And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each gliding along smoothly in <i>its</i> orbit. 21:34	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Pledge:	Every soul is pledged for what it has earned; 74:39	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
	Nay, but whoso fulfils his pledge and fears Allah—verily, Allah loves those who fear <i>Him</i> . 3:77	بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
	And <i>Jesus's enemies</i> planned and Allah <i>also</i>	وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمُكْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Plot: Plan, <i>Makar,</i></p>	<p>planned, and Allah is the Best of Planners. 3:55 And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ ۗ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Poet:</p>	<p>And We have not taught him poetry, nor does it be-hove him <i>to be a poet...</i> 36:70 And <i>as for</i> the poets—It is the erring ones who follow them. 26:225 And said, 'Shall we give up our gods for a mad poet?' 37:37</p>	<p>وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۗ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ آيَاتُنَا لَتَّارِكُوا الْهَيْتَ لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Poll Tax: <i>Jizyah,</i></p>	<p>...until they pay the tax considering it a favour and acknowledge their subjec-tion. 9:29</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Polyg-amy:</p>	<p>And if you fear that you will not be just <i>in dealing</i> with the orphans, then marry of <i>other</i> women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands pos-sess.... 4:4</p>	<p>وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مِمَّا تُبَدَّلُوا ۚ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةٌ أَوْ مَمْلُوكَةٌ ۚ وَبِمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ</p>
<p>Polythe-ism:</p>	<p>Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. 4:49	
Pomegranate: <i>Rummān,</i>	... And <i>We produce there-with</i> gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike.... 6:100	وَجَنَّتِ مِنَ الْأَعْنَابِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَالرُّمَّانِ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ
Poor:	If you give alms openly, it is well <i>and good</i> ; but if you hide them and give them to the poor, it is better for you, ... 2:272	إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ ۚ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهِيَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ
	The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and for those employed in connection therewith, ... 9:60	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا
Power:		
Allah has the ۞,	... And if Allah had so willed, He could take away their hearing and their sight; surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills. 2:21	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.' Verily, Allah is Powerful, Mighty. 58:22	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝
those besides Allah,	Say, 'Will you worship beside Allah that which has no power to do you harm or good?' 5:77	قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ
Praise:	See Adoration:	
Prayer: <i>Duā,</i>	See also Salāt:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

for Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Allah sends down <i>His</i> blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you <i>too</i> should invoke <i>His</i> blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. 33:57	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾
neglect of ,	Then there came after them an evil generation who neglected Prayer, and followed their evil desires. So they will meet destruction, 19:60	فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَنِي إِدْرِيسَ بَعْدَهُمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
of Adam,	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words of <i>prayer</i> ... 2:38	فَتَلَقَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ﴿٣٨﴾
	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' 7:24	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
of disbeliever	Say to the disbelievers, 'But for your prayer to <i>Him</i> my Lord would not care for you <i>at all</i> . 25:78	قُلْ مَا يَعْجُبُكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دَعَاؤُكُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾
of distressed,	Or, who answers <i>the cry</i> of the distressed person when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil,... 27:63	أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ ﴿٦٣﴾
of idol-worshipper,	Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are creatures like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful. 7:195	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلِكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا كُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>of supplicant,</p>	<p>And when My servants ask thee about Me, <i>say</i>, 'I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they should hearken to Me and believe in Me, that they may follow the right way.' 2:187</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِلَعَلِّهِمْ يُرْشَدُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾</p>
	<p>Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Prayers of the Holy Qur'an:</p>		
<p>Abraham's ﷺ,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, make both of us submissive to Thee and make of our offspring a people submissive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Returning <i>with compassion, and art Merciful</i>; 2:129</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۖ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
	<p>'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; 2:130</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُرَكِّبُهُمُ</p>
	<p>'My Lord, make me <i>constant</i> in observing Prayer, and my children <i>too</i>. Our Lord! <i>bestow Thy grace on me and accept my prayer</i>,</p>	<p>رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُّقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:41-42	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾
before entering,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth. And grant me from Thyself a helping power.' 17:81	وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَ اَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نٰصِرًا ﴿٨١﴾
for guidance,	Guide us in the straight path,... 1:6	اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١﴾
	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وُهٰبًا لَنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾
	... 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' 18:11	رَبَّنَا اِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّ هِيْٓ اِنَّا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١١﴾
for seeking good,	And of them there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' 2:202	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا اِنَّا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَّ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةٌ وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
for forgiveness,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, saying, 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194	رَبَّنَا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' 7:24	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
for deliverance from oppressors,	'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' 4:76	رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٦﴾
	'And deliver us by Thy mercy from the <i>tyranny of the disbelieving people.</i> ' 10:87	وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the incitements of the evil ones; 23:98	وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٨﴾
	'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.' 26:170	رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَاهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
	'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people; 66:12	رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
for against an enemy,	He said, 'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.' 29:31	قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
	'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord;... 60:6	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ﴿٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>for Divine grace, help</p>	<p>... 'O our Lord, pour forth steadfastness upon us, and make our steps firm, and help us against the disbe- lieving people.' 2:251</p> <p>... 'My Lord, leave me not alone and Thou art the Best of inheritors.' 21:90</p> <p>'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.' 29:31</p> <p>... 'I am overcome, so come Thou to my help!' 54:11</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p> <p>رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ</p> <p>رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p> <p>أَنَا مَغْلُوبٌ فَاتَّصِرْ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>for mar- riage,</p>	<p>'My Lord, I stand in need of whatever good Thou mayest send down to me.' 28:25</p>	<p>رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>for pro- tection,</p>	<p>'My Lord, I beg Thee to protect me from asking Thee that whereof I have no know-ledge. And unless Thou forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall be among the losers.' 11:48</p> <p>'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, 'From the evil of that which He has created, 'And from the evil of darkness when it over- spreads, 'And from the evil of those who blow upon the knots of mutual rela- tionships to undo them, 'And from the evil of the envier when he envies.' 113:2-6</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p> <p>قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>for steadfastness,</p>	<p>.... 'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our conduct, and make firm our steps and help us against the disbelieving people. 3:148</p> <p>... Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned unto Thee...' 7:127</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَتَثِّبْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾</p> <p>رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّقْنَا مَسْلُمِينَ</p>
<p>for righteousness,</p>	<p>'Our Lord, we believe, so write us down among the witnesses; And why should we not believe in Allah and in the truth which has come to us, while we earnestly wish that our Lord should include us among the righteous people?' 5:84-85</p> <p>'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; 26:84</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ</p> <p>رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقِيقُ بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>for self & family,</p>	<p>'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' 3:39</p> <p>'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me <i>when I was a little child.</i>' 17:25</p> <p>'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75</p>	<p>رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p> <p>رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p> <p>رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا ذُرِّيَّتًا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.' 26:170</p>	<p>رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous... 40:9	رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ ^ط
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou not the wrong-doers <i>in aught</i> but in ruin.' 71:29	رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ^ط وَلَا تزدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ^{١٦}
for know- ledge,	... 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' 20:115	وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ^{١٧}
	'My Lord, expand for me my breast; 20:26	رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ^{١٨}
for triumph of truth,	'My Lord, my people have treated me as a liar; There-fore judge Thou decisively between me and them; and save me and the believers that are with me.' 26:118-119	رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونُ ^{١٩} فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^{٢٠}
of <i>Iblīs</i> ,	'My Lord, then grant me respite till the day when they shall be raised.' 15:37	رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ
Preach- ing:		
with wisdom,	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best.... 16:126	أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best <i>as an argument</i>, but <i>argue not at all</i> with such of them as are unjust.... 29:47</p>	<p>وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ</p>
	<p>And Who is better in speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds... 41:34</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا</p>
<p>without coercion,</p>	<p>And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security. That is because they are a people who have no knowledge. 9:6</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا آمَنَ بِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ</p>
	<p>There is no compulsion in religion... 2:257</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ</p>
	<p>'But speak to him a gentle word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45</p>	<p>فَقَوْلًا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَيْنًا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَحْتَشِرُ</p>
	<p>So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'an</i> with a mighty striving. 25:53</p>	<p>فَلَا تَطِعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا</p>
	<p>'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. ' 71:10</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا</p>
<p>repel evil with good,</p>	<p>And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that which is best... 41:35</p>	<p>وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ</p>
	<p>Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and exhort one another to <i>preach</i> Truth, and exhort</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	one another to be steadfast. 103:4	
Pre-destination: <i>Qadr,</i>	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers. And if some good befalls them, they say, 'This is from Allah;' and if evil befalls them, they say, 'This is from thee.' Say, 'All is from Allah. '.... 4:79	أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۗ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۗ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ
	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself.... 4:80	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ ۗ
	And for every people there is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead <i>of it</i> . 7:35	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; 26:81	وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨١﴾
	And that man will have nothing but what he strives for; 53:40 See also <u>Destiny:</u>	وَأَن لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ﴿٤٠﴾
Prisoners of War:		
release of ۞ favoured,	.... —then afterwards either <i>release them as a favour</i> or <i>by taking ransom</i> —until the war lays down its burdens.... 47:5	فَمَا مَتَّأٌ بَعْدَ وَإِنَّمَا فِدَاءٌ حَتَّى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ﴿٥﴾
taking of ۞,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يُكُونَ لَهُ أُسْرَى حَتَّى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	a regular fighting in the land..... 8:68	
Privacy:	O ye who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and those of you, who have not reached puberty, ask leave of you at three times <i>before coming into your private apartments</i> — before the Morning Prayer, and when you lay aside your clothes at noon <i>in summer</i> and after the Night Prayer. <i>These are</i> three times of privacy for you. 24:59 See also Purdah:	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ
Prohibited:	See Unlawful:	
Promise:		
Allah true to His ﷻ,	... and who can be more truthful than Allah in word ?.. 4:123	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا
	Think not then that Allah will <i>ever</i> fail to keep His promise to His Messengers, ... 14:48	فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ
awaiting fulfillment of Divine ﷻ,	And they say, 'When will this promise <i>be fulfilled</i> , if you are truthful?' 34:30	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
fulfill your ﷻ,	.... and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one,... 2:178	وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا
of Allah,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas	الشَّيْطَانُ يُعِدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُّكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty.... 2:269	
	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth,... 24:56	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ
	Allah has promised to believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide, and delightful dwelling-places in Gardens of Eternity. ... 9:72	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ۗ
	And <i>He has promised you another victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it... 48:22	وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا ۗ
	And the Promised Day, 85:3	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۗ
of Abraham, Joseph,	And Abraham's asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him,... 9:114	وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَّهَا أَيَّاهُ ۗ
	He said, 'I will not send him with you until you give me a solemn promise in the name of Allah that you will surely bring him to me,... 12:67	قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ ۗ
to disbelievers, hypocrites	Allah promises the hypocrites, men and women, and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they shall abide... 9:68	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

to Moses,	And We made Moses a promise of thirty nights and supplemented them with ten. Thus the period appointed by his Lord was completed—forty nights... 7:143	وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَّمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرٍ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتَ رَبِّهِ أَزْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ۗ
to Satan,	He holds out promises to them and excites vain desires in them, and Satan promises them nothing but vain things. 4:121	يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيَمْنِيهِمْ ۗ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٣١﴾
warning, <i>Wa'id</i> ,	And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day of Promise. 50:21	وَنُفِّخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعْدِ ﴿٣١﴾
Promised	See Ahmad:	
Messi-		
ah^{as}:		
Property:		
& children a trial,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾
devouring others,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَذْلُوا بِهَا إِلَىٰ الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
of orphans,	And test <i>the understanding</i> of the orphans until they attain <i>the age of</i> marriage, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, deliver to them their property;	وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۗ فَإِنْ أَسْتَمْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۗ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up... 4:7	
<u>Proph- ecy:</u>		
can be postponed or averted,	But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! they broke their pledge. 43:51	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
	... When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life,... 10:99	لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
fulfillment of ٧,	For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know. 6:68	لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ مَّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
<u>Prophecies, in the Holy Qur'an:</u>		
battles,	<i>They are</i> a host of the confederates which <i>shall be</i> routed here... 38:12	جُنُودًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ
	<i>And He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it... 48:22	وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا
canals,	And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and joined together</i> , 82:4	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ﴿٤﴾
disbelievers, hypocrites,	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	because people did not believe in Our Signs. 27:83	
Gog & Magog,	<i>It shall be so even when Gog and Magog are let loose and they shall hasten forth from every height and from the top of every wave.</i> 21:97	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	He Who has made <i>the teaching of the Qur'an</i> binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy ordained</i> place of return... 28:86	إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدُكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۖ
	And how many a township, mightier than thy town which has driven thee out, have We destroyed, and they had no helper. 47:14	وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ ۚ أَهْلَكَنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾
	And We have exalted thy name. 94:5	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٥﴾
the Holy Qur'an,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian 15:10	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
	And it is surely <i>mentioned</i> in the Scriptures of the former peoples. 26:197	وَأِنَّهُ لَفِي زُكْرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٧﴾
	Who taught by the pen, 96:5	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ﴿٥﴾
the Hour,	O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing 22:2 See also Sā'ah:	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾
Islam,	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah.... 2:116	وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَرْقِقُ وَالْمُعْرِبُ ۚ فَآيَمَّا تُوَلُّوْا فَتَمَّ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۖ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	He it is Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every <i>other</i> religion,... 9:33	هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ
	He will plan <i>His</i> Ordinance from the heaven unto the earth, then will it go up to Him in a day the duration of which is a thousand years according as you reckon. 32:6	يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٦﴾
	Soon We will show them Our Signs in farthest regions <i>of the earth</i> and among their own people until it becomes manifest to them that it is the truth... 41:54	سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَسَبِّحُوا لَهُم بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'... 58:22	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۗ
Jesus,	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾
Jews,	And after him We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell ye in the <i>promised</i> land; and when <i>the time</i> of the promise of the Latter Days comes, We shall bring you together <i>out of various peoples</i> .' 17:105	وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
Ka'bah,	Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, a means of support and uplift for mankind,... 5:98	جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْغُرَبَاءَ أَيْتَاتٍ لِّلنَّاسِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	.... and keep My house clean for those who perform the circuits, and those who stand up and those who bow <i>and</i> prostrate themselves <i>in Prayer</i> ; 22:27	وَطَهَّرُ بَيْتِي لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٧﴾
	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, 22:28	وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ صَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
latter days,	And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as a source of beauty</i> . And He will create what you do not <i>yet</i> know. 16:9	وَالْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِيَتْرَكِبُوهَا وَزِينَةً ۗ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
Mecca,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth... 17:81	وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ
plague,	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them.... 27:83	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۗ
the Promised Messiah ^{as}	And <i>He will raise him among</i> others of them who have not <i>yet</i> joined them... 63:4	وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۗ
	And the Promised Day, 85:3	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٣﴾
new discoveries,	And the earth throws up her burdens, 99:3	وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٣﴾
	And man says, 'What is the matter with her?' 99:4	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

new trans-ports,	See latter Days,	
Palestine,	And We have <i>already</i> written in the Book of <i>David</i> , after the Reminder, that My righteous servants shall inherit the land. 21:106	وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزُّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
Romans,	In a few years— Allah's is the dominion before and after <i>that</i> —and on that day the believers will rejoice 30:5	فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدُ ۗ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥﴾
wars, earthquakes,	And <i>bethink of</i> the day when We shall remove the mountains and thou wilt see <i>the nations of</i> the earth march forth <i>against one another</i> and We shall gather them <i>all</i> together and shall not leave any one of them behind. 18:48	وَيَوْمَ نُسِطُ الْجِبَالَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ بَارِزَةً ۗ وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۗ ﴿٤٨﴾
	Soon shall We attend to you, O ye two big <i>groups!</i> 55:32	سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيَّهَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾
Prophet-hood:		
bestowed ١,	It is these to whom We gave the Book and dominion and Prophethood. But if they are ungrateful for these <i>favours it matters not</i> , for We have <i>now</i> entrusted them to a people who are not ungrateful for them. 6:90	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ ۗ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَيَسُؤُنَّهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ ﴿٩٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

categories of ٱ,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank... 2:254	<p>تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ</p>
continuity of ٱ,	And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۗ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۗ</p>
	Guide us in the straight path, The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed <i>Thy</i> favours,.... 1:6-7 See also <u>Khātamun-Nabuwwah</u>	<p>إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ</p>
false claimants to ٱ,	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you utterly by some punishment and, surely, he who forges a lie shall perish.' 20:62	<p>قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيَلِكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيَسْحَبِكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۗ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَىٰ ۝</p>
	And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he be a liar, on him will be <i>the sin of his</i> lie; but if he is truthful, then some of that which he	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّن آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ۗ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	threatens you with will, surely, befall you.... 40:29	
	And if he had forged <i>and attributed</i> any sayings to Us, We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, 69:45-47	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٥﴾ لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
functions of ٢,	And relate <i>the story of Moses as mentioned</i> in the Book. He was, indeed, a chosen one; and he was a Messenger, a Prophet. 19:52	وَأذْكَرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَوْسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾
	On the Messenger <i>lies</i> only the conveying of the Message.... 5:100	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ۗ
	And We send not the Messengers but as bearers of glad tidings and as Warners... 6:49	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۗ
	He it is Who has raised among the unlettered <i>people a Messenger</i> from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and-Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; 62:3	هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
Prophets ^{as} : <i>Anbiyā'</i> ,	See also Messengers :	
Allah chooses His ٢,	Their Messengers said to them, 'We are indeed only mortals like you but Allah bestows <i>His</i> favours on	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	whomsoever He wills from among His servants... 14:12	
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, saying, 'Warn people that there is no god but I, so take Me <i>alone</i> for your Protector.' 16:3	يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ۝
Allah chooses men,	And <i>We</i> sent not before thee <i>as Messengers</i> any but men to whom We sent revelation, from among the people of the towns... 12:110	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ ۙ
Allah helps His ,	Most surely, We help Our Messengers and those who believe, <i>both</i> in the present life and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth, 40:52	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ۝
	And, surely, Our word has gone forth to Our servants, the Messengers, 37:172	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۗ
	That it is, certainly, they who will be helped; 37:173	إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ۖ
and Messengers,	And relate <i>the story of</i> Ishmael <i>as mentioned</i> in the Book. He was indeed true to his promises. And he was a Messenger, a Prophet. 19:55	وَأذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ۝
are mere mortals, no woman	And We sent none <i>as Messengers</i> before thee but men to whom We sent revelations. ... 21:8	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

made Prophet,	Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. 21:9	وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا أُخْلَدِينَ ﴿٩﴾
	And, indeed, We sent Messengers before thee, and We gave them wives and children... 13:39	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ط
	Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal <i>sent as a Messenger.</i> ' 17:94	قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾
	And they say, 'What sort of a Messenger is this that he eats food, and walks in the streets?... 25:8	وَقَالُوا مَا لِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ط
belief in ٢,	Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and <i>his</i> children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to <i>all other</i> Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them;... 2:137	قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُمْتَلِكِينَ لَمَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَإِنَّا لَهُمْ لَشَاقِقُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
enemies of ٢,	And in like manner have We made for every Prophet an enemy, the evil ones from among men and jinn. 6:113	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ
are without blemish,	And it is not possible for a Prophet to act dishonestly, ... 3:162	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يُغْلَبَ ط
	And if they accuse thee of lying, even so were accused of lying Messengers before thee who came with clear	فَإِنْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Signs and Books of wisdom.... 3:185	
men- tioned in Qur'an,	Surely, We have sent revelation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; and We sent revelation to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and <i>his</i> children and to Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon, and We gave David a Book. 4:164	إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ۝
	<i>And We sent some Messengers whom We have already mentioned to thee and some Messengers whom We have not mentioned to thee...</i> 4:165	وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۝
obedience due to ۞,	And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah. 4:65	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۝
	'So fear Allah, and obey me; 26:109	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝
opposition to ۞,	Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before thee, but when he sought to attain his object, Satan put obstacles in the way of what he sought after. But Allah removes the obstacles that are placed by Satan... 22:53	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ ۚ فَيَنسُخُ اللَّهُ مَا يَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ
	Thus did We make for every Prophet an enemy from among the sinners;... 25:32	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

sent to all people,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
sinless-ness of ﷺ,	See Infallibility:	
slaying of ﷺ,	.... and they incurred the wrath of Allah; that was because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly;... 2:62	وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
superiority of some ﷺ,	.... And We exalted some of the Prophets over the others..... 17:56	وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ
trials, or-deals of ﷺ,	.... Poverty and afflictions befell them and they were violently shaken until the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, 'When <i>will</i> the help of Allah <i>come</i> ?' Yea, surely the help of Allah is nigh. 2:215	مَسَّهُمُ الْبُؤْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَرَزَقُوا حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَىٰ نَصُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ
Provi-sions:		
Allah enlarges ﷺ,	Allah enlarges <i>His</i> provision and straitens <i>it</i> for whomsoever He pleases. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a <i>temporary</i> enjoyment as compared with the Hereafter. 13:27	اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And if Allah should <i>greatly</i> enlarge the provision for His servants, they would rebel in the earth; but He	وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	sends down according to a proper measure as He pleases..... 42:28	
Allah provides,	O ye who believe, eat of the good things We have provided for you, and render thanks to Allah,... 2:173	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٧٣﴾
	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance... 11:7	وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا
	And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will, surely, provide for them a goodly provision 22:59	وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا
spiritual ؀,	... And furnish yourselves with necessary provisions for your journey and surely, the best provision is righteousness..... 2:198	وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ
	Verily, this is Our provision which will never be exhausted. 38:55	إِنَّ هَذَا الرِّزْقَ مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
worldly ؀,	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out.... 2:241	وَالَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ مِنكُمْ وَيَدْرُونَ أَرْوَاجًا ۗ وَصِيَّةً لِّأَرْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ۗ
	And that you seek forgiveness of your Lord, and then turn to Him. He will provide for you a goodly provision until an appointed term... 11:4	وَأَن اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And whatever you have been given is only a temporary provision of this life, but that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord, 42:37</p>	<p>فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
	<p>Or, who is he that will provide for you, if He should withhold His provision?... 67:22</p>	<p>أَمْ مَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Psalms:</p>	<p>See Zabūr:</p>	
<p>Punishment:</p>		
<p>Allah not unjust in ﷻ,</p>	<p>And thy Lord would not destroy the cities unjustly while the people thereof were righteous. 11:118</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah slow to ﷻ,</p>	<p>And if Allah were to punish people for what they do, He would not leave a living creature on the surface of <i>the earth</i>; but He gives them respite until an appointed term;... 35:46</p>	<p>وَلَوْ يَؤُودُ أَخِذُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>averting of ﷻ,</p>	<p>But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; ... 5:40</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
	<p>Why was there no town, which believed so that their belief should have profited them, save the people of Jonah? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, and We</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	gave them provision for a while. 10:99	
by bombs, warfare,	It was but a single blast and lo! they were extinct. 36:30	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ لُحْمَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
double for leaders,	Such can never frustrate <i>God's plans</i> in the land nor have they any friends besides Allah. Punishment will be doubled for them... 11:21	أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضْعِفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۖ
for adultery,	The adulteress and the adulterer—flog each one of them <i>with</i> a hundred stripes... 24:3	الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ
for disorder,	The <i>only</i> reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a great punishment; 5:34	إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
for disbelief,	So each one <i>of them</i> We seized for his sin; of them were those against whom We sent a violent sandstorm, and of them were those whom a roaring blast overtook, and of them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow up, and of them were those whom We drowned. And Allah did not	فَكَرًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	wrong them, but they wronged themselves. 29:41	
for gross impropriety	And such of your women as are guilty of <i>any</i> flagrant impropriety—call to witness four of you against them; and if they bear witness, then confine them to the houses until death overtakes them or Allah opens for them some other way. 4:16	وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ۝
for murder,	... And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and <i>pay</i> bloodmoney to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if <i>the person slain</i> be of a people hostile to you, and <i>he is</i> a believer, then <i>the penalty is only</i> the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then <i>the penalty is</i> bloodmoney to be freeing of a believing slave.... 4:93	وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَأً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَّدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۝
for robbery,	And <i>as for</i> the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment from Allah... 5:39	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۝
for slander,	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them <i>with</i> eighty stripes, and do	وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	not admit their evidence <i>ever after</i> , for it is they that are the transgressors,... 24:5	
in Hereafter,	In that surely is a Sign for him who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day on which all mankind shall be gathered together and that is a day which shall be witnessed <i>by all</i> . 11:104	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ۗ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لِّهِ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
kinds of ۞,	Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by <i>splitting you into</i> sects and make you taste the violence of one another.... 6:66	قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُم بِأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۗ
	And most surely We will make them taste of the lesser punishment before the greater punishment, that they may return <i>to Us with repentance</i> . 32:22	وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
shield against ۞,	And We sent among them a Messenger from among themselves <i>with the Message</i> , 'Serve Allah, you have no god other than Him. Will you not then make <i>Him</i> your shield <i>against all calamities</i> ? 23:33	فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
after warning,	And never did We destroy any township but it had <i>its</i> Warners. 26:209	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Pure:		
Allah purifies,	Hast thou not seen those who hold themselves to be pure? Nay, it is Allah who purifies whomsoever He pleases,.. 4:50	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِاللَّهِ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ
beverage, water,	And He it is Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy, and We send down pure water from the clouds, 25:49	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا لِّبَيْنِ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٥٩﴾
	.... And their Lord will give them to drink a pure beverage. 76:22	وَسَقِّمُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ سَرَّابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾
food,	O ye who believe, eat of the good things We have provided for you,.... 2:173	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ
mates, spouses,	...And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. 2:26	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
righteous believers,	Those whom the angels cause to die while they are pure, they say to them, 'Peace be unto you. Enter Heaven because of what you used to do.' 16:33	الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّوهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ لَا يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ خَلُّوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Purdah: veil,	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts. That is purer for them.... 24:31	قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا أَرْوَاحَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَرْكَى لَهُمْ
	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent	وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبَعُولَتِهِنَّ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty <i>or their embel-lishment</i> save to their husbands, or... 24:32</p>	
<p>Such elderly women as are past the age of marriage—there is no blame on them if they lay aside their <i>outer</i> clothing without displaying their beauty. But to abstain <i>even from that</i> is better for them.... 24:61</p>	<p>وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ شِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ ^ط وَأَنْ يَسْتَخْفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ^ط</p>
<p>O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks <i>from their heads over their faces</i>. That is more likely that they may <i>thus</i> be recognized and not molested..... 33:60</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ^ط ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ^ط</p>

Q		
<p>Qabr: grave,</p>	<p>Nor alike are the living and the dead. Surely, Allah causes him to hear whom He pleases; and thou canst not make those hear who are in the graves. 35:23</p> <p>And never pray thou for any of them that dies, nor stand by his grave; for they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were disobedient. 9:84</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p> <p>وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُم مَّا تَابَدَا ۚ وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَىٰ قَبْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>Qabūl: accept,</p>	<p>Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, and these are they who have gone astray. 3:91</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أزدَادُوا كُفْرًا تَن تَقْبَلُ تَوْبَتَهُمْ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, <i>praying</i>, 'Our Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us; for Thou art the All-Hearing, the All-knowing; 2:128</p>	<p>وَإِذِ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Qadā' Qadr: Allah's will prevails,</p>	<p>Say, 'Nothing shall befall us save that which Allah has ordained for us. He is our Protector. 9:51</p>	<p>قُلْ لَّن يُّصِيبُآ إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا ۗ هُوَ مَوْلَانَا ۚ</p>
	<p>....<i>Such, indeed, was the way of Allah with those who have passed before—</i></p>	<p>سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	and the command of Allah is a decree ordained— 33:39	
	There befalls not any affliction but by the leave of Allah. And whosoever believes in Allah—He guides his heart aright. And Allah knows all things well. 64:12	مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ ط وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝
fixed term,	Say, 'For you is the promise of a day from which you cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can you get ahead <i>of it</i> .' 34:31	قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ۝
	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave, —a decree with a fixed term. 3:146	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُوَجَّلًا ط
	And placed it in a safe resting place, For a known measure <i>of time</i> ? 77:22-23	جَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ۝ إِلَى قَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ۝
free will,	.... Say, 'Allah leaves to go astray whom He wills and !guides to Himself those who turn <i>to Him</i> ; 13:28	قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنْابَ ۝
	.... And had Allah <i>enforced</i> His Will, He could surely have brought them all together to the guidance. So be thou not of those who lack knowledge. 6:36	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ۝
	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the acceptance of Islam</i> ; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow <i>and</i> close, as though he	فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	were mounting up into the skies.... 6:126 We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful. 76:4 See also Destiny:	إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٥﴾
recorded in book,	There befalls not any calamity either in the earth or in your <i>own</i> persons, but it is <i>recorded</i> in a Book before We bring it into Being—surely, that is easy for Allah 57:23	مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
Qādir: powerful,		
Allah has the power to do all,	Do they not realize that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied by their creation, has the power to bring the dead to life? Yea, verily, He has power over all things. 46:34	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْى بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥١﴾
Qiblah:	And We revealed to Moses and his brother, <i>saying</i> , 'Take for your people <i>some</i> houses in <i>the</i> town, and construct your houses so that they face each other and observe Prayer.... 10:88 See also Ka'bah:	وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّآ لِقَوْمِكُمْ مَا يَمْصُرَ بِيَوْمًا ۖ وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ
Qirā'at:	See Recitation:	
Qisās: blood-money,	O ye who believe! <i>equitable</i> retaliation in <i>the</i> matter of the slain is prescribed for you; the free man for the free man, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female.... 2:179	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنثَىٰ بِالْأُنثَىٰ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	See Retaliation:	
Qitāl:	See War:	
Qiyāmah:	See Afterlife:	
Qārūn:	See Corah:	
Quraish:	<i>Thy Lord destroyed the Owners of the Elephant in order to attach the hearts of the Quraish</i> 106:2	لَا يَلْفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۝
Qur'an:		
abrogation refuted,	Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better than that or the like thereof... 2:107	مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسَخْهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا ۗ
	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are <i>firm and decisive</i> in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations... 3:8	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُنْشِئَاتٌ ۗ
	This is a Book, whose verses have been made firm and free from imperfection and then they have been expounded in detail... 11:2	كِتَابٌ أَحْكَمْتُ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فَصَّلْتُ
	'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who can change His words,... 18:28	وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا مَبْدَلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ
and Jinn,	Say, "It has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn listened to the <i>Qur'an</i> and they said: 'Truly, we have heard a wonderful Qur'an, 72:2	قُلْ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides to the truth and to the right path; 46:31</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَالْإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>angels bear witness,</p>	<p>But Allah bears witness by means of <i>the revelation</i> which He has sent down to thee that He has sent it down <i>full</i> of His knowledge, and the angels <i>also</i> bear witness;... 4:167</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُ الْكَاتِبُ</p>
<p>arrangement of ,</p>	<p>And We have divided the Qur'an in parts that thou mayest read it to mankind <i>slowly and</i> at intervals and We have sent it down piecemeal. 17:107</p>	<p>وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مَكَّةٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>and previous scriptures,</p>	<p><i>He has made it</i> a guardian, that it may give warning of a grievous chastisement from Him, and that it may give the believers, who do good works, the glad tidings that they shall have a goodly reward, 18:3</p>	<p>فَيَمَّا لَيْتَنُذِرْ بِآسَافِئِدَافِئِن لَّدُنَّهٗ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
	<p>And before it there was the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy; and this is a Book in the Arabic language, fulfilling <i>previous prophecies</i>....46:13</p>	<p>وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانِ عَرَبِيًّا</p>
	<p>They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَالْإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	to the truth and to the right path; 46:31	
and knowledge,	And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe. 7:53	وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
characteristics of ؎,	And, indeed, We have made the Qur'an easy to remember.... 54:18	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ
	Contained in honoured Books, 80:14	فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾
	Exalted, purified, 80:15	مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
	In the hands of writers, 80:16	بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
	Noble and virtuous. 80:17	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٧﴾
collection protection of ؎,	Surely, upon Us rests its collection and its recital 75:18	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾
	Will they not, then, meditate upon the Qur'an? Had it been from anyone other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much discrepancy. 4:83	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٣﴾
	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. 15:10	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
	And We have guarded it against the intrusion of every rejected Satan. 15:18	وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿١٨﴾
	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'an. 85:22	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
	In a well-guarded tablet. 85:23	فِي تَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

compre- hensible,	In plain and clear Arabic tongue. 26:196	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩٦﴾
	And, indeed, We have made the Qur'an easy to remember... 54:18	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ
	So We have made <i>the Qur'an</i> easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give thereby glad tidings to the righteous, and warn thereby a contentious people. 19:98	فَأَنمَأَيْسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا ﴿١٩٨﴾
disap- pearance of ٢,	And if We pleased, We could certainly take away that which We have revealed to thee and then thou wouldst find no guardian for thyself against Us <i>in the matter</i> , 17:87	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٧﴾
eminence of ٢,	Şād, We cite <i>as proof</i> the Qur'an, <i>which is full of exhortation, that it is Our revealed Word</i> . 38:2	ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿٢﴾
enjoins reflection,	See Reflect:	
excel- lence, perfection of ٢, <i>Ummul- Kitāb,</i>	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. 2:24	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
	This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; <i>it is a guidance for the righteous</i> , 2:3	ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣﴾
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, Bring then a <i>Surah</i> like unto it, and call for help on all you can, apart	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَضَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	from Allah, if you are truthful.' 10:39	
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'then bring ten <i>Surahs</i> like it forged, and call on whom you can apart from Allah, if you are truthful.' 11:14	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِحَشْرِ سُورٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ ۖ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَضَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
	Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.' 17:89	<p>قُلْ لَّيِّنَ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
	<i>This is</i> a Book which We have revealed to thee, full of excellences, that they may reflect over its verses, and that those gifted with understanding may take heed. 38:30	<p>كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا الْيَتِيَّ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
Repeat- edly explains,	And, surely, We have explained in various ways in this Qur'an for <i>the good of</i> mankind all manner of similitudes, but of all things man is most contentious. 18:55	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
from Allah,	And verily this <i>Qur'an</i> is a revelation from the Lord of all the worlds. 26:193	<p>وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾</p>
healing & guidance,	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>disease</i> there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. 10:58	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ نَكْمٌ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۗ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And We <i>gradually</i> reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers; but it only adds to the loss of the wrongdoers. 17:83</p>	<p>وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>objections to ٧,</p>	<p>And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'an revealed to him all at once?' <i>We have revealed it</i> in this manner that We may strengthen thy heart therewith. And We have arranged it in the best form. 25:33</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
	<p>And they do not come to thee with an objection but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent explanation. 25:34</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
	<p>And When it is said to them, 'What <i>think ye</i> of that which your Lord has sent down?' they say, 'They are mere stories of the ancients.' 16:25</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنزِلَ رَبُّكُمْ لَقَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
	<p>Nay, they say, '<i>These are but</i> confused dreams; nay, he has forged it <i>himself</i>; nay, he is but a poet. Let him then bring us a Sign just as the former <i>Prophets</i> were sent <i>with Signs</i>.' 21:6</p>	<p>بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاتٌ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۗ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
	<p>But when the truth came to them they said, 'This is sorcery and we do reject it.' 43:31</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And they say, 'Why has not this Qur'an been sent to some great man of the two towns?' 43:32 See also Challenge:</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقُرَيْبِينَ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>oft-repeated verses,</p>	<p>And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated <i>verses</i>, and the Great Qur'an. 15:88</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>prayer for knowledge</p>	<p>Exalted then is Allah, the True King. And make no haste to recite the Qur'an ere its revelation is completed unto thee, but only say, 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' 20:115</p>	<p>فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ ۗ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>previous teachings,</p>	<p>And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth <i>and</i> fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it. Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their evil desires, <i>turning</i> away from the truth which has come to thee. For each of you We prescribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual Law and a <i>manifest</i> way in <i>secular matters</i>. . . . 5:49</p>	<p>وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَآءُ</p>
<p>prostration verses,</p>	<p>And to Allah submits who-soever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and <i>likewise</i> do their shadows in the mornings and the evenings. 13:16</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّ كَرْهًا وَّ ظِلَالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاَصَالِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>Truly, those, who are near to thy Lord, turn not away with pride from His worship, but they glorify Him and prostrate themselves before Him. 7:207</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾</p>
<p>They fear their Lord above them, and do what they are commanded. 16:51</p>	<p>يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humility in them. 17:110</p>	<p>وَيَخْرُوتُ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَيْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind? But there are many who become deserving of punishment. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can raise him to honour. Verily, Allah does what He pleases. 22:19</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>O ye who believe! bow you down and prostrate yourselves <i>in Prayer</i>, and worship your Lord, and do good deeds that you may prosper. 22:78</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, 'Submit to the Gracious God,' they say, 'And who is the Gracious God? Shall we submit to whatever thou</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَّا سَجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	biddest us?' And it increases their aversion. 25:61	
	'Allah! there is no god but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.' 27:27	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾
	Only those <i>really</i> believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate and celebrate the praises of their Lord, and they are not proud. 32:16	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
	.... And David thought that We had tried him; so he asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell down bowing in worship and turned to <i>Him</i> . 38:25	وَضَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿٢٥﴾
	But if they turn away with disdain, <i>they do it to their own detriment</i> , while those who are with thy Lord glorify Him night and day, and they are never wearied. 41:39	فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
	So prostrate yourselves before Allah and worship <i>Him</i> . 53:63	فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٣﴾
	And when the Qur'an is recited unto them, they do not bow in submission; 84:22	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
	Nay, yield not thou to him, but prostrate thyself and draw near to <i>Allah</i> . 96:20	كَلَّا لَا تَطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿٢٠﴾
recitation of ﴿	And when the Qur'an is recited, give ear to it and keep silence, that you may be shown mercy. 7:205	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected. 16:99</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
	<p>And when thou recitest the Qur'an, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter an invisible veil; 17:46</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
	<p>Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite <i>the Qur'an</i> at dawn. Verily, the recitation of <i>the Qur'an</i> at dawn is <i>especially</i> acceptable to Allah. 17:79</p>	<p>أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
	<p>and recite the Qur'an a good recital. 73:5</p>	<p>وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
	<p>...Recite, then, as much of the Qur'an as is easy <i>for you</i>. He knows that there will be some among you who may be sick, and others who may travel in the land,... 73:21</p>	<p>فَاقْرَأْهُ وَمَا تيسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَهُ أَتَسْكُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضًى ۚ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ</p>
<p>repetition in ٓ,</p>	<p>We have explained <i>the truth</i> in this Qur'an in various ways that they may be admonished, but it only increases them in aversion. 17:42</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ۚ وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>revelation of ٓ,</p>	<p>The month of Ramaḍān is that in which the Qur'an was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. 2:186</p>	<p>شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ وَالْفُرْقَانِ ﴿١٨٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	We have revealed it—the Qur'an in Arabic—that you may understand. 12:3	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾
	And We have divided the Qur'an in parts that thou mayest read it to mankind <i>slowly and</i> at intervals and We have sent it down piecemeal. 17:107	وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
	Surely, We sent it down during the Night of Decree. 97:2	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾
sign of mercy,	.... Verily, in this there is <i>great</i> mercy and a reminder for a people who believe. 29:52	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
true understanding of ٱ	... And none knows its <i>right</i> interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; they say, 'We believe in it; the whole is from our Lord.'—And none take heed except those gifted with understanding 3:8	وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٨﴾
truth, wisdom & balance in ٱ,	Alif Lām Rā. These are the verses of the Book, full of wisdom. 10:2	الرَّ ۗ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
	.... and with Us is a Book that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged. 23:63	وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
	And they do not come to thee with an objection but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent explanation. 25:34	وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Allah is He Who has sent down the Book with truth and <i>also</i> the Balance. 42:18	اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ ط
truth, scientific facts, history,	And by the heaven <i>full</i> of tracks, 51:8	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْجُبُكِ ۝
	So this day We will save thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that thou mayest be a Sign to those <i>who come</i> after thee... 10:93	فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَ آيَةً ط
	And the things of diverse hues that He has created for you in the earth <i>also serve your purpose</i> 16:14	وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ط
	And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, and gave you ears and eyes and hearts, that you might be grateful. 16:79	وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝
	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a closed-up mass</i> , then We opened them out? And We made of water every living thing.. 21:31	أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط
universality of ۞,	Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqān to His servant, that he may be a Warner to <i>all</i> the worlds— 25:2	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ۝
	And verily this <i>Qur'an</i> is a revelation from the Lord of all the worlds. 26:193	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
apathy towards ۞,	And the Messenger will say, 'O my Lord, my people indeed treated this	وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Qur'ān <i>as a thing</i> to be discarded. 25:31	
--	--	--

R		
Rabwah:	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of green valleys and springs of running water. 23:51	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَ أَوْيَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾
	And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on elevated ground.... 2:266	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيتًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا
Rafa':		
exalted, raised, honoured,	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself. 4:159	بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ط
	Remember the time when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die a natural death... 3:56	إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ كَمَا كُنْتُمْ آيَاتِي فِي الْقُرْآنِ بِمَا أَنتَ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي مِن قَبْلُ وَأَتَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا الْحَقُّ أَن رَّعَى إِلَهُكُمْ وَأَن يَكُونَ لَكُم مِّنْهُ حَافِظٌ يَّرْفَعُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنكُمْ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ الْعَذَابَ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
	Some it will bring low, others it will exalt. 56:4	حَافِظَةٌ رَّاْفِعَةٌ ﴿٥٦﴾
	... Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees of rank... 58:12	يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ط
	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires. 7:177	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ ج
	We exalted some of the Prophets over the others	وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ رِبْوًا ﴿٥٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	and to David We gave a Book. 17:56	
	And relate <i>the story</i> of Idrīs as mentioned in the Book. He was <i>a truthful man, and a Prophet. And</i> We exalted him to a lofty station. 19:57-58	وَأَذْكَرٌ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسُ إِتَّهَ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾
	And <i>they will have noble spouses.</i> 56:35	وَأَفْرَاشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
	<i>This light illumines</i> houses with regard to which Allah has ordained that they be exalted and that His name be remembered in them.... 24:37	فِي بُيُوتٍ أَدْنَى اللَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ
	Contained in honoured Books, Exalted , purified, 80:14-15	فِي صُحُفٍ مُكْرَمَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
Raiment:	See Garments:	
Rain: <i>Matr,</i>	So when Our decree came to pass, We turned that town upside down and We rained upon it stones of clay, layer upon layer, 11:83	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَّنصُودٍ ﴿٨٣﴾
	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, 11:53	وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا
Raja':		
return,	And when Moses returned to his people, indignant and grieved, he said, 'Evil is that which you did in my place in my absence.... 7:151	وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِيفًا قَالَ بِسْمَا حَلْقَتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ﴿١٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>... And if he divorces her <i>the third time</i>, then she is not lawful for him thereafter, until she marries another husband; and, if he <i>also</i> divorces her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other,... 2:231</p>	<p>فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۖ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا</p>
	<p>When thy sister walked along and said, 'Shall I direct you to one who will take charge of him?' So We restored thee to thy mother that her eye might be cooled and she might not grieve...20:41</p>	<p>إِذْ تَمْشِي أُنْحَثُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَكْفُلُهُ ۖ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ</p>
	<p>And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. 21:96</p>	<p>وَحَرَّمَ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنْ تُمْرَأَ وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>return to Allah,</p>	<p>Surely, unto thy Lord is the return. 96:9</p>	<p>إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ﴿١﴾</p>
	<p>Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return. 2:157</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابْتَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ لَقَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
	<p>Return to thy Lord, thou well-pleased <i>with Him and</i> He well-pleased with thee. 89:29</p>	<p>ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
	<p>... and <i>Abraham</i> said, I flee unto my Lord; ...29:27</p>	<p>وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ</p>
	<p>And he said, 'I am going to my Lord. He will, surely, guide me.' 37:100</p>	<p>وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
	<p>Flee ye, therefore, unto Allah. Surely, I am a plain Warner unto you from Him. 51:51</p>	<p>فَقْرُؤًا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	To Him shall you all return... 10:5	إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ^ط
	... and then will He cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. 2:29	ثُمَّ يَمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
return to life,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>entreatingly repeatedly</i> , 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Do they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them, <i>and</i> that they never come back to them ? 36:32	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
	And they will not be able to make a will nor will they return to their families. 36:51	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
	Then after that you, surely, must die. Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. 23:16-17	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Raka': Bow down,	And observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakāt</i> , and bow down with those who bow. 2:44	وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
	'O Mary, be obedient to thy Lord and prostrate thyself and worship the <i>One God</i> with those who worship <i>Him</i> . 3:44	يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
Rama- dān:	See Fasting:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Rameses II:</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, ...2:50</p>	<p>وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ</p>
<p>Rank: <i>Darajah,</i> according to deeds,</p>	<p>And for all are degrees of <i>rank</i> according to what they do, and thy Lord is not unmindful of what they do. 6:133</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِعَاقِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>among Prophets,</p>	<p>These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank... 2:254</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ</p>
<p>of men over women,</p>	<p>.... And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but <i>men</i> have a degree of <i>advantage</i> above them....2:229</p>	<p>وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ</p>
<p>of those who strive,</p>	<p>Those who believed and left their homes <i>for the sake of God</i> and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah.....9:20</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْثَرُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ</p>
<p>Ransom: <i>Fidyah,</i></p>	<p>See Atonement:</p>	
<p>Read: <i>Iqra'</i>, proclaim,</p>	<p>Proclaim thou in the name of thy Lord Who created, 96:2</p>	<p>اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾</p>
	<p>Proclaim! And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous; 96:4</p>	<p>اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Rebellion:	See Transgression:	
Recitation: <i>Tilawat,</i>	....And make no haste to recite the Qur'an ere its revelation is completed unto thee, but only say, 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' 20:115 See also Qur'an:	لَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ لَكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١٥﴾
Reckoning: <i>Hisab,</i>		
bestows without	....He said, 'O Mary whence hast thou this?' She replied, 'It is from Allah. ' Surely, Allah gives to whomsoever He pleases without measure. 3:38	قَالَ يَمْرُومُ أَتَىٰ لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
count, accountability,	....Thou art not at all accountable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee. So if thou shouldst drive them away thou wilt be of the unjust. 6:53	مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
	Then, surely, it is for Us to call them to account. 88:27	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾
	A recompense from thy Lord—gift amply sufficient— 78:37 See also Accountability:	جَزَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
Recompense:	See Reward:	
Reconciliation:	And if you fear a breach between them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them... 4:36	
	Surely, <i>all</i> believers are brothers. So make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah that mercy may be shown to you. 49:11	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾
Reflect: ponder, <i>tafakkur</i> ,	Do they not reflect within themselves <i>that</i> Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom and for a fixed term?... 30:9	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَآ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ﴿٩﴾
Refuge: <i>A'ūd</i> ,	See also Allah:	
on earth,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness 4:101	وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْعَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ﴿١٠١﴾
	He replied, 'I shall soon betake myself <i>for refuge</i> to a mountain which will shelter me from the water.' <i>Noah</i> said, 'There is no shelter <i>for anyone</i> this day from the decree of Allah, except for him to whom He shows mercy...' 11:44	قَالَ سَاوِيَ إِلَىٰ جِبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ ﴿٤٤﴾ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ ﴿٤٥﴾
	'And <i>now</i> when you have withdrawn from them and from that which they worship beside Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave;.... 18:17	وَإِذِ اعْتَرَضْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوْا إِلَىٰ الْكُهْفِ ﴿١٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	.... <i>But when the punishment came, they went about in the lands, devising plans to escape it. But was there any place of refuge for them?</i> 50:37	فَتَقَبَّوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
Relatives: <i>Aqrabūn,</i>	They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer.... 2:216	يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالرِّسَالِ ۗ
	And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and <i>show</i> kindness to parents, and to kindred,..... 4:37	وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَبِالْوَالِدِينَ إِحْسَانًا ۚ وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred;..... 16:91	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
	And give to the kinsman his due,.... 17:27	وَأْتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ
Religion:		
Allah judge between,	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection.... 22:18	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصْرِيَّةَ وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ
corruption in ۞,	O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَآكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۗ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	turn <i>men</i> away from the way of Allah.... 9:34	
dissention in ٲ, sects,	<i>As for</i> those who split up their religion and became <i>divided into</i> sects, thou hast no concern at all with them.... 6:160	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَابًا لَسَتْ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرَهُمُ اللَّهُ
essentials of ٲ,	So set thy face to <i>the service of</i> religion with single-minded devotion. <i>And follow</i> the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. 30:31	فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا
	'You worship nothing besides Allah, but <i>mere</i> names that you have named, you and your fathers; Allah has sent down no authority for that. The decision <i>rests</i> with Allah <i>alone</i> . He has commanded that you shall not worship <i>anything</i> , save Him. That is the right religion, but most men know not; 12:41	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
interfaith harmony,	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' But if they turn away, then say, 'Bear witness that we have submitted <i>to God</i> .' 3:65	قُلْ يَا هَلْ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
no compulsion	See Compulsion in Faith:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

in ۞, not a sport, pastime,	Those who took their religion for a pastime and a sport, and whom the life of the world beguiled.' This day, then, shall We forget them.....7:52	الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَعَرَّثَهُمُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا فَأَلْيَوْمَ نَسِيَهُمْ
pre-scribed Islam as the ۞,	Surely, the <i>true</i> religion with Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not disagree but, after knowledge had come to them, out of mutual envy....3:20	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْضٌ بِبَعْضٍ ۗ
	And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. 3:86	وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنَهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
sincerity in ۞,	Say, 'Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah with sincere devotion, 39:12	قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Remem- ber: Allah,	Therefore, remember Me, <i>and</i> I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. 2:153	فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٣﴾
believers enjoined to ۞,	And when you have finished the Prayer, remember Allah, standing and sitting, and lying on your sides.....4:104	فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ
	O ye who believe! remember Allah much; 33:42	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾
	And remember the name of thy Lord morning and evening, 76:26	وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	.... and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest virtue. 29:46	وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ^ط
those who forget to ,	'But whosoever will turn away from My remembrance, his will be a straitened life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall raise him up blind.' 20:125	وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى ^{٢٥}
	And he who turns away from the remembrance of the Gracious God, We appoint for him a satan, who becomes his intimate companion. 43:37	وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ^{٣٧}
Repentance: <i>Taubah,</i>		
Acceptance of ,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy; and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise. 4:18	إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ^ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ^{١٨}
door of always open,	But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; verily, Allah is Most Forgiving and Merciful. 5:40	فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ^{٤٠}
of apostates,	Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, 3:91	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا تَنْ تَقْبَلُ تَوْبَهُمْ ^ج وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ^{٩١}

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>meaning of ۞,</p>	<p>'And seek forgiveness of your Lord; then turn <i>wholly</i> to Him. Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Loving.' 11:91</p>	<p>وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكُمْ وَأُتَوَّابًا إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>Requital: good & evil</p>	<p>Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>Respite: only to fixed time,</p>	<p>And Allah will not grant respite to a soul when its appointed time has come... 63:12</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۗ</p>
<p>opponent of Prophets</p>	<p>And surely, Messengers were mocked at before thee; but I granted respite to those who disbelieved. Then I seized them and how <i>terrible</i> was My punishment! 13:33</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بِرُسُلِنا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُمُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ ۗ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۗ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>to debtors,</p>	<p>And if <i>the debtor</i> be in straitened circumstances, then <i>grant him</i> respite till a time of ease.....2:281</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۗ</p>
<p>to disbelievers,</p>	<p>And let not the disbelievers think that Our granting them respite is good for them; <i>in fact the result</i> of Our granting them respite will only be that they will increase in sin; and they shall have an humiliating punishment. 3:179</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ ۗ أَلَا أَلْمَنُوا لَهُمْ لِيَزَادُوا إِثْمًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

to hypocrites,	Allah will punish their mockery and will let them continue in their transgression, wandering blindly. 2:16	اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدَّهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ يَعْصَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
to mend ways,	The heavens may well-nigh rend asunder from above them; and the angels proclaim the praises of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on earth.... 42:6	تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَنْقَطِرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ لَيُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ
to Satan,	He said, 'Respite me till the day when they will be raised up. 7:15	قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
to wrongdoers,	And <i>remember the time</i> when thy Lord proclaimed that He would surely raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with grievous torment... 7:168	وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيُبَعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْفَيْتَةِ مَنْ يُسَوِّمُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ
Resurrection:		
after death,	What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? 23:116	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾
day of ۞,	Allah is He besides Whom there is none worthy of worship. He will certainly <i>continue to</i> assemble you till the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt... 4:88	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْفَيْتَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ
spiritual ۞,	Only those can accept <i>the truth</i> who listen. And <i>as for</i> the dead, Allah will raise them <i>to life</i> , and then to	إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۗ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Him shall they <i>all</i> be brought back. 6:37	
Retaliation: Qisās	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for <i>other</i> injuries equitable retaliation. And whoso waives the right thereto, it shall be an expiation for his <i>own</i> sins;... 5:46	وَكُنُبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنْ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۗ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۗ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصًا ۖ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ ۗ
Retribution: and Allah,	And <i>remember the time</i> when thy Lord proclaimed that He would surely raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with grievous torment. Surely, thy Lord is Quick in retribution.... 7:168	وَأذْنَا ذَنْ رَبِّكَ لِيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ
and man,	And <i>as for</i> the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment from Allah. 5:39	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَانَا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ
Revelation: and Angels,	Say, 'Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel—for he it is who has caused it to descend on thy heart by the command of Allah, fulfilling that <i>revelation</i> which precedes it, and is a guidance and glad	قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	tidings to the believers. 2:98	
and false claimants,	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you utterly by some punishment and, surely, he who forges a lie shall perish.' 20:62	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيَلْكُمۡ لَآ تَفْتَرُوۡا عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنۡ افْتَرَىٰ ۝۲۰
	And if he had forged <i>and attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيلِ ۝۴۵
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46	لَا حُدْنَآ مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ۝۴۶
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, 69:47	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ۝۴۷
to Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Say, "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.'.... 6:51	قُلْ لَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَايِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَا اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنۡ اَتَّبِعِ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ اِلَيَّ ۚ
	So hold thou fast to that which has been revealed to thee; for thou art on the right path. 43:44	فَاَسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِيْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝۴۴
	Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord revealed to me.... 34:51	قُلْ اِنۡ ضَلَلْتُ فَاِنَّمَا ضَلَلْتُ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ ۚ وَاِنۡ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحٰى اِلَيَّ رَبِّيْ ۙ
to non-Prophets,	And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, 16:69	وَاَوْحٰى رَبُّكَ اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِيْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَّ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَّ مِمَّا يَّعْرِشُوْنَ ۝۶۹

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>'When We revealed to thy mother what was an <i>important</i> revelation, <i>to wit</i>: 20:39</p>	<p>إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿١﴾</p>
	<p>And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; <i>for</i> We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him <i>one</i> of the Messengers. 28:8</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۚ إِنَّا رَأَيْنَاكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
	<p><i>As for</i> those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassuring them</i>: 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the Garden</i> which you were promised ; 41:31</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>to other Prophets,</p>	<p>Surely, We have sent revelation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; 4:164</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ</p>
<p>Revenge: <i>Intaqām,</i> retribution,</p>	<p>So, when they excited Our anger, We took vengeance upon them, and drowned them all. 43:56</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَسَفُونَا انتقمنا منهم فأغرقناهم أجمعين ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
	<p>On the day when We shall seize <i>you</i> with the great seizure, <i>you will know</i> that We will, certainly, exact retribution. 44:17</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۗ إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Reward: Jazā', Ajar,</p>	<p>He who does a good deed shall have a reward better than that; and <i>as for him</i> who does an evil deed—those who do evil deeds shall not be rewarded but <i>according to</i> what they did.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>28:85 Surely, Allah wrongs not <i>any one even so much</i> as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>	
<p>4:41 But whoso does good works, whether male or female, and he <i>or she</i> is a believer, such shall enter heaven, and shall not be wronged even <i>as much as</i> the little hollow in the back of a date-stone.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>	
<p>Ribā:</p>	<p>See Interest:</p>	
<p>Ridwān: Allah's pleasure,</p>	<p>Thereby does Allah guide those who seek His pleasure on the paths of peace, and leads them out of <i>every kind of</i> darkness into light ...</p>	<p>يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ</p>
<p>5:17 That is because they followed that which displeased Allah, and disliked <i>the seeking of</i> His pleasure. So he rendered their works vain.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>	
<p>47:29</p>		

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Ridwān: Bai'atur-</p>	<p>See Ḥudaibiyah:</p>	
<p>Right hand:</p>	<p><i>Call to mind</i> the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader. Then whoso shall be given his book in his right hand—such will read their book <i>eagerly</i> and they will not be wronged a whit.</p> <p>17:72</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُوْتِيَ الْيَقِينَ وَأَنْ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
	<p>... And the <i>entire</i> earth will be under His <i>complete</i> control on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand....</p> <p>39:68</p>	<p>وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p><i>mā malakat...</i></p>	<p>... and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands possess....</p> <p>4:4</p>	<p>فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ</p>
<p>Righteous: <i>Ṣāliḥīn,</i> Allah is friend of</p>	<p>Verily, they will not avail thee aught against Allah. Surely, the wrongdoers are friends, one of another; but Allah is the friend of the righteous.</p> <p>45:20</p>	<p>إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>description of ٱ,</p>	<p>It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask for <i>charity</i>, and for <i>ransoming</i> the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the <i>Zakat</i>; and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and <i>the steadfast</i> in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are <i>truly</i> God-fearing.</p> <p>2:178</p>	<p>لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ ۚ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ ۚ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا ۗ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾</p>
<p>duty of ٱ,</p>	<p>Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. 22:38</p> <p>And those who are righteous are not at all accountable for them, but <i>their duty is</i> to admonish them that they may fear <i>Allah</i>. 6:70</p>	<p>لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤَهَا وَلَكِنَّ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>example of ٱ,</p>	<p>O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female; and We have made you tribes and sub-tribes that you may know one an-</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۗ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>other. Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you... 49:14</p> <p>And Who is better in speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
prayers of ٢,	<p>'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, <i>saying</i>, 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194</p> <p>And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿٣﴾</p> <p>وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
rewarded,	<p>The similitude of the <i>Garden</i> promised to the God-fearing is that through it flow streams; its fruit is everlasting, and <i>so</i> is its shade. That is the reward of those who are righteous; ... 13:36</p> <p><i>Remember</i> the day when We shall gather the righteous before the Gracious <i>God</i> as <i>honoured</i> guests; 19:86</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ أُكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ ۖ وَظِلُّهَا ۚ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p> <p>يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	And <i>as to</i> those who believe and do righteous deeds We shall, surely, remove from them their evils, and We shall, surely, give them the best reward of their works. 29:8	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾
	And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote. 50:32	وَأَزَلَّتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
unrighteous,	Allah said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed <i>a man of</i> unrighteous conduct.... 11:47	قَالَ يُوحَىٰ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them. 66:11	صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا
Rijā' :		
hope, fear,	'What is the matter with you that you hope not for greatness <i>and wisdom</i> from Allah? 71:14	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٤﴾
	Verily, they feared not the reckoning, 78:28	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾
hopes to meet Allah,	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, for him who hopes <i>to meet</i> Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much. 33:22	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
postpone,	And <i>there are</i> others whose case has been postponed pending the decree of Allah. He may punish them or He	وَآخَرُونَ مُرْجُونَ لَأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>may turn to them with compassion. 9:106</p> <p>Thou mayest put aside any of them that thou pleasest, and keep with thyself whom thou pleasest; and if thou desirest <i>to take back</i> any of those whom thou hast put aside, there is no blame on thee...</p> <p>33:52</p>	<p>تُرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُؤَيِّ إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ</p>
River:		
Moses thrown into ٓ,	<p>And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; ...</p> <p>28:8</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ</p>
on earth,	<p>Or, Who made the earth a place of rest, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm mountains, ... 27:62</p>	<p>أَمْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَابِي ۚ</p>
of Paradise,	<p>It is these whose reward is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide; ... 3:137</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ</p>
Rod: ' <i>Aṣā</i>	<p>So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. ... 7:108</p> <p>And, We revealed to Moses, when his people asked of him for water, <i>saying</i>, 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and from it there gushed forth twelve springs; 7:161</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p> <p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمَهُ أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۗ فَانبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَا عَشَرَ عَيْنًا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Then We revealed to Moses: 'Strike the sea with thy rod.' Thereupon it parted and every part looked like a huge mound. 26:64	فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾
Romans:	The Romans have been defeated. 30:3	عَلِبَتِ الرَّومُ ﴿٣٠﴾
Rope: <i>Habl,</i>	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; ... 3:104 Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. 111:6	وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ﴿١١١﴾
Rows: <i>Şaf,</i>	Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His cause arrayed in <i>solid</i> ranks, as though they were a <i>strong</i> structure cemented with <i>molten</i> lead. 61:5 And thy Lord comes, <i>attended</i> by the angels, rank on rank; 89:23	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُيُوتٌ مَّرصُومَةٌ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٣﴾
Rūḥ:	See Soul:	
Rūḥul-Amīn:	The Spirit, faithful to the trust, has descended with it 26:194	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٤﴾
Rūḥul-Qudus:	Say, The Spirit of holiness has brought it down from thy Lord with truth, that He may strengthen <i>in their faith</i> those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings for Muslims. 16:103 When Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favour upon thee and upon thy mother; when I strengthened thee with the Spirit of holiness 5:111	قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ادْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدتُّكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ﴿١١١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Rumours: O ye who believe! if an unrighteous person brings you any news, investigate it fully, lest you harm a people in ignorance, and then you repent of what you did. 49:7</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
--	--

S		
Sā'ah: the Hour,	See Allah: knowledge of the hour,	
Sā'ibah:	See Bahīrah:	
Saba': Queen Sheba,	'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every <i>necessary</i> thing and she has a mighty throne; 27:24	إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
land of ٢,	There was, indeed, a Sign for Saba' in their homeland—and two gardens, <i>one</i> on the right hand and <i>one</i> on the left; and <i>We said to them</i> , 'Eat of the provision of your Lord and give thanks to Him. <i>Your town is a beautiful town...</i> 34:16	لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَيْنِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ كُلُّوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۚ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
Sabaeans:	'I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Satan has made their works look beautiful to them, and has thus hindered them from the <i>right</i> way, so that they are not rightly guided 27:25	وَجَدْتُهُمْ قَوْمًا يَسْبُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَرَبِّينَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Sabbath: <i>As-Sabt,</i>	And surely, you have known <i>the end</i> of those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, 'Be ye apes, despised.' 2:66	وَلَقَدْ عَلَّمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
Sabian: <i>Šābī,</i>	Surely, those who believe and the Jews and the Christians and the Sabians— whichever <i>party from</i>	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَى وَالصَّبِيَّانَ مِنْ أَمَنِ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلُوا صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qurān

	among these truly believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, shall have their reward with their Lord, ... 2:63 See also Sabaeans:	
Ṣabr:	See Patience: Moral Traits:	
Sacrifice:		
of Ishmael,	And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice.... 37:103	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُا اِنِّي اَرَى فِي الۡاٰمَانِ اِنِّي اَذۡبَحُكَ
of wealth,	And spend out of that which We have given you before death comes upon one of you... 63:11	وَاَنْفِقُوۡا مِنْۢ مَا رَزَقۡنٰكُمْ مِنْۢ قَبۡلِ اَنْ يَّآتِيَۤا اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوۡتَ
a universal practice,	And for every people We appointed rites of Sacrifice, that they might mention the name of Allah.... 22:35	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلۡنَا مَنۡسَكًا لِّيَذۡكُرُوۡا اِسۡمَ اللّٰهِ
animal ۞,	And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have appointed for you the sacrificial camels.... 22:37	وَالۡبُدۡنَ جَعَلۡنَهَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ شَعَائِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا حَبِۡرٌ
Ṣadāqat:	See Alms:	
Ṣafā wal Marwah:	Surely, Aṣ-Ṣafā and Al-Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, therefore, no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umrah, to go around the two.... 2:159	اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمُرۡوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللّٰهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ يَّطۡوِفَ بِهَمَا
Saint: worship ,	Those, whom they call on, <i>themselves</i> seek nearness to their Lord—even those of	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ يَبۡتَغُوۡنَ اِلَى رَبِّهُمُ النَّوۡسِيۡلَةَ اِنَّهُمۡ اَقۡرَبُ وَيُرۡجَوۡنَ رَحۡمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُوۡنَ عَذَابَهُ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>them who are nearest—and hope for His mercy, and fear His punishment..... 17:58</p>	
Salām:		
greetings of ٱ,	<p>And those, who feared their Lord, will be conducted to Heaven in groups until when they arrive there, its gates will be opened and its Keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you! ... 39:74</p>	<p>وَسَيُقَٔذِذِينَ اتَّقَوۡا رَّبَّهُمۡ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۙ حَتّٰى اِذَا جَاۤءُوۡهَا وُفِّتَحَتْ اَبۡوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُم خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيۡكُمْ</p>
	<p>And the <i>true</i> servants of the Gracious <i>God</i> are those who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they <i>avoid them gracefully</i> by saying, 'Peace!' 25:64</p>	<p>وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيۡنَ يَمۡشُوۡنَ عَلٰى الْاَرۡضِ هَوۡنًا وَاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوۡنَ قَالُوۡا سَلَامًا ۙ</p>
peace,	<p>And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. 10:26</p>	<p>وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوۡا اِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ ۙ وَيَهۡدِيۡ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيۡمٍ ۙ</p>
	<p>We have, indeed, brought thee a great Sign from thy Lord; and peace shall be on him who follows the guidance; 20:48</p>	<p>قَدۡ جِئۡنَكَ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ ۙ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مَنۡ اَتٰۤىعَ الْهُدٰى ۙ</p>
Salāt:	<p>See also Ka'bah: Worship:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>ablution for ﷻ,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your <i>wet</i> hands over your heads, and <i>wash</i> your feet to the ankles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves <i>by bathing</i>. And if you are ill or <i>you are</i> on a journey <i>while unclean</i>, or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty but He desires to purify you... 5:7</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لُمَسَّتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ</p>
<p>Allah listens to ﷻ,</p>	<p>And He accepts <i>the prayers</i> of those who believe and do good works, and gives them more <i>than their due reward</i>, out of His grace; ....42:27</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ</p>
<p>believers offer ﷻ,</p>	<p>Say, 'My Lord has enjoined justice. And fix your attention aright at every <i>time</i> and place of worship and call upon Him, making yourselves sincere towards Him in religion....7:30</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ</p>
<p>during journey, war,</p>	<p>And when you journey in the land, it shall be no blame on you if you shorten the Prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve will cause you trouble.... 4:102</p>	<p>وَإِذَا صَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	And when thou art among them, and leadest the Prayer for them, let a party of them stand with thee and let them take their arms. And when they have performed their prostrations, let them go to your rear, and let another party, who have not yet prayed, come forward and pray with thee,...4:103	وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ
enjoined ,	And observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakāt</i> , and bow down with those who bow. 2:44	وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ④
	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; ....2:154	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ⑤
Friday ٢,	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off <i>all</i> business. ....62:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ⑥
prohibitions of ٣,	O ye who believe! go not near Prayer when you are not in <i>full</i> possession of your senses, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are unclean, except when you are travelling along a way, until you have bathed... 4:44	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِ سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا ⑦
rewards of offering ٤,	Successful indeed are the believers, Who are humble in their Prayers, 23:2-3	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑧ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خاشِعُونَ ⑨

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>timing of ٣,</p>	<p>Bear patiently then what they say, and glorify thy Lord with His praise before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify <i>Him</i> in the hours of the night and <i>all</i> parts of the day, 20:131</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ أَنَايِ الْأَيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ</p>
<p>restrains from evil,</p>	<p>Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i>.... 29:46</p>	<p>أَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۖ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ</p>
<p><i>tahajjud</i>,</p>	<p>And during <i>a part</i> of the night wake up for <i>its recitation</i>—a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَن يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>who forbids offering,</p>	<p>And when the Servant of Allah stands up praying to Him, they crowd upon him, well-nigh stifling him <i>to death</i>. 72:20</p>	<p>وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>who neglect their ٣,</p>	<p>The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He will punish them for their deception. And when they stand up for Prayer, they stand up lazily <i>and</i> to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but little. 4:143</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَىٰ يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Then there came after them an evil generation who neglected Prayer, and followed their evil desires. So they will meet destruction, 19:60	فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَدْوِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ عَذَابًا ۝
Holy Prophet ^{sa} 's Vision of leading other Prophets in prayer.	... And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'an..... 17:61	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرِّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْتَكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۝
Sāliḥ ^{as} :		
and story of <i>Thamūd</i> ,	And to <i>the tribe of</i> Thamūd We sent their brother Ṣāliḥ. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. He raised you up from the earth and settled <i>you</i> therein. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn to Him wholly. Verily, my Lord is nigh, <i>and answers prayers.</i> ' 11:62	وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۝ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۝ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ۝
Salsabīl :	And therein will they be given to drink a cup tempered with ginger, 76:18 <i>From a spring named Salsabil. 76:19</i>	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَجْجِيًّا ۝ عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ۝
Salva-tion :		
and Jews, Christians	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. ... 2:112	وَقَالُوا لَنْ نَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرِيًّا ۝ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

cannot be purchased	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, nor friendship, nor intercession, ... 2:255	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ط
for righteous,	It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:6	أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٥
Holy Prophet ^{sa} & ﷺ,	Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins.... 3:32	قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ط
Islam, other religions	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection.... 22:18	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصْرِيَّةَ وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط
pre-requisites of ﷺ,	And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was revealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Hereafter. It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:5-6	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۗ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٥
Salwā:	See Manna: (& Salwā)	
Sāmiri:	<i>God</i> said, 'We have tried thy people in thy absence, and the Sāmiri has led them astray.' 20:86	قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ٥

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Sanam: Idol,</p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city <i>a city of</i> peace, and preserve me and my children from worshipping idols, 14:36</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ أَمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Sandhills:</p>	<p>See Ahqāf:</p>	
<p>Satan: arrogance of ٧,</p>	<p>See also Iblīs: And <i>call to mind</i> when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted. But Iblīs <i>did not</i>. He said, 'Shall I submit to one whom Thou hast created of clay?' 17:62</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ قَالَ ءَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن ۖ طِينًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>creates hatred,</p>	<p>Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer. ....5:92</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>curse of Allah on ٧,</p>	<p>God said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely, thou art rejected; And, surely, on thee shall be My curse till the Day of Judgment.' 38:78-79</p>	<p>قَالَ فَاحْرَجْ مِنْهَا قَائِلَةً رَجِيمًا ﴿٧٨﴾ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>destined to hell,</p>	<p>And, surely, Hell is the promised place for them all. 15:44</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>enemy of man,</p>	<p>O ye who believe, come into submission all of you and follow not the footsteps of Satan; surely, he is your open enemy. 2:209</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾</p>
<p>leaders, giants,</p>	<p>And the giants, all <i>sorts of</i> architects <i>and</i> builders, and</p>	<p>وَالشَّيْطَانِ كُلِّ بَنَاءٍ وَعَوَاصٍ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ وَأَخْرَجْنَا مَقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٢٠٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	divers, And others bound in fetters. 38:38-39	
leads astray, tempts,	He enjoins upon you only what is evil and what is foul, and that you say of Allah what you do not know. 2:170	إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
misleads,	And assuredly I will lead them astray and assuredly I will arouse in them vain desires, and assuredly I will incite them and they will cut the ears of cattle; and assuredly I will incite them and they will alter Allah's creation.' 4:120	وَلَا ضَلَالَةَ لَهُمْ وَلَا مَنِيَّةَ لَهُمْ وَلَا مَرْتَبَةَ لَهُمْ فَلْيَبْتَئِكُنَّ إِذْ أَنْ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْتَبَةَ لَهُمْ فَلْيَعْيِرْنَ حَاقَ اللَّهُ ط
no power over pious, believers,	And he had no power over them, but <i>it was so</i> that We might distinguish those who believed in the Hereafter from those who were in doubt about it.... 34:22	وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لَنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُوْفِي مَنْ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ ط
seek Allah's refuge,	And if an evil suggestion from Satan assails thee, then seek refuge in Allah; 7:201	وَأَمَّا يَنْزِعَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ط
	And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected. 16:99	فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٩﴾
tempts through human weaknesses,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty.... 2:269	الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ط
the rejected, abased,	<i>God</i> said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely, thou art rejected; 38:78	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Qur'an protected,</p>	<p>And We have guarded it against <i>the intrusion of every rejected Satan. 15:18</i></p>	<p>وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>and Prophets,</p>	<p>Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before thee, but when he sought <i>to attain his object</i>, Satan put <i>obstacles in the way of what he sought after</i>. But Allah removes <i>the obstacles</i> that are placed by Satan....22:53</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Saul:</p>	<p>See Gideon:</p>	
<p>Scandal-Mongering:</p>	<p>Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement, 24:24</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَمْؤُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغُفْلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Science:</p>		
<p>animal life,</p>	<p>And the cattle too He has created; you find in them warmth and <i>other uses</i>; and of <i>the flesh of some of them</i> you eat. 16:6</p>	<p>وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
	<p>And in them there is ornament <i>and dignity</i> for you when you bring <i>them</i> home in the evening and when you drive <i>them</i> forth to pasture in the morning. 16:7</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
	<p>And they carry your loads to a land which you could not reach except with great hardship to yourselves. Surely, your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful. 16:8</p>	<p>وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَمْ تَكُونُوا بِلُغْيِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ﴿٨﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as a source of beauty</i>. And He will create what you do not yet know. 16:9</p>	<p>وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً ۗ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>climate, wind, rain,</p>	<p>Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds pressed into service between the heaven and the earth—are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. 2:165</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاجْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾</p>
<p>created from water,</p>	<p>... And We made of water every living thing. 21:31</p> <p>And Allah has created every animal from water....24:46</p> <p>And He it is Who has created man from water, ...25:55</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا</p>
<p>creation in pairs,</p>	<p>Holy is He Who created all things in pairs, of what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they know not. 36:37</p>	<p>سَبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>day and night,</p>	<p>In the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of the night and the day there are indeed Signs for men of understanding; 3:191</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩١﴾</p>
<p>diversity in nature,</p>	<p>And the things of diverse hues that He has created for you in the earth <i>also serve your purpose</i> . Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who take heed. 16:14</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَرَأْنَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانَهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Embryology, life on earth</p>	<p>O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, <i>then consider</i> that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We make <i>Our power</i> manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then <i>We rear you</i> that you may attain to your <i>age of full strength</i>. And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the normal course</i>, and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the result</i> that they know nothing after <i>having had</i> knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَتُقَرَّرُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ آجِلٍ مُّسَيِّئًا ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِنَبْلُوَكُمْ أَشَدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مَن بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَىٰ الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِن كُلِّ رَوْحٍ بِهِيجٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	grows every kind of beautiful vegetation. 22:6 See also Biology: Clot:	
enjoined inquiry,	Say, 'Ponder over what is <i>happening</i> in the heavens and the earth.' But Signs and warnings avail not a people who will not believe. 10:102	قُلْ أَنْظَرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْجِبُ الْآيَاتِ وَالنَّذِيرِ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
	And of everything have We created pairs that you may reflect. 51:50	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
expanding universe,	And We have built the heaven with <i>Our own</i> hands, and, verily, We have vast powers. 51:48	وَالسَّمَاءَ بَيْنَهُمَا يَدَيْهِ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
interplanetary creations,	To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and whatsoever is between them, and whatsoever is beneath the moist sub-soil. 20:7	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ﴿٧﴾
Mountains,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided. 21:32	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
	Have We not made the earth as a bed, 78:7	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٧﴾
	And the mountains as pegs? 78:8	وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٨﴾
origin, creation,	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up mass, then We opened them out? ... 21:31	أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ط

Message of the Holy Qurān

plurality of earths,	Allah is He Who created seven heavens, and of the earth the like thereof.. 65:13	اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۗ
proportions, measure	... and He has created everything, and has determined its <i>proper</i> measure. 25:3	وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ۝
solar System, orbits,	And the sun is moving on to its determined goal. That is the decree of the Almighty, the All- Knowing God. 36:39	وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ۗ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝
	And for the moon We have appointed stages, till it becomes again like an old dry twig of a palm-tree. 36:40	وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۝
	It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. 36:41	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝
conquest of earth, space,	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break <i>through them</i> . But you cannot break through save with authority. 55:34	يُمَحِّسِرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْقُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانقُذُوا ۗ لَا تَنْقُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ۝
upper atmosphere,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. 21:33	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ۝
<u>Scriptures:</u> <i>Ṣuḥuf</i> ,	This , indeed, is <i>what is taught</i> in the former Scriptures— The Scriptures of Abraham and Moses. 87:19-20	إِنَّ هٰذَآ آيَةُ الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ۗ صُّحُفِ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Scrolls:</p>	<p>'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls <i>by a scribe.</i>' ...21:105</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكِتَابِ ط</p>
<p>Sea: body of water, <i>Bahr,</i></p>	<p>He has made the two bodies of water flow. They will <i>one day</i> meet; Between them there is <i>at present</i> a barrier; they cannot encroach one upon the other. 55:20-21</p>	<p>مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ۝ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ۝</p>
<p>barrier between ,</p>	<p>And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable <i>and</i> sweet, and that salt <i>and</i> bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an insurmountable partition. 25:54</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ۝</p>
<p>parted for Moses,</p>	<p>And <i>remember also the time</i> when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51</p>	<p>وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝</p>
<p>provides provi- sions,</p>	<p>And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as ornaments. And thou seest the ships ploughing through it, <i>that you may</i> journey thereby and that you may seek of His bounty <i>in other ways</i> and that you may be grateful. 16:15</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاحِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

ships sail on ,	And His are the lofty ships reared aloft on the sea like mountains. 55:25	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۝
Seal: <i>Khātam,</i>	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets ... 33:41	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۝
	They will be given to drink of a pure beverage, sealed. The sealing of it will be <i>with</i> musk— ... 83:26-27	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيقٍ مَّحْمُومٍ ۝ خَتَمَهُ مِسْكٌ ۝
	This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned 36:66	الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝
	Hast thou considered <i>the case of</i> him who has taken his <i>own</i> low desire for his god, and whom Allah has adjudged <i>as having gone</i> astray on the basis of <i>His perfect</i> knowledge, and whose ears and whose heart He has sealed up, and on whose eyes He has put a covering. Who, then, will guide him after Allah <i>has so decreed concerning him?</i> 45:24	أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً ۖ فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ اللَّهِ ۝
<i>taba'a,</i>	So, for their breaking their covenant, and their denial of the Signs of Allah, and their seeking to slay the Prophets unjustly, and their saying: 'Our hearts are wrapped up in covers,'—nay, but Allah has sealed them because of their	فَمَا تَنْفَضِهِمْ مِّثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۖ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	disbelief, so they believe not but little- 4:156	
Secret Meet-ings:	See Najwā:	
Sects:	<i>As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160</i>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيْعًا لَّسَتْ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
Seduce:	O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness.... 7:28	<p>يٰۤاٰدَمُ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكَ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَا اٰخْرَجَ اٰبَوٰيكَم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِهِمَا ۗ اِنَّهٗ</p>
Seir:	See Pārān:	
Self: <i>Nafs,</i>	'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy.... 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs:	<p>وَمَا اَبْرِيْ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَآمٰرَةٌۭ بِالسُّوْءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۗ</p>
Serpent: <i>Ḥayyah, Jānn, Thu' bān,</i>	So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible.... 7:108	<p>فَاَلْقٰٓى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ تُعْبٰٓانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
Servant: of God,	And the <i>true</i> servants of the Gracious <i>God</i> are those who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they <i>avoid them gracefully</i> by saying, 'Peace!' 25:64	<p>وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلٰى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّاِذَا خٰطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	So enter thou among My chosen servants, 89:30	فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٣٠﴾
Holy Prophet ^{sa} , 'Abdul-lāh,	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, 2:24	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ
	And when the Servant of Allah stands up praying to Him, they crowd upon him, well-nigh stifling him <i>to death.</i> 72:20	وَإِنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾
Seven: or Seventy:	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish <i>it—were ink</i> , the words of Allah would not be exhausted.... 31:28	وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ ۗ
Seven oft-repeated verses:	And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated <i>verses</i> , and the Great Qur'an. 15:88	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾
Sharī'at:	O ye who believe! ask not about things which, if revealed to you, would cause you trouble, though if you ask about them while the Qur'an is being sent down they will be revealed to you. Allah has left them out <i>on purpose</i> ... 5:102	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنَ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تَبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ تَسْوُكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنزَّلَ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ ۗ
Shī'ah:	See Sects: Party:	
Ship:	See Sea:	
Shirk: associat-	And <i>call to mind</i> when We assigned to Abraham the site of the House <i>and said</i> , 'Associate not anything	وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

ing partners with Allah,	with Me and keep My house clean 22:27	
Allah cannot be questioned but false gods will be,	He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned. 21:24	لَا يُسْئَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْئَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
disobey parents in case of ,	And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents; but if they contend with thee to make thee associate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not.. 29:9	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ط
disorder in universe if gods besides Allah,	If there had been in <i>the heavens and the earth</i> other gods beside Allah, then surely both would have gone to ruin.... 21:23	لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ؕ
false gods do not create, are dead,	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. They are dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. 16:21-22	وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ط أَمْ أَوْتُوا غَيْرَ أَحْيَاءٍ ؕ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
false gods cannot help, harm you,	Say, 'Will you worship beside Allah that which has no power to do you harm or good?'... 5:77	قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>is a grievous wrong,</p>	<p>And <i>call to mind</i> when Luqmān said to his son while he admonished him, 'O my dear son! associate not partners with Allah. Surely, associating partners <i>with Allah</i> is a grievous wrong. 31:14</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَبْنَى لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ أَكْظَمُ عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>justification for ٢,</p>	<p>Remember, it is to Allah <i>alone</i> that sincere obedience is due. And those who take as protectors others beside Him, <i>say</i>, 'We serve them only that they may bring us near to Allah in station.' Surely, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ.... 39:4</p>	<p>أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ</p>
<p>negation of ٢,</p>	<p>Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>no forgiveness for ٢,</p>	<p>Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. 4:49</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>people turn to ٢, when affliction befalls,</p>	<p>And whatever blessing you have, it is from Allah. And when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry <i>for help</i>; 16:54</p>	<p>وَمَا يَكُفِّرُكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ تُمْ إِذَا مَسَّكُمْ الضَّرَفَالِيَهُ تَجْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>pray not for idolaters</p>	<p>It does not behove the Prophet and those who believe that they should ask of Allah forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the companions of Hell. 9:113</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أَوْلَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>those engaged in do not prosper,</p>	<p>And he, who calls on another god along with Allah, for which he has no proof, shall have to render an account to his Lord. Certainly, the disbelievers do not prosper. 23:118</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>woe to the idolaters,</p>	<p>Say, 'I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that your God is One God; so go ye straight to Him <i>without deviating</i>, and ask forgiveness of Him.' And woe to the idolaters, 41:7</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Shu'aib^{as}: message of ,</p>	<p>And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. A clear Sign has indeed come to you from your Lord. So give full measure and full weight and diminish not unto people their things and create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order....7:86</p>	<p>وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

people of ؁, punished	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground; 7:92	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
rejected by people,	Those who accused Shu'aib of lying became as if they had never dwelt therein. Those, who accused Shu'aib of lying—It was they who were the losers. 7:93	الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾
Shūrā:	See Consultation:	
Signs:		
advent of Prophets,	Shall We then take away the Reminder from you, leaving you <i>without guidance</i> because you are an extravagant people? And how many a Prophet did We send among the earlier peoples! 43:6-7	أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ﴿٦﴾ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧﴾
and true believers,	They only are the <i>true</i> believers whose hearts tremble when <i>the name of Allah</i> is mentioned, and when His Signs are recited to them they increase their faith, and who put their trust in their Lord, 8:3	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ آيَاتُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣﴾
barter not Allah's ؁,	And surely among the People of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They barter not the Signs of Allah for a paltry price. It is these who	وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	shall have their reward with their Lord.... 3:200	
heavenly appearance of ٢,	He it is Who shows you His Signs and sends down provision for you from heaven; but none pays heed save he who turns <i>to Allah</i> . 40:14	هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّل لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٤﴾
meaning of Āyah,	And when We bring one Sign in place of another—and Allah knows best <i>the object of</i> what He reveals—they say, 'Thou art but a fabricator.' Nay, but most of them know not. 16:102	وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزَّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّ مَا آنتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
Messengers bring ٢,	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; .. 2:130	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ
of creation	Verily, in the heavens and the earth are Signs for those who believe. 45:4	إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤﴾
	And in your own creation and <i>in</i> that of all the creatures which He spreads <i>in the earth</i> are Signs for a people who possess firm faith. 45:5	وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبْدئُ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥﴾
of Qur'an,	Nay, it is <i>a collection of</i> clear Signs in the hearts of those who are given knowledge. And none but the wrongdoers deny Our Signs. 29:50	بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْحِكْمَةَ وَمَا يُجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
rejecters of ٢,	And <i>as to</i> those who strive to frustrate <i>the purpose of</i> Our Signs, it is they who	وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُجْرِبِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	will be brought to face punishment. 34:39	
Silver: <i>Fidḍah,</i>	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops.... 3:15	رُئِينَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ
Similitudes:	See Parable of:	
Sin: <i>Dhanb,</i> avoid ۞,	Those who shun the grave sins and <i>all</i> indecencies except minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness.... 53:33	الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۗ
consequences of ۞,	It shall not be according to your desires, nor according to the desires of the People of the Book. Whoso does evil shall be requited for it; and 'he shall find for himself no friend or helper besides Allah. 4:124	لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِيَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ۗ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا يُحَدِّثْهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝
definition of ۞,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. But he who is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor exceeding the limit, it shall be no sin for him.... 2:174	الْمَاحْرَمَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالذَّمَّ وَالْحَمَّ الْخَنِزِيرِ وَمَا أَهَلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمَنْ أَضْطَرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

false accusation of ٱ,	And whoso commits a fault or a sin, then throws <i>the blame</i> thereof on an innocent person, certainly bears <i>the burden of calumny</i> and a manifest sin. 4:113	وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٣﴾
Forgiveness of ٱ,	And they uttered not a word except that they said, 'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our conduct, and make firm our steps and help us against the disbelieving people 3:148 . See also Forgiveness:	وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
grave, manifest ٱ, kabā'ir,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you. Surely, the slaying of them is a grievous sin. 17:32	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٢﴾
	And give to the orphans their property and exchange not the bad for the good, and devour not their property <i>by mixing it</i> with your own. Surely, it is a great sin. 4:3	وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْضَلِيلِ ۗ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣﴾
	And those, who malign believing men and believing women for what they have not earned, shall bear <i>the guilt of a calumny</i> and a manifest sin. 33:59	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٩﴾
man accountable for his ٱ,	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself.... 4:80	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

man created without ۞	Surely, We have created man in the best make; 95:5	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝
no forgiveness for Shirk,	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases... 4:49	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ
open & secret ۞,	And eschew open sins as well as secret ones. Surely, those who earn sin will be rewarded for that which they have earned. 6:121	وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْرَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
punishment of ۞,	And <i>as for</i> those who do evil deeds, the punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. <i>And they shall look</i> as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. 10:28	وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161	مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
redemption of ۞,	If you keep away from the more grievous of the things which are forbidden you, We will remove from you your <i>minor</i> evils and admit	إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهَا كَرِيمًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>you to a place of great honour. 4:32</p> <p>And observe Prayer at the two ends of the day, and in some hours of the night. Surely, good works drive away the evil ones....11:115</p>	<p>وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَرُكُفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ ۚ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكْرِي لِلذَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>safety from ۞,</p>	<p>... Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i>.. 29:46</p>	<p>إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ</p>
<p>Sinai: Mount,</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when We took a covenant from you and raised high above you the Mount, 2:64</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ ۖ</p>
<p>Skin:</p>	<p>Those who disbelieve in Our Signs, We shall soon cause them to enter Fire. As often as their skins are burnt up, We shall give them in exchange other skins that they may continue to taste the punishment...4:57</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ سَوَفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا ۖ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۗ</p>
<p>Slander:</p>	<p>And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them <i>with</i> eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence <i>ever after</i>, 24:5</p> <p>Woe to every back-biter, slanderer, 104:2</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا ۗ</p> <p>وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿٢﴾</p>
	<p>And his wife, <i>too</i>, bearer of slander, 111:5</p>	<p>وَأَمْرَاتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ﴿٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	See also Calumny: Sin: Blasphemy:	
Slavery: abolition of ٢,	And when you meet <i>in regular battle</i> those who disbelieve, smite <i>their</i> necks; and, when <i>you have overcome them</i> , by causing great slaughter among them, bind fast the fetters—then afterwards either <i>release them as a favour</i> or <i>by taking ransom</i> —until the war lays down its burdens... 47:5	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ۙ فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضْرِبُوْا رِقَابَهُمْ حَتّٰى اَخْتَضُّوْهُم فَشُدُّوْا الْوَتَاقَ ۗ فَاِمَّا مَتًّاۢ بَعْدَ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى تَصْعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۗ
condemnation of ٢,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. <i>If you take captives except in regular fighting</i> you will be regarded as desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires <i>for you</i> the Hereafter... 8:68	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُشْتَرَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ تُرْيِدُوْنَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۗ
marriage in ٢,	And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; <i>even</i> a believing bond-woman is better than an idolatress, although she may please you. And give not <i>believing women</i> in marriage to idolaters until they believe; <i>even</i> a believing slave is better than an idolater, although he may please you... 2:222	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا وَلَا اُمَّةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ۗ وَاعْبُدُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ مَنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Sleep: <i>Naum,</i></p>	<p>And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and <i>Who has made</i> sleep for rest, and <i>He</i> has made the day to rise up <i>and work.</i> 25:48</p> <p>Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those <i>also</i> that are not <i>yet</i> dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends <i>back</i> the others till an appointed term... 39:43</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾</p> <p>اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فِيمَا ضَلَّتْ وَرَأَتْ قُضِيَ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتُ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّءٍ ۗ</p>
<p>Solar System:</p>	<p>It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. 36:41</p>	<p>لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
	<p>Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up <i>mass</i>, then We opened them out? And We made of water every living thing... 21:31</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۗ</p>
	<p>Who has created seven heavens in harmony. No incongruity canst thou see in the creation of the Gracious <i>God</i>. Then look again. Seest thou any flaw? 67:4 See also Science:</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِن تَفْوُتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۗ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Solomon: <i>Sulaimān</i>^{as}</p>		
<p><i>bismillāh</i>,</p>	<p>It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful; 27:31</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>given wisdom and knowledge,</p>	<p>We gave Solomon the <i>right</i> understanding of <i>the matter</i> and to each of them We gave wisdom and knowledge.... 21:80</p>	<p>فَقَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُمْ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ</p>
<p>taught language of birds,</p>	<p>And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, ... 27:17</p>	<p>وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِّمْنَا مِطْقَ الطَّيْرِ</p>
<p>Son of...: Allah,</p>	<p>And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah,' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them... 9:30</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عِزْرَ بْنَ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحَ بْنَ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ</p>
<p>Mary,</p>	<p>O People of the Book! exceed not the limits in your religion, and say not of Allah anything but the truth. Verily, the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was only a Messenger of Allah, and <i>a fulfilment of</i> His Word which He sent down to Mary, and a mercy</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ الَّتِي نَزَّلْنَا بِرُوحِ مَنَّا ۗ فَآمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةً ۗ انْتَهَوْا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۗ سُبْحَانَ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and say not ' <i>They are three.</i> ' Desist, <i>it will be better</i> for you. Verily, Allah is the only One God. Holy is He, far above having a <i>son</i> ... 4:172	
my mother,	... <i>Aaron</i> said, 'Son of my mother, the people indeed deemed me weak, and were about to kill me. Therefore make not the enemies rejoice over my <i>misfortune</i> and place me not with the unjust people.' 7:151	قَالَ ابْنُ أُمِّرَانَ الْقَوْمِ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَكَادُوا يَتْلُونِي ۗ فَلَا تُشْعَبِي الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
<i>Ibnus-Sabīl</i> , wayfarer,	And know that whatever you take as spoils <i>in war</i> , a fifth thereof is for Allah and for the Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, ... 8:42	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ
Sonship of God:	See Trinity:	
Soul: <i>Rūh</i> , spirit,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. 2:49	وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, <i>saying</i> , 'Warn <i>people</i> that there is no god but I, so	يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	take Me <i>alone</i> for your Protector.' 16:3 And they ask thee concerning the soul. Say, 'The soul has been <i>created</i> by the command of my Lord; and of the knowledge <i>thereof</i> you have been given but a little. 17:86 See also Rūḥul-Qudus:	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ ۗ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝
Allah breathes ۞,	'So when I have fashioned him <i>in perfection</i> and have breathed into him of My Spirit, fall ye down in submission to him.' 15:30	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ۝
Allah's word,	And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made <i>the revelation</i> a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please... 42:53	وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِمَّنْ آمَرْنَا ۗ مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۗ
development of ۞,	Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts. <i>But</i> little thanks do you give! 32:10	ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝
immortality of ۞,	Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those <i>also</i> that are not <i>yet</i> dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends <i>back</i> the	اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا ۖ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	others till an appointed term.... 39:43	
Society:	'It is <i>decreed</i> for thee that thou shalt not hunger therein nor shalt thou be naked; 'And that thou shalt not thirst therein, nor shalt thou be exposed to the sun.' 20:119-120	إِنَّكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ۗ وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ۗ
	Those, who spend in prosperity and adversity, and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; 3:135	الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكُظُمِينَ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝
	And give full measure when you measure and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most commendable in the end. 17:36	وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزَنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۗ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۝
Spend- ing:		
<i>Nafaqah</i> , by believers,	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, nor friendship, nor intercession, ... 2:255	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٍ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٍ ۗ
by disbeliev- ers,	And what <i>harm</i> would have befallen them if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah has given them?.. 4:40	وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>by hypocrites,</p>	<p>And let not those, who are niggardly in <i>spending</i> what Allah has given them of His bounty, think that it is good for them; nay, it is bad for them. That with respect to which they were niggardly shall be put as a collar round their necks on the Day of Resurrection... 3:181</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط</p>
<p>rewards of ٢,</p>	<p>Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return. 2:246</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَعِفُهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْضُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾</p>
<p>sacrifice,</p>	<p>That you believe in Allah and His Messenger, and strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your persons. That is better for you, if you did but know... 61:12</p>	<p>تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ط</p>
<p>ways of ٢,</p>	<p>They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the way-farer...2:216</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ط</p>
	<p>And <i>as for</i> those who spend their wealth in order to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day, <i>they are the companions of Satan</i>...4:39</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط وَمَنْ يُكِنِ الشَّيْطَانَ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Sperm:</p>	<p>O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, <i>then consider</i> that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed,... 22:6</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ</p>
<p>Spiritual Progress:</p>	<p>Then We have <i>always</i> made inheritors of the Book those of Our servants whom We choose. Some of them are hard upon themselves and of them are some who take the middle course, and of them are some who excel <i>others</i> in deeds of goodness by Allah's leave....35:33</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يُاذِنُ اللّٰهُ</p>
<p>Spoils: <i>Anfāl,</i></p>	<p>They ask thee concerning the spoils. Say, 'The spoils of war are for Allah and the Messenger.....8:2</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ</p>
<p>Sport: <i>jest, la 'b,</i></p>	<p>O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your religion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers. And fear Allah if you are believers; 5:58</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Spouse: <i>Zauj,</i></p>	<p>He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her. And when he knows her, she bears a light burden and goes about with it. And when she grows heavy, they both pray</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِن آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكَوِّنَنَّ مِنَ الشُّكْرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	to Allah, their Lord, <i>saying</i> , 'If Thou give us a good <i>child</i> , we will surely be of the thankful.' 7:190	
created in pairs,	Holy is He Who created all things in pairs,... 36:37	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ
mate,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its <i>kind</i> created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;... 4:2	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً
Stars:	See Najm:	
State:		
consultation,	And those, who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, and whose affairs are <i>decided</i> by mutual consultation, ... 42:39	وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ
must ensure justice,	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression.... 16:91	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ
state relations,	Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of <i>your</i> religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them; surely, Allah loves those who are equitable. 60:9	لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُواكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۝

Message of the Holy Qur'an

those in authority,	O ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey <i>His</i> Messenger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything refer it to Allah and <i>His</i> Messenger,... 4:60	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ
rules of war,	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress... 2:191	وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا
	Permission to take up arms is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— 22:40	أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا ^ط وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ تَصَرُّهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ^ل
<u>Stealing:</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>Stead-fastness:</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>Stoning:</u> <i>Rajm,</i>	The adulteress and the Adulterer—flog each one of them <i>with</i> a hundred stripes. And let not pity for the twain take hold of you in <i>executing</i> the judgment of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. 24:3	الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيْشَهِدَ عَدَاِبَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^٥
	... And if, after they are married, <i>they</i> are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women.... 4:26	فَإِذَا أَحْصِيَ فَإِنَّ آتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Straight Path:	Guide us in the straight path, 1:6	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾
	Then, as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely admit them to His mercy and grace and will guide them along a straight path <i>leading</i> to Himself. 4:176	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۗ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٧٦﴾
	And <i>say</i> , 'This is My straight path. So follow it; and follow not <i>other</i> ways, lest they lead you away from His way. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may <i>be able to guard against evils.</i> ' 6:154	وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السَّبِيلَ فَتَقَرَّبَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَضَعَكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
Street: <i>Aswāq,</i>	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. 25:21	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ لِيَأْكُلُوا الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوا فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ
Submit:	When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he said, I have <i>already</i> submitted to the Lord of the worlds.' 2:132	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْنَا ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
	He has no partner. And so am I commanded, and I am the first of those who submit.' 6:164	لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۚ وَبِذَٰلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
	And Who is better in speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
<i>Iblīs</i> did not ۞,	But <i>Iblīs</i> <i>did not</i> ; he refused to be among those who submit. 15:32	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۗ أَبَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Success:		
<i>Fauz,</i> <i>Ghalabah</i>	Successful indeed are the believers, Who are humble in their Prayers, And who shun all that which is vain, And who are prompt <i>and regular</i> in paying the <i>Zakat</i> , And who guard their chastity. 23:2-6	<p style="text-align: center;">قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خِشْعُونَ ﴿٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِضُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<i>Falāh,</i> believers, obedient, shall achieve ؍,	Verily, for the righteous is decreed a triumph— 78:32	<p style="text-align: center;">إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<i>Falāh,</i> disbeliev- ers, wrong- doers shall not achieve ؍,	O ye who believe! be steadfast and strive to excel in steadfastness and be on <i>your</i> guard and fear Allah that you may prosper. 3:201	<p style="text-align: center;">يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَاطِبُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾</p>
<i>Falāh,</i> disbeliev- ers, wrong- doers shall not achieve ؍,	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper. ... 6:22	<p style="text-align: center;">وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<i>Falāh,</i> disbeliev- ers, wrong- doers shall not achieve ؍,	Verily, Allah does not permit the work of mischief-makers to prosper. 10:82	<p style="text-align: center;">إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصَلِّحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<i>Suck:</i> regula- tions,	And mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years; <i>this is</i> for those who desire to complete the <i>period</i> of suckling. And the man to whom the	<p style="text-align: center;">وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضَعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۗ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

	child belongs shall be responsible for their (the mothers') maintenance and clothing according to usage.... 2:234	
Sun: and Moon,	Blessed is He Who has made in the heaven mansions <i>of the stars</i> and has placed therein a Lamp <i>producing light</i> and a moon that reflects light. 25:62	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦٢﴾
Sunnah: of Allah,	<i>Such has been</i> the way of Allah with those who passed away before, and never thou wilt find a change in the way of Allah. 33:63	سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٣﴾
Sūrah:	This is a <i>Surah</i> which We have revealed and <i>the ordinances</i> of which We have made obligatory; and We have revealed therein clear commandments that you may take heed. 24:2	سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢﴾
Suspicion:	And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. Verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account 17:37 See also Moral Traits:	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مُسْتَوًّا ﴿٣٧﴾
Sustenance:	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its place of temporary sojourn and its permanent dwelling. All <i>this</i> is	وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	recorded in a clear Book. 11:7	
Suwā': Wadd, Nasr,	"And they say <i>to one another</i> ' Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwā', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." 71:24	وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُنَّ إِلَهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سِوَاعًا وَلَا يَعُوتَ وَيَعُوقَ وَسِرًّا ۝
Swine:		
flesh of ۞,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked ...2:174	إِذَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَ بِهِ لغيرِ اللَّهِ ۞
become like ۞,	Say, 'Shall I inform you of those whose reward with Allah is worse than that? <i>They are</i> those whom Allah has cursed and on whom His wrath <i>has fallen</i> and of whom He has made apes and swine.... 5:61	قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَ وَالْحَنَازِيرَ
Symbol:	See Signs:	
Syna- gogues:	See Biya'u:	

T		
Tablet:		
well pre- served,	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. In a well-guarded tablet. 85:22-23	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢﴾
of Moses,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things.... 7:146	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ﴿١﴾
Tabūk: battle of,	O ye who believe; what is the matter with you that, when it is said to you, go forth in the way of Allah, you sink down heavily towards the earth? ... 9:38	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا كُنتُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْتِكُمُ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ط
Tafakkur:	See Reflect:	
Tāghūt: trans- gressor,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; so whosoever refuses to be led by those who transgress, and believes in Allah, has surely grasped a strong handle which knows no breaking.... 2:257	لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ﴿١﴾ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا
Tahajjud:	And during a part of the night wake up for its recitation-a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80	وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Verily, getting up at night for Prayer is the most potent means of subduing the self and most effective in speech. 73:7	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Talāq:	See Divorce:	
Tālūt:	See Gideon:	
Taqdīr:	.... and He has created everything, and has determined its <i>proper</i> measure. 25:3	وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ۝
Taqiyyah:	See Concealment:	
<i>Kitmān,</i>		
Taqīd:	And when it is said to them, 'Follow that which Allah has sent down,' they say, 'Nay, we will follow that wherein we found our fathers. What! even if their fathers had no sense <i>at all</i> and followed not the right path? 2:171	وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ۝
Taqwā:	This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; <i>it is</i> a guidance for the righteous, 2:3	ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝
	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, O men of understanding, that you may prosper. 5:101	قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَيْرُ وَالْضَّرُّ وَالْوَعْظُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَالْوَعْظُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَالْوَعْظُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَالْوَعْظُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۝
Tamarisk:	... And We gave them, in place of their two <i>excellent</i> gardens, two gardens bearing bitter fruit and <i>containing</i> tamarisk and a few lote-trees. 34:17	وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ۝
Tasnīm:	And it will be tempered with <i>the water</i> of Tasnīm, 83:28	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِّنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ۝
Tawāf:	See Circumambulate:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Tawak-kul- 'alallāh: trust in Allah,</p>	<p>When two parties from among you, thought of <i>showing</i> cowardice, although Allah was their Friend. And upon Allah should the believers rely. 3:123</p>	<p>إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَآئِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Taubah:</p>	<p>See Repentance:</p>	
<p>Tauhīd:</p>	<p>See Repentance: Allah: Shirk: Trinity:</p>	
<p>Taya-mmum:</p>	<p>See Ablution:</p>	
<p>Tayyib:</p>	<p>Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good....3:180</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ</p>
<p>good things, <i>Ṭayyibāt,</i></p>	<p>Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee....5:101</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ ۗ</p>
<p>whole-some food, <i>Ṭayyib,</i></p>	<p>O ye men! Eat of what is lawful and good in the earth; and follow not the footsteps of Satan,... 2:169</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ</p>
<p>Ten com-mand-ments:</p>	<p>And <i>remember</i> when We gave Moses the Book and the Discrimination, that you might be rightly guided. 2:54</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَنْبَأْنَا مُوسَى الْكُتُبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Tempo-rary Mar-riage: <i>Mut'ah,</i></p>	<p>And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, and there is no blame on you what you do by mutual agreement after the fixing of the dowry... 4:25 See also Benefit:</p>	<p>فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَلْتَوْهِنَ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَصَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Testimony: <i>Taṣḍīq,</i></p>	<p>... Say, 'Do you know better or Allah and who is more unjust than he who hides the testimony that he has from Allah? ...2:141</p>	<p>قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ</p>
<p>of Prophets,</p>	<p>And <i>remember the time</i> when Allah took a covenant from <i>the people through the Prophets, saying,</i> 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom and then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' And He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I lay upon you in this <i>matter</i>?' They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّنَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَاتَّخِذْتُمْهُ ۗ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُمْ اٰصْرِي ۗ قَالُوْۤا اَقْرَرْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْۤا ۗ اَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>of scriptures,</p>	<p>He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth and fulfilling that which precedes it; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel, 3:4</p>	<p>نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>And the Book which We have revealed to thee is the truth <i>itself</i>, fulfilling that which is before it.... 35:32</p>	<p>وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ</p>
<p>Thamūd: built stone palaces,</p>	<p>See also Sāliḥ^{as}: ' And you hew out houses in the mountains, elated <i>with your greatness</i>; 26:150</p>	<p>وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فَرٰهِيْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>punished,</p>	<p>And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay prostrate in their houses, 11:68</p> <p>Then, as for Thamūd, they were destroyed with a blast of the utmost fury. 69:6</p>	<p>وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p> <p>فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>rejected Allah, Messengers,</p>	<p>... Remember! <i>The</i> Thamūd believed not in their Lord. So away with <i>the tribe of</i> Thamūd. 11:69</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ﴿٦٩﴾ أَلَا بَعْدَ ثَمُودَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>sign of she-camel,</p>	<p>'And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah, a Sign for you, so leave her <i>free</i> that she may feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near punishment seize you.' 11:65</p>	<p>وَيَقُومُ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Thaur:</p>	<p>If you help him not, then <i>know that</i> Allah helped him <i>even</i> when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us.' 9:40</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Thawāb: reward,</p>	<p>So Allah gave them the reward of this world, as also an excellent reward of the Hereafter; and Allah loves those who do good. 3:149 See also Reward:</p>	<p>فَاتَّهَمُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْزَلْنَاهُمْ رِجَالًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَمَا تَرَ فِيهَا ظُلُمًا إِنَّمَا يَرَوْنَهَا سَافَاحًا مُمُتًا ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Theft:</p>	<p>See Moral Traits: <i>stealing</i>,</p>	
<p>Throne: '<i>Arsh</i>,</p>	<p>See also Allah: <i>throne of</i>,</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>of Sheba, Joseph,</p>	<p>'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every <i>necessary</i> thing and she has a mighty throne; 27:24</p> <p>And he raised his parents upon the throne and they <i>all</i> fell down prostrate <i>before Allah</i> for him....12:101</p>	<p>إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p> <p>وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا</p>
<p><u>Tilth:</u></p>	<p>Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves; ....2:224</p>	<p>نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنْى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِنَفْسِكُمْ</p>
<p><u>Tolerance:</u></p>	<p>And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such <i>men</i> to enter therein except in fear....2:115</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ</p>
<p><u>Tongue:</u> <i>Lisān,</i></p>	<p>Those amongst the Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary.... 5:79</p> <p>On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do; 24:25</p> <p>And We have made <i>the Qur'an</i> easy in thy tongue that they may take heed. 44:59</p>	<p>لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ</p> <p>يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p> <p>فَأَنَّمَا يُسْرِنُهُ بِلسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Tooth:	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for <i>other</i> injuries equitable retaliation... 5:46	وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصًا
Torah: and Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Those who follow the Messenger, <i>the</i> Prophet, the 'Ummī whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them... 7:158	الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
and Qur'an,	Say, 'Then bring a Book from Allah which is a better guide than these two Books—the Torah and the Qur'an—that I may follow it, if you are truthful.' 28:50	قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
fight in Allah's way,	.... an unfailing promise <i>that He has made</i> binding on Himself in the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Qur'an. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? ... 9:111	وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ
law preceding Qur'an,	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient <i>to Us</i> , judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the godly people and those learned <i>in the Law</i> ; because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and <i>because</i> they were guardians over it 5:45	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبُّبِيُّونَ وَالْأَجْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>perfection of favour,</p>	<p>Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy ...6:155</p>	<p>ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً</p>
<p>perversion of ٢,</p>	<p>Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn. 2:80</p>	<p>فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>guidance for Jews,</p>	<p>And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, <i>commanding</i> 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', 17:3</p>	<p>وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۖ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ۗ</p>
<p>Town: <i>Ummul-Qurā</i></p>	<p>And this is a Book which We have reveal-ed, full of blessings, to fulfil that which preceded it, and to enable thee to warn the Mother of towns and those around her... 6:93</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبْرَكًا مُصَدِّقًا لِّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۗ</p>
<p>Trade: <i>Tijārah,</i></p>	<p>Those who devour interest do not rise except as one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade <i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful....2:276 See also Bai':</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقْوَمُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Tranquility: <i>Sakīnah,</i></p>	<p>He it is Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they might add faith to their faith... 48:5</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِيدُوا إِيْمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۝</p>
	<p>If you help him not, then <i>know that</i> Allah helped him even when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us.' Then Allah sent down His peace on him,... 9:40</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ</p>
<p>Transgression: <i>Ṭaghā,</i> <i>‘Udwān,</i></p>	<p>Allah will punish their mockery and will let them continue in their transgression, wan-dering blindly. 2:16 See also Insolence:</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Transport new,</p>	<p>And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and as a source of beauty. And He will create what you do not yet know. 16:9</p>	<p>وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً ۝ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p>
	<p>And We will create for them the like thereof whereon they will ride. 36:43</p>	<p>وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Travel:</p>	<p>Surely, there have been <i>many</i> dispensations before you; so travel through the earth and see how <i>evil</i> was the end of those who treated <i>the Prophets</i> as liars. 3:138</p>	<p>قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah create the second creation..29:21	قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ ط
Treasure:	Say, "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me... 6:51	قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِن آتَيْتُكُم بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ط
Treaties:	Except those of the disbelievers with whom you have entered into a treaty and who have not <i>subsequently</i> failed you in anything nor aided anyone against you. So fulfil to these the treaty <i>you have</i> made with them till their term...9:4 And truly they had already covenanted with Allah that they Would not turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah will have to be answered for. 33:16	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مَدَّتِهِمْ ط وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُوْثِقُونَ الْأَدْبَارَ ۗ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ۝
Tree:	<i>Shajarah,</i>	
and Holy Qur'an,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish <i>it</i> —were ink, the words of Allah would not be exhausted...31:28	وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَفْلامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةً أَبْحَرًا مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ ط
cursed ۗ, <i>mal'ūnah,</i>	... And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men,	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرِّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	as also the tree cursed in the Qur'an.... 17:61	
evil, <i>khabī-thah,</i>	And the case of an evil word is like <i>that</i> of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. 14:27	وَمِثْلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
forbidden <i>mamnū-ah,</i>	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' 2:36	وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
good ٸ, <i>tayyibah,</i>	Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word? <i>It is</i> like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches <i>reach</i> into heaven? 14:25	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٥﴾
green ٸ, <i>akhḍar,</i>	' <i>He</i> Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, and behold, you kindle from it. 36:81	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا أَفَآذًا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
lote ٸ, <i>sidrah,</i>	Near the farthest Lote-tree, 53:15	عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى ﴿١٥﴾
of eternity, <i>khuld,</i>	But Satan whispered evil suggestions to him. He said, 'O Adam, shall I direct thee to the tree of eternity, and to a kingdom that never decays?' 20:121	فَوَسَّسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَى ﴿١٢١﴾
of <i>Hudaibi-yah,</i>	Surely, Allah was well—pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree,.... 48:19	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Trench: battle of,</p>	<p>They are a host of the confederates which shall be routed here. 38:12</p>	<p>جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Trial: children, wealth, a ٣,</p>	<p>And know that <i>your</i> possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29</p>	<p>وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا آمَاؤُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>of steadfastness,</p>	<p>And We will, surely, try you until We make manifest those among you who strive <i>for the cause of Allah</i> and those who are steadfast. And We will make known the <i>true</i> facts about you. 47:32</p>	<p>وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَالضَّابِرِينَ ۗ وَتَبْلُواْ أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>trial, <i>Fitnah</i>,</p>	<p>And among them is he who says, 'Permit me <i>to stay behind</i> and put me not to trial.' Surely, they have already fallen into trial. And surely, Hell shall encompass the disbelievers. 9:49</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۗ أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p>And they said, 'In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people; 10:86</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>Trinity:</p>	<p>They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punishment shall surely befall those of them that disbelieve. 5:74</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۗ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He anyone to help Him because of any weakness <i>of His</i>.' ...17:112</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَجِيهُ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ</p>
	<p>And they say, 'The Gracious <i>God</i> has taken unto Himself a son.' 19:89</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۗ</p>
	<p>Assuredly, you have indeed uttered a most hideous thing. 19:90</p>	<p>لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا ۗ</p>
	<p>The heavens might well-nigh burst thereat, and the earth cleave asunder, and the mountains fall down in pieces. 19:91</p>	<p>تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَّقَطْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۗ</p>
	<p>Because they ascribe a son to the Gracious <i>God</i>. 19:92</p>	<p>أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۗ</p>
	<p>It becomes not the Gracious <i>God</i> that He should take unto Himself a son. 19:93</p>	<p>وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۗ</p>
<p>Trumpet: <i>Ṣūr</i>,</p>	<p>And when the trumpet is blown, there will be no ties of relationship any more between them on that day, nor will they ask after one another. 23:102</p>	<p>فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۗ</p>
<p>Trusts: <i>Amānah</i></p>	<p>Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice...4:59</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَى أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ</p>
<p>Truth: <i>Ḥaqq</i>,</p>	<p>And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43</p>	<p>وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes. And woe to you for that which you ascribe to Allah. 21:19	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ آيَاتٍ وَمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
Allah promises ؁,	... Remember, that Allah's promise is surely true. But most of them understand not. 10:56	أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
confound not, hide not the ؁,	And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
is with Allah,	....His Word is the truth, and His will be the Kingdom on the day when the trumpet will be blown.... 6:74	قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ ط
Islam is ؁,	He it is Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every other religion, even though the idolaters may resent it. 9:33	هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Prophet ^{sa} came with ؁	How shall Allah guide a people who have disbelieved after believing and who had borne witness that the Messenger was true and to whom clear proofs had come?... 3:87	كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ط
	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ط إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨٢﴾
sent down with ؁,	He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth and fulfilling that which precedes	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿١﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	it; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel, 3:4	
who reject ۞,	So comply not with the wishes of those who reject <i>the Truth</i> . 68:9	فَلَا تَطْعِ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ۝
	Woe on that day unto those who reject <i>the Truth!</i> 77:20	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
Truthful: <i>Sādiq</i> ,	The steadfast, and the truthful, and the humble, and those who spend <i>in the way of Allah</i> and those who pray for pardon in the latter part of the night. 3:18	الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُتَّقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ۝
	And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70	وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشَّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسَنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۝
	Those who believe in Allah and His Messengers, they are the Truthful and the Witnesses in the sight of their Lord. They will have their <i>full</i> reward and their light..... 57:20	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ۗ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۗ
if you are ۞, <i>in kuntum sādiqīn</i> ,	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. 2:24	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ ۗ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ ۗ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝
Tuwā: Valley of,	Has the story of Moses reached thee? When his Lord called him in the holy Valley of Tuwā, 79:16-17	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ۝ إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝

U		
Uhud: Battle of,	And <i>remember</i> when thou didst go forth early in the morning from thy household, assigning to the believers their positions for battle... 3:122	وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ^ط
Ulul- Amr:	And when there comes to them any tidings <i>whether</i> of peace or of fear they spread it about, whereas if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them,... 4:84	وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ ^ط وَلَوْ رُدُّوهَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أَوْلِيَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ
Ummah: people, nation, body of men,	Those are a people that have passed away, .. 2:135 You are the best people, raised for <i>the good</i> of mankind, you enjoin good and forbid evil and believe in Allah... 3:111	تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ^ه كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ^ط
Um- mahāt:	See Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:	
Ummī:	'Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet, the ' <i>Ummī</i> whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them.... 7:158 And some of them are illiterate; they know not the Book but <i>their own</i> false notions and they <i>do nothing</i> but conjecture. 2:79	الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ ^ه وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ^و
'Umrah:	And complete the Pilgrimage and the 'Umrah for the sake of Allah;... 2:197	وَاتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Universe: created with purpose,</p>	<p>He has created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom....16:4</p>	<p>خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ط</p>
<p>creation of ٧</p>	<p>Surely, your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself firmly on the Throne. He makes the night cover the day, which it pursues swiftly. <i>And He created</i> the sun and the moon and the stars—all made subservient by His command. Verily, His is the creation and the command....7:55</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُغْشَىٰ لَيْلَ النَّهَارِ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ۚ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْحَقُّ وَالْأَمْرُ ط</p>
	<p>Then He turned to the heaven, while it was <i>something like</i> smoke, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you <i>in obedience</i>, willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly. 41:12</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ط قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ١٢</p>
<p>destruction of ٧,</p>	<p>All that is on <i>earth</i> will pass away; 55:27 'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls by a scribe.' As We began the first creation, so shall We repeat it—a promise <i>binding</i> upon Us; We shall certainly fulfil it. 21:105</p>	<p>كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ٢٧ يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ط كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ط وَعَدًّا عَلَيْنَا ط إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ١٠٥</p>
<p>in service of man,</p>	<p>And He it is Who has made the night and the day, each following the other, for <i>the benefit</i> of him who desires</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَتَذَكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ سُكُورًا ١٣</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	to remember, or desires to be grateful. 25:63	
Unjust: <i>Zālim,</i>	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them?... 2:115	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ^ط
	...and who is more unjust than he who hides the testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.' 2:141	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ^{١٥}
	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies?... 6:22	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ^ط
Unlawful: <i>Ḥarām</i>	O ye who believe! make not unlawful the good things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress.... 5:88	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ^ط
	Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord has forbidden, that you associate not anything as partner with Him; ... 6:152	قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives?. 66:2	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ ^ع تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ^ط
Unlettered:	See Ummī:	
Unnecessary queries,	O ye who believe! ask not about things which, if revealed to you, would cause you trouble, though if you ask about them while the	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنَ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تَبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ سَوُؤُكُمْ ^ع وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنزَّلَ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Qur'an is being sent down they will be revealed to you ... 5:102	
Unseen: Secret, Hidden,	Who believe in the unseen and observe Prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them; 2:4	الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Allah alone knows,	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen save Allah; and they do not know when they will be raised up.' 27:66	قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
believers fear the ٧,	O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you in a <i>little</i> matter: the game which your hands and your lances can reach, so that Allah may cause to be known those who fear Him in secret.... 5:95	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيُبْلُوَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ بَشِيرٌ وَعَزِيمٌ مِنَ الصَّيْدِ تَأْتِيهِ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ
revealed to Messengers,	He is the Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, Except to a Messenger <i>of His</i> whom He chooses.... 72:27-28	عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ
Usury:	See Interest:	
'Uzayr:	See Ezra:	
'Uzzā:	Now tell me about Lāt and 'Uzzā; 53:20	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
V		
Vain:	See Moral Traits:	
Valley: <i>Wādī,</i>	'Our Lord, I have settled <i>some</i> of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House.... 14:38	رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بُوَادِعَ غَيْرِ ذِي رِزْقٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of <i>green</i> valleys and springs of running water. 23:51</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p><u>Vegetation:</u></p>	<p>And He it is Who sends down water from the cloud; and We bring forth therewith every kind of growth; then We bring forth with that green foliage wherefrom We produce clustered grain. And from the date-palm, out of its sheaths <i>come forth</i> bunches hanging low. And <i>We produce therewith</i> gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike. Look at the fruit thereof when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof... 6:100</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا مُخْرِجًا مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجِجَاتٍ مِّنْ أَغْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَالرَّمَّانِ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ أَنْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْجِهِ</p>
<p><u>Veil:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Purdah:</u></p>	
<p><u>Vicegerent:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Khalifah:</u></p>	
<p><u>Vices:</u></p>	<p>See <u>Moral Traits:</u></p>	
<p><u>Vindication:</u> <i>barā'ah</i></p>	<p><i>This is</i> a declaration of <i>complete</i> vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a commitment <i>that Islam would triumph in Arabia.</i> 9:1</p>	<p>بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾</p>
	<p>Are your disbelievers better than those? Or, have you an immunity in the Scriptures? 54:44</p>	<p>أَكْفَارِكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَّكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Virgin:</p>	<p>She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?'...3:48</p>	<p>قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَلَيْسَ لِي وَكَدَّوْلَةٌ يَمْسَسُنِي بِشَرِّط</p>
	<p>Maybe, His Lord, if he divorces you, will give him instead wives better than you—resigned, believing, obedient, always turning to God, devout in worship, given to fasting, both widows and virgins. 66:6</p>	<p>عَلَى رَبِّهٖ اِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ اَنْ يُبَدِّلَهٗ اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكَ مَسْلُمَاتٍ مَّوْمِنَاتٍ قَاتِلَتْ تَبَّتْ عِدَّتِ سَحَّتِ تَبَّتْ وَ اَبْكَارًا ۝</p>
<p>Vision: of Abraham,</p>	<p>... 'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste..... 2:261</p>	<p>قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جَبْرًا ثُمَّ اَدْعُهُنَّ يَا تَبَّتْكَ سَعِيًا ط</p>
<p>of Ezekiel,</p>	<p>Or hast thou not heard of the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs and exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' Then Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then He raised him... 2:260</p>	<p>اَوْ كَاذِبِيٍّ مَّرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَّهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا اللّٰهُ بَعَدَ مَوْتِهَا فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ط</p>
<p>God's message,</p>	<p>And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to reveal by His command... 42:52</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَاءُ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

of Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	<p>When Allah showed them to thee in thy dream as few and if He had shown them to thee as many, you would certainly have faltered and would have disagreed with one another about the matter; but Allah saved <i>you</i>. Surely, He has full knowledge of what is in <i>your</i> breasts. 8:44</p>	<p>أَذْيُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ط وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشَلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
	<p>Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him <i>some of</i> Our Signs....17:2</p>	<p>سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ ط</p>
	<p>Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and <i>others</i> having <i>their</i> hair cut short, you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has, in fact, ordained for you, besides that, a victory near at hand. 48:28</p>	<p>لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ط لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أُمْنِينَ ط مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ ط لَا تَخَافُونَ ط فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
about Ishmael,	<p>And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice... 37:103</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ أَيُّبَىٰ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

of Joseph,	<p>Remember the time when Joseph said to his father, 'O my father, I saw <i>in a dream</i> eleven stars and the sun and the moon—I saw them making obeisance to me.'</p> <p>12:5</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
of Mary,	<p>And screened herself off from them. Then We sent Our angel to her and he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.</p> <p>19:18</p>	<p>فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۗ فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
of Moses,	<p>When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' 20:11</p>	<p>إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي أَنْتُمْ نَارَ الْعَالِيَةِ إِنِّي كُنُّمُ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ آجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١١﴾</p>

W		
Wahy:	See Revelation:	
War: <i>Qitāl,</i>		
Allah's support,	Fight, therefore, in the way of Allah—thou art not made responsible except for thyself—and urge on the believers <i>to fight</i> . It may be that Allah will restrain the might of those that disbelieve; and Allah is stronger in might and stronger in inflicting punishment. 4:85	فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِ بِأَسِ الدِّينِ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بِأَسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾
Conditions for	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Surely, Allah loves not the transgressors. 2:191	وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾
	And fight them until there is no persecution, and religion is <i>professed only</i> for Allah. But if they desist, then <i>remember</i> that no hostility is <i>allowed</i> except against the wrongdoers. 2:194	وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾
	And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and <i>for the rescue of</i> the weak men, women and children—who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' 4:76	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>O ye who believe! when you encounter an army, be firm, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 8:46</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And make ready for them <i>who fight you</i> whatever you can of <i>armed force</i> and of mounted pickets at the frontier, whereby you may frighten the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you know not, but Allah knows them... 8:61</p>	<p>وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهَبُونَ بِهِ وَعَدُوا اللَّهَ وَعَدُواكُمْ وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ</p>
<p>It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. <i>If you take captives except in regular fighting</i> you will be <i>regarded as</i> desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires <i>for you</i> the Hereafter. And Allah is Mighty, Wise. 8:68</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ لِنَفْسِهِ أَهْرَافًا يَتَّخِذُ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَرْيْدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security. That is because they are a people who have no knowledge. 9:6</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا أَمَرَهُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Permission to <i>take up arms</i> is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged</p>	<p>أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— 22:40 Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed. And Allah will, surely, help him who helps Him. 22:41 So be not slack and sue not for peace, for you will, <i>certainly</i>, have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you of the <i>reward</i> of your actions. 47:36</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَهَدِمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ ۗ</p> <p>فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَبْرِكَنَّ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>enjoined for Allah,</p>	<p>O ye who believe! fight such of the disbelievers as are near to you and let them find hardness in you; and know that Allah is with the righteous. 9:123</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلظَةً ۗ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾</p>
<p>martyrdom in ٢,</p>	<p>And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ ۗ بَلْ أحيَاءٌ ۗ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Muslim warriors,</p>	<p>By the snorting chargers Which strike sparks of fire with their hoofs, Making raids at dawn, And raising clouds of dust thereby, And</p>	<p>وَالْعَدِيَّةِ صَبْحًا ۗ فَانْمُورِي ۗ فَدَحًا ۗ فَانْمُغِرِي ۗ صَبْحًا ۗ فَاتْرُنْ بِهِ نَفْعًا ۗ فَوْسَطْنِ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p><i>thus</i> penetrate into the centre of <i>the enemy</i> ranks. 100:2-6</p>	
	<p>O ye who believe! when you meet those who disbelieve, advancing in force, turn not <i>your</i> backs to them. 8:16</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>prisoners of ۞,</p>	<p>It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. <i>If you take captives except in regular fighting</i> you will be regarded as desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires <i>for you</i> the Hereafter. 8:68</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ آسْرِي حَتَّىٰ يُشْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
	<p>And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; 76:9</p>	<p>وَيُطْعَمُونَ السَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>punishment for ۞,</p>	<p>The <i>only</i> reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a great punishment; 5:34</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ جزاءٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>repugnance for ۞,</p>	<p>Fighting is ordained for you, though it is repugnant to you; but it may be that you dislike a thing while it is good for you, and it may</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كَرِهٌ لَكُمْ ۖ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	be that you like a thing while it is bad for you... 2:217	
spoils of ,	Whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as spoils from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, in order that it may not circulate <i>only</i> among those of you who are rich. And whatsoever the Messenger gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain from <i>it</i> And fear Allah;... 59:8	مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَكَ لَا يَكُونُ دُولَةٌ بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَمَا أَتَكُمْ الرَّسُولَ فَخُذُوهُ ۗ وَمَا نَهَكُمُ عَنْهُ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ
to end disorder, and achieve peace,	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly... 49:10	وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۗ
Wardens of Fire: <i>Ashābun-Nār</i> ,	And none but angels have We made wardens of the Fire. And We have not fixed their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve,... 74:32	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمُ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ
Warner: <i>Nadhīr</i> ,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, has a bearer of glad tidings and as a	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	
Waṣīlah:	See Bahīrah:	
Watcher:	... but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, ... 5:118	لَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ط
Water: <i>Mā'</i>		
as punishment,	This <i>is what they will have</i> . So let them taste it—a boiling fluid, and an intensely cold and stinking drink. 38:58	هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَعَسَاقٌ ۝
Moses prays for,	And <i>remember the time</i> when Moses prayed for water for his people and We said, 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and there gushed forth from it twelve springs, ... 2:61	وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ط فَاَنْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثنَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ط
sent from heaven,	He it is Who sends down water for you from the clouds; out of it you have your drink, and <i>there grow</i> from it trees on which you pasture <i>your cattle</i> . 16:11	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ۝
source of all life,	.... And We made of water every living thing. Will they not then believe? 21:31	جَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط فَلَا يُوْمِنُونَ ۝
throne rests on,	.... and His throne <i>rests</i> on water... 11:8	وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Way of: <i>Sabīl,</i>		
believers,	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best.... 16:126	أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ط
migrating in Allah,	See Emigration:	
fighting in Allah,	See War: See Jihād:	
hindering from the Allah,	Surely, those who disbelieve, spend their wealth to turn <i>people</i> away from the way of Allah. They will surely continue to spend it; <i>but</i> then shall it become a <i>source of</i> regret for them, <i>and</i> then shall they be overcome... 8:37	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ط فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ ط
leading astray from Allah,	Surely, thy Lord knows best those who go astray from His way;... 6:118	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ؕ
spending in Allah,	See Spending:	
Wrongdoers,	And thus do We expound the Signs <i>that the truth may become manifest</i> and that the way of the sinners may become clear. 6:56	وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصَلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَتِينَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ؕ
Wealth:		
avails naught,	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:3-5	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۗ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۗ كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

believers rewarded,	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,... 2:246	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعُّهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ط
	....Allah has exalted in rank those who strive with their wealth and their persons above those who sit <i>at home</i> ... 4:96	فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ط وَكَأَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ
love of ٢, a trial,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. 2:156	وَأَنْبَلَوْنَاكُمْ شَيْئًا مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصِ مِنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ط وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
share in ٢,	And in their wealth was a share for those who asked for help and for those who could not. 51:20	وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢٠﴾
spend in Allah's way,	They who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, then follow not up what they have spent with taunt or injury; for them is their reward with their Lord, and they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve. 2:263	الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَأْمَأً وَلَا آذَى لَّهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٣﴾
moderation enjoined,	And give to the kinsman his due, and to the poor and the wayfarer, and squander not <i>thy wealth</i> extravagantly. 17:27	وَأَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾
unlawful spending,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authorities that you may devour a	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَذَلُّوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	
Wicked: <i>Fujjār,</i>	Nay, the record of the wicked is in Sijjīn. 83:8	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ۝٨
Widow:	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out... 2:241	وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا ۖ وَوَصِيَّةً لِّأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ۝٤
	And <i>as for</i> those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait concerning themselves for four months and ten <i>days</i> . And when they have reached the end of their period, no blame shall <i>attach</i> to you concerning anything that they do with regard to themselves in a decent manner... 2:235	وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا ۖ فَاذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۝٥
Wife:	See Spouse: Wives:	
Will: <i>Wasīyyat,</i>	It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, <i>that he make</i> a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. <i>This is</i> an obligation on those who fear God. 2:181	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْأُولَادِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۝٦ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٧
Wind:		
as a blessing and a sign ,	Or, Who guides you in the <i>depths of</i> darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy?... 27:64	أَمْ مَنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بِمَا رَحِمَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

as a force of nature,	O ye who believe, remember the favour of Allah to you when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind... 33:10	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا
as a parable,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold. It smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it... 3:118	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ^ط
as a punishment, 'Āsif,	He it is Who enables you to journey through land and sea until when you are on <i>board</i> the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they rejoice in it, there overtakes them (the ships) a violent wind and the waves come on them from every side and they think that they are encompassed, then they call upon Allah, in sincere submission to Him, <i>saying</i> , 'If Thou deliver us from this, we will surely be of the thankful.' 10:23	هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِّرْكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ^ط حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَّتِ بِهَمُّ بَرِّيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ ^ط دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ لَئِنِ أَخْتَتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ^ط
as a spiritual phenomenon,	By those that scatter <i>with a true</i> scattering, Then carry the load, Then speed lightly along, 51:2-4	وَالَّذِي تَدْرَوْنَ ^ل ۖ فَالْحُمَلُتْ ^ل وَفَرَّأ ^ل ۖ فَالْجَرِيَتْ يُسْرًا ^ل
types of ٢,	So We sent upon them a furious wind for several ominous days, that We might	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرَصْرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ لِنُنذِرَهُمْ عَذَابِ الْآخِرِي فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ^ط

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>make them taste the punishment of humiliation in this life... 41:17</p>	
	<p>Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not send against you a heavy sand-storm? Then will you know how <i>terrible</i> was My warning! 67:18</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۗ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Wine:</p>	<p>They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their advantage.'... 2:220</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۗ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ۗ</p>
	<p>Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer... 5:92</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۗ</p>
<p>Wisdom: <i>hikmah,</i></p>	<p>'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom... 2:130</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ</p>
	<p>'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; 26:84</p>	<p>رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qurān

<p>Witness:</p>	<p>O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, <i>and be witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or against your parents or kindred. Whether he, against whom witness is borne, be rich or poor, Allah is more regardful of them both than you are.</i> Therefore follow not your low desires that you may be able to act equitably. And if you hide the truth or evade it, then know that Allah is Well-Aware of what you do. 4:136</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِن يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا ۚ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَن تَعْدِلُوا ۗ وَإِن تَلَوَّا أَوْ لَعِنْتُمْ لَآتَيْنَا ۗ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
	<p>'Our Lord, we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.' 3:54</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ۖ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
	<p>And such of your women as are guilty of <i>any</i> flagrant impropriety—call to witness four of you against them;.... 4:16</p>	<p>وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ</p>
<p>against themselves,</p>	<p>This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned. 36:66</p>	<p>أَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>Allah bears witness,</p>	<p>'So Allah is <i>now</i> sufficient as a Witness between us and you. We were certainly unaware of your worship.' 10:30</p>	<p>فَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لِغُفْلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	When the Hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah <i>also</i> bears witness that the Hypocrites certainly are liars. 63:2	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Angels bear ۞,	And every soul shall come forth <i>and</i> along with it there will be <i>an angel</i> to drive it and <i>an angel</i> to bear witness. 50:22	وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
Jesus bears ۞,	... and on the Day of Resurrection, he (Jesus) shall be a witness against them ... 4:160	وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾
Jinn bear ۞,	... They will say, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' And the worldly life deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers. 6:131	قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبْنَاهُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾
Prophets bear ۞,	Verily, We have sent to you a Messenger, who is a witness over you, even as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh; 73:16	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿٧٣﴾
to truth,	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but <i>only he may intercede</i> who bears witness to the truth,... 43:87	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَن شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
Wives:	And of His Signs is that has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind	وَمِن آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ﴿٧٨﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you... 30:22</p>	
<p>forbidden in marriage,</p>	<p>And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. It is a thing foul and hateful and an evil way. 4:23</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا ۗ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
	<p>Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sister's daughters, and your <i>foster</i> mothers that have given you suck, and your foster—sisters, and the mothers of your wives, and your step-daughters, who are your wards being <i>born</i> of your wives to whom you have gone in—but if you have not gone in unto them, there is no blame on you-and the wives of your sons that are from your loins; and <i>it is forbidden to you</i> to have two sisters together <i>in marriage</i>, except what has already passed; surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful. 4:24</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ النِّسَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَآخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّاتِبِكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ۖ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ ۗ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
	<p>And <i>forbidden to you</i> are married women, 4:25</p>	<p>وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

in Heaven,	.... And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. 2:26 'Enter ye the Garden, you and your wives, honoured and happy.' 43:71	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَآزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحِبَّرُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
Inheritance of ٢,	For men is a share of that which parents and near relations leave; and for women is a share of that which parents and near relations leave, whether it be little or much—a determined share. 4:8	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۗ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٨﴾
of Noah, Lot,	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them... 66:11	صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحَ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۗ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتُهُمَا
people of Lot,	'And leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? Nay, you are a people who transgress <i>all limits</i> .' 26:167	وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
prayer for ٢,	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75	وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قَرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾
relationship with ٢,	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves;... 2:224	نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ قَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets of <i>their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them... 4:35</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَنَاطٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِنَفْسِهِنَّ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَالَّذِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ ۗ وَهَجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ ۗ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۗ</p>
<p>Separation of ۞,</p>	<p>O Prophet! when you divorce women, divorce them for the <i>prescribed</i> period, and <i>thereafter</i> reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they <i>themselves</i> leave unless they commit manifest indecency. These are the limits <i>set</i> by Allah;... 65:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۗ لَا تَخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ</p>
	<p>Then, when they <i>are about</i> to reach the <i>limit</i> of their <i>prescribed</i> term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you;.... 65:3</p>	<p>فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۗ</p>
	<p>For those who vow <i>abstinence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting is four months;... 2:227</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۗ</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>Such divorce may be <i>pronounced</i> twice; then either retain <i>them</i> in a becoming manner or send <i>them</i> away with kindness... 2:230</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَمَا سَاغَتْ لِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٍ بِإِحْسَانٍ ط</p>
	<p>Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not <i>thereby</i> become their mothers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth... 58:3</p> <p>See also Divorce:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">الَّذِينَ يُطَهِّرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ط</p>
<p>Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:</p>	<p>O Prophet! say to thy wives, 'If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, come then, I will provide for you and send you away in a handsome manner; 33:29</p> <p>'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward. 33:30</p> <p>' O wives of the Prophet! if any of you be guilty of manifestly dishonourable conduct, the punishment will be doubled for her 33:31</p> <p>But whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does good works, We shall give her her reward twice over; and We have prepared for her</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزَيَّنَّتْهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعَنَّ وَأَسْرِحَنَّ سَرًا حَاجِمِيًّا ۝</p> <p style="text-align: right;">وَإِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝</p> <p style="text-align: right;">يٰۤاَيُّهَا النّبِيّٰ مَنْ يَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِمَا حَشَيْتِ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ يُضَعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ط</p> <p style="text-align: right;">وَمَنْ يَتَّقِنِي مِنْكُمْ لِّلّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُوْتَهَا اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَاَعَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ۝</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>an honourable provision. 33:32</p>	
	<p>O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any <i>other</i> women if you are righteous. So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. 33:33</p>	<p>يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنَّ اتَّقِيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَحْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
	<p>And stay in your houses <i>with dignity</i>, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the <i>Zakat</i>, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Surely, Allah desires to remove from you all uncleanness, O Mem- bers of the Household, purify you completely. 33:34</p>	<p>وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمُ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
	<p>O Prophet! We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, 33:51</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَ - -</p>
	<p>It is not allowed to thee <i>to marry</i> women after that, nor to change them for <i>other</i> wives even, though their goodness please thee, except any that thy right hand possesses....33:53</p>	<p>لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ ط</p>
<p>mothers of faithful,</p>	<p>The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are <i>as</i> mothers,... 33:7</p>	<p>النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ط</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Woe: <i>Wail,</i></p>	<p>Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn. 2:80</p>	<p>قَوْلٍ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ قَوْلٍ لَّهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>Woman: <i>Nisā',</i></p>	<p>O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its kind created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;... 4:2</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ﴿٢﴾</p>
	<p>Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops... 3:15</p>	<p>رُيِّبَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
	<p>Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets of <i>their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them... 4:35 See also: Marriage: Wives:</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَنَدَتٌ حَفِظَتْ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَأْضِرُّوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۗ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

equality of ٢,	And covet not that whereby Allah has made some of you excel others. Men shall have a share of that which they have earned, and women a share of that which they have earned... 4:33	وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبْنَ ۗ
Worship: ' <i>Ibādah,</i>	Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we implore for help. 1:5 For every people We have appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter of the Islamic way of worship; and call thou the people to thy Lord, for, surely, thou art on the right guidance. 22:68 See also Ṣalāt: Fasting: Pilgrimage: Zakāt:	إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا ۖ هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ ۗ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۗ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٨﴾
Wrong-doers: <i>Zālim,</i>		
Allah loves not the ٣,	'And as for those who believe and do good works, He will give them their full rewards. And Allah loves not the wrongdoers.' 3:58	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
are not guided,	How shall Allah guide a people who have disbelieved after believing and who had borne witness that the Messenger was true and to whom clear proofs had come? And Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. 3:87	كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا ۖ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا لَّهُمْ آيَاتٍ ۚ فَكَفَرُوا ۚ وَهَدَى اللَّهُ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

Message of the Holy Qurān

are not helped,	And they worship instead of Allah that for which He has sent down no authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. And for the wrongdoers there is no helper. 22:72	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزَلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٢﴾
are punished,	And We shall save the righteous and shall leave the wrongdoers therein, on their knees. 19:73	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جثيًا ﴿٧٣﴾
deliver- ence from ~,	So he went forth therefrom, fearful <i>and</i> watchful. He said, 'My Lord, deliver me from the unjust people.' 28:22	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
do not prosper,	....Surely, the wrongdoers shall not prosper. 6:136	إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
Wudū:	See Ablution:	
Y		
Yahyā:	See John:	
Ya'qūb:	See Jacob:	
Ya'ūq: Yagūth:	"And they say <i>to one another</i> ' Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwa', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." 71:24	وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُنَّ إِلَهَتِكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وُدًّا وَلَا سُوعًا وَلَا يَعُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾
Yathrib:	And when a party of them said, 'O people of Yathrib, you can <i>possibly</i> make no stand <i>against the enemy</i> , therefore turn back... 33:14	وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<p>Yaumud-dīn: Day of Judgment,</p>	<p>Master of the day of Judgment. 1:4</p> <p>'And Who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment; 26:83</p> <p>They ask, 'When will the Day of Judgment be?' Say, 'It will be the day when they will be tormented with the torment of the Fire.' 51:13-14</p> <p>And the wicked will be in Hell; They will burn therein on the Day of Judgment; 82:15-16</p> <p>See also Day of Requital:</p>	<p>مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾</p> <p>وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٣﴾</p> <p>يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١٣﴾ يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p> <p>وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ يَصَلُّونَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Yaum:</p>	<p>See Day of...:</p>	
<p>Youth: <i>Ghilmān,</i></p>	<p>And there will wait upon them youths of their own, <i>pure</i> as though they were pearls well preserved. 52:25</p> <p>See Children: <i>Ghulām,</i></p>	<p>وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Yūnus^{as}:</p>	<p>See Jonah:</p>	
<p>Yūsuf^{as}:</p>	<p>See Joseph:</p>	
<p>Z</p>		
<p>Zabūr: Psalms, scriptures,</p>	<p>.... and We gave David a Book. 4:164</p>	<p>وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Zachariah^{as}:</p>	<p>Then <i>and there</i> did Zachariah pray to His Lord, saying, 'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' 3:39</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	<p>So We heard his prayer and bestowed upon him John and cured his wife of <i>sterility</i> for him. They used to vie with one another in good works and they called on Us in hope and in fear, and they humbled themselves before Us.</p> <p>21:91</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ^{١٧} وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ^{١٨} إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا^{١٩} وَكَانُوا آخِشِينَ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>Zaid-Zainab^{ra}:</p>	<p>... Then, when Zaid had accomplished his want concerning her, We joined her in marriage to thee, so that <i>there</i> may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to <i>marriage</i> with the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomplished their wants concerning them...</p> <p>33:38</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا بِئْسَىٰ لَآيَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي زُوجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا^{١٦}</p>
<p>Zakāt:</p>	<p>And observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakāt</i>, and bow down with those who bow.</p> <p>2:44</p> <p>See also Alms:</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ^{٤٤}</p>
<p>pure, pious,</p>	<p>'So we desired that their Lord should give them in exchange <i>one</i> better than he in purity and closer in <i>filial</i> affection; 18:82</p>	<p>فَارَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رَحْمًا^{٨٢}</p>
<p>Zagqūm:</p>	<p>Is that better as entertainment, or the tree <i>Zagqūm</i>? Verily, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers. It is a tree that springs forth in the bottom of Hell; 37:63-65</p>	<p>أَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ لِّزَلَّالٍ أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ^{٦٣} إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ^{٦٤} إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ^{٦٥}</p>
<p>Zauj:</p>	<p>See Spouse:</p>	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Zihār:	Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not <i>thereby</i> become their mothers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth. They certainly utter words that are manifestly evil and untrue;... 58:3	<p>الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُم مِّن نِّسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ط</p>
Zinā:	See Adultery:	
Zīnah: beauty,	See Adornment: Beauty:	

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي إِمَامًا وَنُورًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيتُ وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهُ
إِنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي حُجَّةً يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah have mercy on me with (the blessings) of the Great Qur'an. Make it for me a Model, Light, Guidance and Mercy. O my Allah remind me whatever I have forgotten of it and teach me what I do not know of it. Grant me its recitation in the watches of the night and in the hours of day. O Lord of the worlds make it an Authority for me for my benefit. Āmīn

Subject Index

A

<u>A'rab</u>	82
<u>A'ishah</u>	42
<u>Aaron</u>	1
<u>Abasement</u>	3
<u>Abd</u>	<i>See</i> Servant, Slavery
<u>Abdullāh ibn 'Ubayy</u>	4
<u>Abel:(Hābīl) & Cain</u>	5
<u>Abide</u>	6
<u>Ablution</u>	6
Abomination.....	7
Abortion.....	7
Abraha.....	8
Abraham.....	8
<u>Abrogation</u>	17
<u>Abstinence</u>	17
<u>Abū Bakr^{ra}</u>	18
<u>Abū Lahab</u>	19
<u>Abyssinia</u>	19
<u>Accountability</u>	22
<u>Actions</u>	19
<u>Ād</u>	23
<u>Adam</u>	25
<u>Adhāb</u>	<i>See</i> Calamities
<u>Adl</u>	28
<u>Adoption</u>	28
<u>Adoration</u>	29
<u>Adornment</u>	29
<u>Adultery</u>	31
<u>Adversity</u>	32
<u>Affection</u>	32
Affliction.....	32
<u>Afterlife</u>	33
<u>Age of Ignorance</u>	<i>See</i> Jāhiliyyah

<u>Agreements</u>	37
<u>Agriculture</u>	38
<u>Ahludh-Dhikr</u>	40
<u>Ahlul-Bait</u>	40
<u>Ahlul-Kitab</u>	<i>See</i> People of the Book
<u>Ahmad</u>	40
<u>Ahqaf</u>	42
<u>Ahram</u>	42
<u>Ain</u>	42
<u>Air</u> <i>See</i> Wind	
<u>Ajal</u>	42
<u>Ākhirah</u>	<i>See</i> Afterlife
<u>Akmaltu</u>	43
<u>Alaq</u>	<i>See</i> Clot
<u>Al-Aqṣā</u>	43
<u>Alcohol</u>	<i>See</i> Intoxicants, Wine
<u>Alimony</u>	43
<u>Allah</u>	43
<u>Allegiance</u>	<i>See</i> Oath, Pledge, Bai'at
<u>Allegory</u>	<i>See</i> Parables
<u>Alms</u>	70
<u>Alwāh</u>	72
<u>Al-Yasa'</u>	72
<u>Ambiguous</u>	72
<u>Anfāl</u>	<i>See</i> Spoils
<u>Angels</u>	72
<u>Anger</u>	75
<u>Animals</u>	76
Annoying the Holy Prophet ^{sa}	79
<u>Anṣār</u>	79
<u>Anthropomorphism</u>	80
<u>Ape</u>	80
<u>Apostate</u>	80

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Arabic..... 82	Attributes of Allah 93
Arabs 83	Āyah 107
Arafāt 84	Ayyām 107
Arbitration..... 84	Ayyūb ^{as} 107
Argue..... 85	Āzar 107
Arguments and Reasoning 85	Azīz ^{as} 107
Ark..... 87	
Arms 87	
Arrogance 87	
Arrows 88	
Arsh 88	
Artery 88	
Asbāt 88	
Ascension See Isrā', Mi'rāj, Rafa'	
Asceticism See Monasticism	
Ashābul-'Ukhdūd See Fellows of the trench	
Ashābul-Aikah See People of the Wood	
Ashābul-Fīl See Owners of the Elephant	
Ashābul-Jahīm See Inmates of hell	
Ashābul-Jannah See Inmates of heaven	
Ashābul-Kahf ... See Companions of the Cave	
Ashābul-Maimanah 89	
Ashābul-Mash'amah 89	
Ashābul-Qaryah 89	
Ashābul-Qubūr 89	
Ashābul-Yamīn 89	
Ashābun-Nār ... See Wardens of the fire	
Ashābur-Rass See People of the well	
Ashābus-Sa'īr 89	
Ashābus-Safinah 90	
Ashhurul Hurum 90	
Ashuddah 90	
Āsiyah 90	
Asl See Honey	
Ass 90	
Atheism See Allah: existence of	
Atlantic Ocean See Sea	
Atmamtu 91	
Atom 91	
Atonement 92	
	B
	Ba'ī 108
	Babylon 108
	Backbiting 108
	Badr 108
	Bahīrah 109
	Bai' 109
	Bai'at 109
	Bai'atur-Ridwān 110
	Bait 110
	Baitul-'Atīq 110
	Baitul-Ḥarām 110
	Baitul-Ma'mūr 110
	Bakkah 109
	Bal'am Bā'ūr 111
	Balance 110
	Banī Isrā'īl 111
	Baqā' 113
	Barā'ah 113
	Barakāt 113
	Bargain 114
	Barren 114
	Barrier 115
	Barter 116
	Barzakh See Barrier
	Bashr 116
	Beard 117
	Beauty 118
	Beduin See A'rāb
	Bee 118
	Begging 118
	Belief 119
	Believers 121

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Benefit	Calendar
Bequests	Calf
Bible	Caliph
Bid'ah	Calumny
Bilqīs	Camel
Biology	Camphor
Birds	Canals
Birth .....	..... <i>See Sea</i>
Birth Control	Canopy
Bismillāh	Captives
Biya'ū	Carpet
Black	Carrion
Blasphemy	Cattle
Blessings	Celibacy
..... <i>See Barakat</i>	..... <i>See Abstinence</i>
Blind	Certainty
Blood	Chains
Blood Money	Challenge
Boaster	Charity
Boat.....	..... <i>See Alms</i>
Bondman	Chastisement
..... <i>See Slavery</i>	..... <i>See Calamities</i>
Bondwoman	Chastity
Bones	Cheating
Book	Children
Booty	Children of Adam
..... <i>See Spoils</i>	Children of Israel
Bounds .....	..... <i>See Bani Isra'il</i>
Bounty	Christ
Bracelets of gold.....	..... <i>See Jesus</i>
Breast	Christians & Christianity
Bribery	Churches
Brocade.....	..... <i>See Biya'ū</i>
Brother	Circumambulate
Burden .....	.....
Burhān	City
..... <i>See Arguments and Reasoning</i>	Civilizations, Past
Burial.....	.....
Burnt Offering	Clay
Byzantines	Cleanliness
	..... <i>See Moral Traits</i>
	Clergy
	..... <i>See Monasticism</i>
	Clot
	Cloud
	Colours
	Columns
	Combat
	..... <i>See War</i>
	Commerce
	..... <i>See Trade</i>
	Community
	..... <i>See Society</i>
	Companions of the Cave
	Companions of the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ..
	Compel
	..... <i>See Compulsion in Faith</i>

C

Cain & Abel	<i>See Abel</i>
Calamities	139

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Compromise</u>	151
<u>Compulsion in Faith</u>	151
<u>Concealment</u>	153
<u>Conceit</u>	154
<u>Conciliation</u>	154
<u>Concubinage</u>	154
<u>Conferences</u>	155
<u>Conjecture</u>	155
<u>Conjugal Relation</u>	156
<u>Conscience</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Compulsion,</u> <u>Persecution</u>
<u>Consorts</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Wives of the Holy</u> <u>Prophetsa</u>
<u>Consultation</u>	157
<u>Contracts</u>	157
<u>Contributions</u>	157
<u>Conversion</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Preaching</u>
<u>Convey Message</u>	158
<u>Corah</u>	158
<u>Corn</u>	158
<u>Corruption</u>	159
<u>Cosmology</u>	159
<u>Covenant</u>	159
<u>Cradle</u>	161
<u>Create</u>	161
<u>Creed</u>	162
<u>Criteria</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Discrimination</u>
<u>Crooked</u>	163
<u>Crops</u>	163
<u>Cross</u>	163
<u>Crow</u>	164
<u>Crucifixion</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Cross</u>
<u>Cucumber</u>	164
<u>Cultivation</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Agriculture</u>
<u>Curse</u>	164
<u>Custodian</u>	165
<u>Customs of...</u>	166
<u>Cyrus</u>	167

D

<u>Da'wah</u>	<i>See</i> <u>Preaching</u>
<u>Dābbatul-Ard</u>	168
<u>Dajjāl</u>	168
<u>Dāllīn</u>	168
<u>Dams</u>	168
<u>Dār</u>	168
<u>Darkness</u>	169
<u>Dārul-Ākhirah</u>	170
<u>Dārul-Bawār</u>	170
<u>Dārul-Fāsiqīn</u>	169
<u>Dārul-Khuld</u>	170
<u>Dārul-Muqāmah</u>	170
<u>Dārul-Muttaqīn</u>	170
<u>Dārul-Qarār</u>	170
<u>Dārus-Salām</u>	171
<u>Date Palms</u>	171
<u>Date-Stone</u>	171
<u>Daughters</u>	171
<u>David</u>	172
<u>Dawn</u>	173
<u>Day</u>	173
<u>Day of Requital</u>	177
<u>Day of Appointed Time</u>	174
<u>Day of Call for Help</u>	174
<u>Day of Decision</u>	174
<u>Day of Distinction</u>	174
<u>Day of Distress</u>	175
<u>Day of Eternity</u>	174
<u>Day of Festival</u>	175
<u>Day of Gathering</u>	175
<u>Day of Gloom</u>	175
<u>Day of Graves</u>	175
<u>Day of Harvest</u>	176
<u>Day of Ĥunayn</u>	175
<u>Day of Hunger</u>	176
<u>Day of Meeting</u>	176
<u>Day of People</u>	174
<u>Day of Pilgrimage</u>	176
<u>Day of Promise</u>	176

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<p><u>Day of Realization</u> 180</p> <p><u>Day of Reckoning</u> 177</p> <p><u>Day of Sorrow</u> 180</p> <p><u>Day of the Quake</u> 177</p> <p><u>Day of Victory</u> 180</p> <p><u>Day of Witnesses</u> 180</p> <p><u>Day of Your's</u> 180</p> <p><u>Deaf</u> 180</p> <p><u>Death</u> 181, <i>See Afterlife, Dead</i></p> <p><u>Debate</u> 184</p> <p><u>Debt</u> 185</p> <p><u>Decree</u> 185</p> <p><u>Deeds</u> <i>See Actions</i></p> <p><u>Defamatory speech</u> 185</p> <p><u>Deities</u> 185</p> <p><u>Deluge</u> <i>See Flood</i></p> <p><u>Delusion</u> 186</p> <p><u>Descent</u> 186</p> <p><u>Desert</u> 187</p> <p><u>Desire</u> 187</p> <p><u>Despair</u> 188</p> <p><u>Destiny</u> 188</p> <p><u>Destiny, night of</u> ... <i>See Night of Decree</i></p> <p><u>Destructive Day</u> 174</p> <p><u>Devil</u> <i>See Satan</i></p> <p><u>Dhikr</u> <i>See Prayers</i></p> <p><u>Dhul-Kifl</u> 189</p> <p><u>Dhul-Qarnain</u> 189</p> <p><u>Dhun-Nūn</u> 189</p> <p><u>Dignity</u> 189</p> <p><u>Ḍirār</u> 189</p> <p><u>Disbelievers</u> 190</p> <p><u>Discord</u> 191</p> <p><u>Discrepancy</u> 193</p> <p><u>Discrimination</u> 193</p> <p><u>Disease</u> 193</p> <p><u>Dishonesty</u> 191</p> <p><u>Disobedience</u> 194</p> <p><u>Dispensation</u> 194</p> <p><u>Display</u> 195</p> <p><u>Dispute</u> 195</p> <p><u>Dissimulation</u> <i>See Concealment</i></p>	<p><u>Ditch, Battle of</u> <i>See Trench: Battle of</i></p> <p><u>Divination</u> <i>See Arrows</i></p> <p><u>Divinity</u> 196</p> <p><u>Divorce</u> 197</p> <p><u>Diyat</u> 199</p> <p><u>Dog</u> 200</p> <p><u>Donkey</u> 200</p> <p><u>Doomsday</u> <i>See Day of Resurrection</i></p> <p><u>Door</u> 200</p> <p><u>Doubt</u> 200</p> <p><u>Dower-money</u> 201</p> <p><u>Downcast</u> 201</p> <p><u>Dreams</u> 202</p> <p><u>Drinks</u> 202</p> <p><u>Drown</u> 203</p> <p><u>Du'ā'</u> <i>See Prayers, Prayers of Holy Qur'ān</i></p> <p><u>Dust</u> 203</p> <p><u>Duty</u> 203</p> <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>E</i></p> <p><u>E'jāz</u> <i>See Inimitability</i></p> <p><u>Ears</u> 206</p> <p><u>Earth</u> 206</p> <p><u>Earthquake</u> 209</p> <p><u>East & West</u> 209</p> <p><u>Eclipse</u> 210</p> <p><u>Economy</u> 210</p> <p><u>Eden:</u> garden of, 211</p> <p><u>Education</u> <i>See Knowledge</i></p> <p><u>Egg</u> 211</p> <p><u>Egypt</u> 211</p> <p><u>Election</u> <i>See State</i></p> <p><u>Elephant</u> 211</p> <p><u>Elijah</u> 211</p> <p><u>Elisha</u> 211</p> <p><u>Embryo</u> <i>See Biology</i></p> <p><u>Emigration</u> <i>See Migration, Hijrah</i></p> <p><u>Enchantment</u> 212</p> <p><u>Enemies</u> 212</p>
--	---

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Enoch</u>	213
<u>Envy</u>	213
<u>Ephesus</u>	<i>See Aṣḥābul-Kahf</i>
<u>Equality of man</u>	214
<u>Equity</u>	<i>See Justice</i>
<u>Escape</u>	214
<u>Eternal</u>	215
<u>Ethics</u>	<i>See Moral Traits</i>
<u>Etiquette</u>	215
<u>Eve</u>	<i>See Adam</i>
<u>Evidence</u>	218
<u>Evil</u>	<i>See Sin</i>
<u>Evolution</u>	219
<u>Example</u>	220
<u>Exodus</u>	220
<u>Expiation</u>	<i>See Atonement: by expiation</i>
<u>Exploitation</u>	220
<u>Extravagance</u>	221
<u>Ezekiel</u>	<i>See Dhul-Kifl</i>
<u>Ezra</u>	221

F

<u>Faces</u>	222
<u>Faith</u>	<i>See Belief</i>
<u>Fajr</u>	222
<u>Falsehood</u>	222
<u>Family</u>	223
<u>Famine</u>	224
<u>Faṣl</u>	224
<u>Fasting</u>	224
<u>Fātiḥah</u>	<i>See Qur'ān- Oft-repeated verses,</i>
<u>Fear</u>	225
<u>Feeding the poor</u>	<i>See Food</i>
<u>Fellows of the Trench</u>	227
<u>Fidyah</u>	227
<u>Fig227</u>	
<u>Fighting</u>	227
<u>Fire</u>	227
<u>Fish</u>	229

<u>Fisq</u>	230
<u>Fitnah</u>	<i>See Discord, Disorder, Trial</i>
<u>Fītrat</u>	<i>See Human Nature</i>
<u>Flesh</u>	230
<u>Flogging</u>	231
<u>Flood</u>	231
<u>Food</u>	231
<u>Forbidden</u>	<i>See Ḥarām</i>
<u>Forge Lies</u>	233
<u>Forgiveness</u>	233
<u>Fornication</u>	<i>See Adultery</i>
<u>Foundations</u>	236
<u>Free Will</u>	237
<u>Freedom</u>	236
<u>Friday</u>	176, 237
<u>Friends</u>	237
<u>Fuel</u>	238
<u>Furgān</u>	<i>See Discrimination</i>

G

<u>Gabriel</u>	239
<u>Gambling</u>	239
<u>Garden</u>	<i>See Paradise</i>
<u>Garments</u>	239
<u>Ghaib</u>	<i>See Unseen</i>
<u>Gideon</u>	240
<u>Ginger</u>	240
<u>Glad Tidings</u>	240
<u>Glorification</u>	<i>See Adoration</i>
<u>God (s)</u>	<i>See Allah, Deities</i>
<u>Gog & Magog</u>	241
<u>Gold</u>	241
<u>Goliath</u>	242
<u>Good Deeds</u>	242
<u>Gospel</u>	<i>See New Testament</i>
<u>Government</u>	<i>See State</i>
<u>Grace</u>	242
<u>Grapes</u>	243
<u>Graves</u>	243
<u>Greed</u>	243

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Green	243
Greetings	243
Guardian	243
Guidance	244
Guilty	244

Hudaibiyah	262
Hūd^{as}	262
Hud-hud	262
Hujjah	262
Human Nature	263

H

Habil and Qabil	See Abel
Hablullah	See Rope
Hadid	See Iron
Hadith	246
Haji	See Pilgrimage
Hakam	246
Halāl	See Lawful
Hām	See Baḥīrah
Hāmān	248
Hanif	248
Ḥarām	248, See Unlawful
Hard Day	175
Hārūn^{as}	See Aaron
Hārūt & Mārūt	248
Ḥavāriyyūn	249
Healing	249
Heart	249
Heaven	251
Hebrew	254
Hell	254
Hereafter	See Afterlife
Hijāb	See Purdah
Hijr	See People of Al-Hijr
Hijrah	258
Hikmah	258
Hilm	See Moral Traits
Hoarding	258
Holy Land	259
Homicide	259
Homosexuality	259
Honey	259
Honour	259
Horses	261
Hour	261

Humility	See Moral Traits
Hunain: Battle of	263
Hunting	263
Hūr	261
Hypocrites	263

I

I'tikāf	286
Iblīs	266
Ibrāhīm^{as}	See Abraham
Iddah	267
Idolaters	267
Idrīs^{as}	See Enoch
Ifk	269
Ifrīt	269
Īlā'	269
Illiyvīn	270
Ilyās^{as}	See Elijah
Imām	270
Īmān	See Belief
Immigrants	271
Immunity	271
Imrān	271
Imthāl	See Parables
In'ām	272
Indecency	272
Infallibility	272, 455
Infanticide	273
Infidels	See Disbelievers
Inheritance	273
Inimitability	273
Injīl	See New Testament
Injustice	274

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<u>Inmates of Fire</u>	270
<u>Inmates of Heaven</u>	271
<u>Inmates of Hell</u>	271
<u>Innovation</u>	274
<u>Inshā'allāh</u>	274
<u>Intention</u>	274
<u>Intercession</u>	275
<u>Interest</u>	275
<u>Intermediary</u>	276
<u>Interpretation</u>	276
<u>Intoxicants</u>	276
<u>Iram</u>	276
<u>Iron</u>	277
<u>Irtidād</u>	<i>See Apostate</i>
<u>Isaac</u>	277
<u>Īsā^{as}</u>	<i>See Jesus</i>
<u>Ishmael</u>	277
<u>Islam</u>	277
<u>Īsmah</u>	<i>See Infallibility</i>
<u>Isrā'</u>	282
<u>Israel</u>	283
<u>Israelites</u>	283
<u>Istawā</u>	286
<u>Istifā'</u>	286
<u>Itmī'nān</u>	286

J

<u>Jacob</u>	287
<u>Jahannam</u>	<i>See Hell</i>
<u>Jāhiliyyah</u>	287
<u>Jalābīb</u>	287
<u>Jaldah</u>	<i>See Flogging</i>
<u>Jālūt</u>	<i>See Goliath</i>
<u>Jannah</u>	<i>See Paradise</i>
<u>Jazā'</u>	288
<u>Jerusalem</u>	289
<u>Jesus</u>	289
<u>Jewelry</u>	<i>See Ornaments</i>
<u>Jews</u>	296
<u>Jews:</u>	296

<u>Jihād</u>	297
<u>Jinn</u>	299
<u>Jizyah</u>	<i>See Poll Tax</i>
<u>Job</u>	<i>See Ayyūb^{as}</i>
<u>John</u>	301
<u>Jonah</u>	301
<u>Joseph</u>	302
<u>Jūdī</u>	303
<u>Jumu'ah</u>	<i>See Friday</i>
<u>Justice</u>	304

K

<u>Ka'bah</u>	306
<u>Kāfūr</u>	307
<u>Kalālah</u>	307
<u>Kalimāt</u>	<i>See</i> 307
<u>Kauthar</u>	308
<u>Khala'</u>	309
<u>Khātam</u>	<i>See Seal</i>
<u>Khātamun-Nubuwwah</u>	310
<u>Khaulah</u>	<i>See Zihar</i>
<u>Khidr</u>	309
<u>Khilāfat</u>	313
<u>Khul'</u>	313
<u>Killing</u>	313
<u>Kirāman Kātibīn</u>	314
<u>Knowledge</u>	315
<u>Kufr</u>	318

L

<u>La'nah</u>	<i>See Curse</i>
<u>Laghw</u>	320
<u>Lailatul-Qadr</u>	<i>See Night of Decree</i>
<u>Lamp</u>	320
<u>Language</u>	320
<u>Lāt</u>	321
<u>Lauḥ</u>	323
<u>Law</u>	321

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Lawful</u>	322	<u>Matter</u>	341
<u>Left Hand</u>	323	<u>Measure</u>	341
<u>Leper</u>	326	<u>Meat</u>	<i>See</i> Flesh
<u>Lesson</u>	324	<u>Mecca</u>	341
<u>Ihād</u>	270	<u>Meccans</u>	342
<u>Liar</u>	324	<u>Medicine</u>	343
<u>Lie</u> 324		<u>Medinah</u>	343
<u>Life</u>	324	<u>Mediterranean Sea</u>	344
<u>Light</u>	326	<u>Menstruation</u>	<i>See</i> Marriage
<u>Living</u>	326	<u>Mercy</u>	344
<u>Loan</u>	326	<u>Merneptah</u>	345
<u>Locust</u>	327	<u>Merodach</u>	346
<u>Losers</u>	327	<u>Messengers</u>	346
<u>Lot</u>	328	<u>Metals</u>	350
<u>Lote Tree</u>	328	<u>Metaphor</u>	<i>See</i> Parables
<u>Luqmān</u>	328	<u>Meteor</u>	350
 		<u>Mi'rāj</u>	352
<hr/>		<u>Michael</u>	350
<u>M</u>		<u>Midian</u>	<i>See</i> Madyan
 		<u>Mighty Day</u>	176
<u>Mā Malakat Aimānukum</u>	331	<u>Migration</u>	350
<u>Ma'</u>	330	<u>Military</u>	<i>See</i> Wars
<u>Madyan</u>	330	<u>Milk</u>	351
<u>Magians</u>	331	<u>Miracles</u>	351
<u>Magicians</u>	331	<u>Mischief</u>	352
<u>Mahdī</u>	331	<u>Misfortune</u>	352
<u>Mahr</u>	<i>See</i> Dower-money	<u>Mīthāq</u>	<i>See</i> Covenant
<u>Majority</u>	331	<u>Moderation</u>	353
<u>Maknūn</u>	331	<u>Modesty</u>	353
<u>Malak</u>	<i>See</i> Angels	<u>Monasticism</u>	354
<u>Man</u>	332	<u>Monotheism</u>	<i>See</i> Allah
<u>Manāsik</u>	335	<u>Months</u>	353
<u>Mankind</u>	335	<u>Moon</u>	354
<u>Manna</u>	334	<u>Moral Traits</u>	354
<u>Mansions</u>	337	<u>Mortal</u>	<i>See</i> Bashr
<u>Maqām</u>	337	<u>Moses</u>	364
<u>Maqāme-Ibrāhīm</u>	337	<u>Mosque</u>	368
<u>Maqāme-Mahmūd</u>	337	<u>Mother of</u>	369
<u>Marital Relations</u>	<i>See</i> Marriage	<u>Mountains</u>	369
<u>Marriage</u>	338	<u>Mu'min</u>	<i>See</i> Believers
<u>Martyrs</u>	341	<u>Muḥammad</u> ^{sa}	371
<u>Mary</u>	337	<u>Muḥkam</u>	<i>See</i> Mutashabih

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Muhsin	390
Munāfiqīn	<i>See</i> Hypocrites
Murder	391
Mūsā^{as}	<i>See</i> Moses
Mushrikīn	<i>See</i> Idolaters
Muslims	391
Muta'	394
Mutashābih	<i>See</i> Ambiguous
Muzdalifah	391

N

Nafs	395
Nahr	395
Najm	395
Najwā	395
Naml	396
Naskh	<i>See</i> Abrogation
Nātiq	396
Nature	396
Nearness to Allah	397
Negus	<i>See</i> Abyssinia
New Testament	397
New World Order	397
Ni'mat	396
Nicknames	398
Night	398
Night Journey	<i>See</i> Isrā'
Night of Decree	399
Noah	399
Noble Recorders ..	<i>See</i> Kirāman Kātibīn
Number	402
Nūr	<i>See</i> Light
Nuzūl	<i>See</i> Descent

O

Oaths	403
Obedience	405
Obey	404

Ocean	<i>See</i> Sea
Old Testament	<i>See</i> Torah
Olive	405
Open	405
Oppressed	406
Oppressor	<i>See</i> Wrongdoer
Orbit	407
Ornaments	407
Orphans	407
Owners of the Elephant	408

P

Pacific Ocean	<i>See</i> Sea
Pagans	409, <i>See</i> Idolaters
Pairs	<i>See</i> Science
Paltry price	409
Papers	409
Parable of	409
Paradise	416
Parents	420
Partner	<i>See</i> Shirk
Party	420
Pastime	420
Patience	421
Peace	422
Pen	424
People of al-Hijr	423
People of Midian	424
People of the Book	422
People of the Well	424
People of the Wood	424
People of Tubba'	424
Perish	424
Permission	425
Persecution	426
Pharaoh	427
Philosophy	426
Piety	428
Pilgrimage	428
Pillars	429

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<u>Ridwān</u>	496, See Ḥudaiyah
<u>Right hand</u>	497
<u>Righteous</u>	497
<u>Rijā'</u>	500
<u>River</u>	501
<u>Rod</u>	501
<u>Romans</u>	502
<u>Rope</u>	502
<u>Rows</u>	502
<u>Rūh</u>	See Soul
<u>Rūhul-Amin</u>	502
<u>Rūhul-Qudus</u>	502
<u>Rumours</u>	503

S

<u>Sā'ah</u>	See Allah: knowledge of
<u>Sā'ibah</u>	See Bahīrah
<u>Saba'</u>	504
<u>Sabaeans</u>	504
<u>Sabbath</u>	504
<u>Sabian</u>	504
<u>Sabr</u>	See Moral Traits
<u>Sacrifice</u>	505
<u>Sadaqāt</u>	See Alms
<u>Safā wal Marwah</u>	505
<u>Saint</u>	506
<u>Salām</u>	506
<u>Salāt</u>	See Worship, Ka'bah
<u>Sālih^{as}</u>	510
<u>Salsabīl</u>	510
<u>Salvation</u>	510
<u>Salwā</u>	See Manna
<u>Sāmīrī</u>	511
<u>Sanam</u>	512
<u>Sandhills</u>	See Aḥqāf
<u>Satan</u>	512
<u>Saul</u>	See Gideon
<u>Scandal-Mongering</u>	514
<u>Science</u>	514
<u>Sea</u>	519

<u>Seal</u>	520
<u>Secret Meetings</u>	See Najwā
<u>Sects</u>	521
<u>Seduce</u>	521
<u>Seir</u>	See Pārān
<u>Self</u>	521
<u>Serpent</u>	521
<u>Servant</u>	521
<u>Seven</u>	
<u>or Seventy</u>	522
<u>Seven oft-repeated verses</u>	522
<u>Sharī'at</u>	522
<u>Shī'ah</u>	See Sects, Party
<u>Ship</u>	See Sea
<u>Shirk</u>	522
<u>Shu'aib^{as}</u>	525
<u>Shūrā</u>	See Consultation
<u>Signs</u>	526
<u>Silver</u>	528
<u>Similitudes</u>	See Parable of
<u>Sin528</u>	
<u>Sinai</u>	531
<u>Skin</u>	531
<u>Slander</u>	531
<u>Slavery</u>	532
<u>Sleep</u>	533
<u>Society</u>	537
<u>Solar System</u>	533
<u>Solomon</u>	533
<u>Son of</u>	534
<u>Sonship of God</u>	See Trinity
<u>Soul</u>	535
<u>Spending</u>	537
<u>Sperm</u>	539
<u>Spiritual Progress</u>	539
<u>Spoils</u>	539
<u>Sport</u>	539
<u>Spouse</u>	539
<u>Stars</u>	See Najm
<u>State</u>	540
<u>Steadfastness</u>	See Moral Traits
<u>Stealing</u>	See Moral Traits

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Stoning</u>	541	<u>Thamūd</u>	549
<u>Straight Path</u>	542	<u>Thaur</u>	550
<u>Street</u>	542	<u>Thawāb</u>	550
<u>Submit</u>	542	<u>Theft</u>	See Moral Traits: stealing
<u>Success</u>	543	<u>Throne</u>	550
<u>Suck</u>	543	<u>Tilth</u>	551
<u>Suḥuf</u>	See Scriptures, Qur'ān ,	<u>Tolerance</u>	551
<u>Sun</u>	544	<u>Tongue</u>	551
<u>Sunnah</u>	544	<u>Tooth</u>	552
<u>Sūrah</u>	544	<u>Torah</u>	552
<u>Suspicion</u>	544	<u>Town</u>	553
<u>Sustenance</u>	544	<u>Trade</u>	553
<u>Suwā'</u>	545	<u>Tranquility</u>	554
<u>Swine</u>	545	<u>Transgression</u>	554
<u>Symbol</u>	See Signs	<u>Transport</u>	554
<u>Synagogues</u>	See Biya'u	<u>Travel</u>	554
<hr/>			
T			
<u>Tablet</u>	546	<u>Treasure</u>	555
<u>Tabūk</u>	546	<u>Treaties</u>	555
<u>Tafakkur</u>	See Reflect	<u>Tree</u>	555
<u>Tāghūt</u>	546	<u>Trench</u>	556
<u>Tahajjud</u>	546	<u>Trial</u>	557
<u>Talāq</u>	See Divorce	<u>Trinity</u>	557
<u>Tālūt</u>	See Gideon	<u>Trumpet</u>	558
<u>Tamarisk</u>	547	<u>Trusts</u>	558
<u>Tagdīr</u>	547	<u>Truth</u>	558
<u>Taqiyyah</u>	See Concealment	<u>Truthful</u>	560
<u>Taqīd</u>	547	<u>Tuwā</u>	560
<u>Taqwā</u>	547	 	
<u>Tasnīm</u>	547	 	
<u>Taubah</u>	See Repentance	 	
<u>Tauḥīd</u>	See Allah, Shirk, Trinity	 	
<u>Tawāf</u>	See Circumambulate	 	
<u>Tawakkul-'alallāh</u>	548	 	
<u>Tayammum</u>	See Ablution	 	
<u>Tayyib</u>	548	 	
<u>Temporary Marriage</u>	548	 	
<u>Ten commandments</u>	548	 	
<u>Testimony</u>	549	 	
<hr/>			
U			
<u>Uhud</u>	561	<u>Ummī</u>	561
<u>Ūlul-Amr</u>	561	<u>Umrah</u>	561
<u>Ummah</u>	561	<u>Universe</u>	562
<u>Ummahāt</u>	See Wives of the Holy Prophet ^{sa}	<u>Unjust</u>	563
 		<u>Unlawful</u>	563
 		<u>Unlettered</u>	See 'Ummī

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Unnecessary queries</u>	563
<u>Unseen</u>	564
<u>Usury</u>	See Interest
<u>Uzayr</u>	See Ezra
<u>Uzzā</u>	564

V

<u>Vain</u>	See Moral Traits
<u>Valley</u>	564
<u>Vegetation</u>	565
<u>Veil</u>	See Purdah
<u>Vicegerent</u>	See Khalīfah
<u>Vices</u>	See Moral Traits
<u>Vindication</u>	565
<u>Virgin</u>	566
<u>Vision</u>	566

W

<u>Wahy</u>	See Revelation
<u>War</u>	569
<u>Wardens of Fire</u>	573
<u>Warner</u>	573
<u>Wasīlah</u>	See Baḥīrah
<u>Watcher</u>	574
<u>Water</u>	574
<u>Way of</u>	574
<u>Wealth</u>	575
<u>Wicked</u>	576
<u>Widow</u>	577
<u>Wife</u>	See Spouse, Wives
<u>Will</u>	577
<u>Wind</u>	577
<u>Wine</u>	579
<u>Wisdom</u>	579
<u>Witness</u>	579

<u>Wives</u>	581
<u>Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}</u>	585
<u>Woe</u>	586
<u>Woman</u>	586
<u>Worship</u>	587
<u>Wrongdoers</u>	588
<u>Wudū</u>	See Ablution

Y

<u>Ya'qūb</u>	See Jacob
<u>Ya'ūq: Yagūth</u>	589
<u>Yahyā</u>	See John
<u>Yathrib</u>	589
<u>Yaum</u>	See Day of...:
<u>Yaumuddīn</u>	589
<u>Youth</u>	590
<u>Yūnus^{as}</u>	See Jonah
<u>Yūsuf^{as}</u>	See Joseph

Z

<u>Zabūr</u>	590
<u>Zachariah^{as}</u>	590
<u>Zaid-Zainab^{ra}</u>	591
<u>Zakāt</u>	591
<u>Zaqqūm</u>	591
<u>Zauj</u>	See Spouse
<u>Zihār</u>	591
<u>Zinā</u>	See Adultery
<u>Zīnah</u>	See Adornment, Beauty

